

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #48**  
**November 28, 2020**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, November 28, 2020



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Shannon Hardin on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, November 23, 2020*; by Mayor Andrew J. Ginther on *Tuesday, November 24, 2020*; ***with the exception of 2770-2020, which does not require his signature per Section 42-12 of the City Charter***. All legislation included in this edition was attested by the City Clerk, prior to Bulletin publishing.)

### **The City Bulletin Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# Council Journal (minutes)



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

***ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS  
AVAILABLE DURING COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED  
CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY  
OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED  
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY PRIOR  
TO THE COUNCIL MEETING.***

---

Monday, November 23, 2020

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

**REGULAR MEETING NO. 48 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, NOVEMBER 23, 2020 at 5:00 P.M. (via WebEx online/virtual meeting due to COVID-19 stay at home order)**

### ROLL CALL

**Present:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

1 [C0018-2020](#) THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS AS OF WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 18, 2020:

Stock Type: D5 D6  
To: Specialty Restaurants Corp  
DBA Boat House at Confluence Park  
679 W Long St  
Columbus Ohio 43215  
Permit# 84150910015

Stock Type: C1 C2  
To: Lahore Malwana Inc  
DBA Cruz & Booze Drive Thru  
1511 Frebis Av 1st Flr Drive Thru Only  
Columbus OH 43206  
Permit# 5003061

Transfer Type: C1 C2 D6  
To: EAFM Inc  
DBA Eureka Market  
192 S Eureka Ave 1st Fl  
Columbus OH 43204  
From: Eureka Avenue Food Mart Inc  
DBA Eureka Market  
192 S Eureka Ave 1st Fl  
Columbus OH 43204  
Permit# 2383605

Transfer Type: C1 C2 D6  
To: Frebis Food Mart LLC  
414 Frebis Ave  
Columbus OH 43206  
From: Profit Plus Inc  
414 Frebis Av  
Columbus OH 43206  
Permit# 2989925

New Type: D2  
To: Instant Karma LLC  
DBA Koko Tea Salon & Bakery  
361 E Broad St & Mezz  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 41468170005

Transfer Type: D5 D6  
To: Left Field Tavern, LLC  
340 Greenlawn Ave & Patio  
Columbus OH 43223  
From: Legacy Smokehouse LLC  
DBA Legacy Smokehouse  
340 Greenlawn Ave & Patio  
Columbus OH 43223  
Permit# 5270879

Transfer Type: C1 C2 D6  
To: S&R Enterprises Inc  
DBA Finnigans Drive Thru  
2679 Independence Village Center  
Columbus OH 43068  
From: Bashar Investments LLC  
DBA Finnigans Drive Thru

2679 Independence Village Center  
Columbus OH 43068  
Permit# 7641834

Transfer Type: C1 C2  
To: Assad Express Inc  
DBA M&J Carryout  
1958 Sullivant Av SW  
Columbus OH 43223  
From: M&J Express Mart Inc  
DBA M&J Carryout  
1958 Sullivant Av SW  
Columbus OH 43223  
Permit# 0307580

New Type: D2  
To: Nook at the Creative Space LLC  
1014 Parsons Ave  
Columbus OH 43206  
Permit# 6432294

Transfer Type: C1 C2  
To: Us Food Mart, LLC  
DBA U S Food Mart  
W/ End Unit Only  
1975 W Mound St  
Columbus OH 43223  
From: U S Food Mart Inc  
DBA U S Food Mart  
W/ End Unit Only  
1975 W Mound St  
Columbus OH 43223  
Permit# 9133678

TREX Type: D1 D2 D3 D6  
To: Local Cantina Happy Dragon LLC  
277 E Livingston Ave & Patio  
Columbus OH 43215  
From: Local Cantina Polaris LLC  
DBA Local Cantina  
667 N Cleveland Ave & Patio  
Westerville OH 43082  
Permit# 5242070

TREX Type: D5

To: LKLastDance LLC  
DBA Lolas Kitchen & Bar  
201 S High St  
Columbus OH 43215  
From: Brazenhead Ltd  
DBA Brazenhead  
1st Fl & Bsmt & Mezzanine & Patio  
56 N High St  
Dublin Ohio 43017  
Permit# 4951900

TREX Type: D5 D6  
To: Ouroboros Ohio LLC  
DBA Uptown 51 Kitchen & Bar  
51 E Gay St  
Columbus OH 43215  
From: BL Restaurant Operations LLC  
DBA Bar Louie  
7480 Beechmont Av  
Anderson Twp  
Cincinnati OH 45255  
Permit# 6605810

TREX Type: D5  
To: 504B Inc  
504 Park St  
Columbus OH 43215  
From: TSGC Ltd  
DBA Twin Springs Golf Course  
32985 SR172 Ground Level W  
Hanover Twp  
Lisbon OH 44432  
Permit# 2759304

New Type: D3  
To: Idika LLC  
DBA Spice9  
8631 Sancus Blvdarry  
Columbus OH 43240  
Permit# 4127855

Transfer Type: C2 C2X D6  
To: Tamarkin Co  
DBA Giant Eagle 6508  
1380 S 4th St

Columbus OH 43207  
From: Tamarkin Co  
DBA Giant Eagle 6508  
280 E Whittier St  
Columbus OH 43206  
Permit# 8790600406

Transfer Type: D5  
To: Lis Restaurant LLC  
DBA Restaurant Silla  
1802 W Henderson Rd  
Columbus OH 43220  
From: Restaurant Silla Inc  
1802 W Henderson Rd  
Columbus OH 43220  
Permit# 5227923

New Type: D3 D3A D6  
To: 2141 Quarry Trails Holdings LLC  
2141 Quarry Trails Dr  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 9056077

New Type: D3 D3A D6  
To: 2193 Quarry Trails Holdings LLC  
2193 Quarry Trails Dr  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 9058744

New Type: D3 D3A D6  
To: 2179 Quarry Trails Holdings LLC  
2179 Quarry Trails Dr  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 9057899

New Type: D3 D3A D6  
To: 2157 Quarry Trails Holdings LLC  
2157 Quarry Trails Dr  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 9058078

New Type: D2  
To: Golden Opportunity LLC & Patio  
2808 N High St & Detached WIC  
Columbus OH 43202



Permit# 32530330005

Advertise Date: 11/28/20

Agenda Date: 11/23/20

Return Date: 12/3/20

Read and Filed

**RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION**

**ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA**

**THE FOLLOWING ORDINANCES WERE REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT PORTION OF THE AGENDA AND VOTED ON LATER IN THE MEETING.**

**Housing Committee: Ordinance #2702-2020**

**FR FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY PRESIDENT PRO TEM E. BROWN, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER TYSON, TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 7 NEGATIVE: 0**

**PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

**FR-1** [2090-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with Galls RT II, LLC for the purchase of new SWAT uniforms, and with Enforcement Video, LLC dba WatchGuard Video, for the purchase of body worn cameras for the Division of Police from existing Universal Term Contracts; to authorize the expenditure of \$190,603.00 from the General Fund and the Law Enforcement Seizure Fund. (\$190,603.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-2** [2498-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Safety to enter into contract with Motorola Solutions, DBA Vigilant Solutions, for the purchase of license subscriptions to its Crime Search Investigate Module and its Investigative Data Platform as well as two (2) fixed License Plate Reader (LPR) poles; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code Chapter 329; to enhance the Shot Spotter program through the purchase of software and hardware for the Division of Police; to authorize a transfer within the General Government Grant Funds; to authorize an expenditure of \$104,955.00 from the General Government Grant Funds. (\$104,955.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-3**    [2541-2020](#)    To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to modify the present contract with Helicopter Minit-Men for additional funds for helicopter maintenance services, and to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance to Arrow Energy, Inc. for the purchase of helicopter fuel; to authorize an expenditure of \$425,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$425,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-4**    [2529-2020](#)    To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of computers, monitors, and accessories for the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$275,276.17 from the Law Enforcement Contraband Fund. (275,276.17)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-5**    [2602-2020](#)    To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations within this ordinance to Galls RT II, LLC. for the purchase of uniforms and accessories for the Division of Police from existing Universal Term Contracts; to authorize the expenditure of \$240,032.00 from the General Fund and the Law Enforcement Seizure Fund. (\$240,032.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-6**    [2675-2020](#)    To authorize the Director of Public Safety to enter into a contract with CareWorks Managed Care Services Inc. for the Division of Police, for the purpose of processing, negotiating, and auditing prisoner medical claims; and to authorize the expenditure of \$86,100.00 from the General Fund. (\$86,100.00)

**Read for the First Time**

#### **PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN**

**FR-7**    [2471-2020](#)    To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for Conductors and Electrical Overhead and Underground Wire and Cable; and to authorize the expenditure of \$800,000.00 from the Power Operating Fund (\$800,000.00).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-8**    [2505-2020](#)    To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into

contract with Agilent Technologies, Inc., for the purchase of one (1) Agilent 8600/5977 Gas Chromatograph/Mass Spectroscopy (GC/MS), for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$61,506.80 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$61,506.80)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-9** [2520-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to establish an encumbrance for a subscription to The Water Research Foundation program for 2021, in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$115,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund and up to \$35,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund. (\$150,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-10** [2526-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing agreement with GS-Oh, Inc. for professional engineering services for the Holt Ave./Somersworth Dr. Stormwater System Improvement Project; for the Division of Sewerage & Drainage, Stormwater Section; to authorize a transfer of \$45,761.41 and an expenditure of up to \$45,761.41 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund. (\$45,761.41)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-11** [2536-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase its contract with Cornerstone Maintenance Services, Ltd. to provide HVAC and Air Purification Equipment Maintenance Services for the Department of Public Utilities, and to authorize the expenditure of \$220,000.00 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund. (\$220,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-12** [2544-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing engineering agreement with Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. for the DOSD Roof Replacements, No. 2; to authorize the transfer and the expenditure of up to \$415,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$415,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-13** [2547-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing professional services agreement with H.R. Gray & Associates Inc. for the Wastewater Treatment Facilities Professional Construction Management (PCM) project Mod #5; to authorize the transfer within of up to \$5,145,755.02 and expenditure of up to \$6,006,851.66 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Fund. (\$6,006,851.66)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-14** [2575-2020](#) To authorize the City Auditor to establish a new subfund within the City's Special Purpose Fund to account for private boat dock permit fees and fees collected from reservoir contiguous landowners and others for tree damage assessments, utility easement fees, general restoration donations, and settlements from encroachment related issues, among other fees collected by the Department of Public Utilities Watershed Management Section; and to authorize the transfer of \$91,936.50 from Fund 2223, Subfund 222311 to the new subfund, which will be known as the DPU Land Stewardship Fund. (\$91,936.50)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-15** [2592-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend an agreement on behalf of the City of Columbus between Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio, for the design, construction and operation of the Organic Waste Recovery and Reuse System Project, and to authorize the expenditure of \$872,500.00 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund. (\$872,500.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

**FR-16** [2576-2020](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary to release an easement at 562 Alta View Village Court. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**CA CONSENT ACTIONS**

**FINANCE: E. BROWN, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-1** [2580-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance and to establish purchase orders with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement with Fujitec America, Inc. for elevator maintenance and emergency service for the Facilities Management Division; to authorize the transfer of \$45,000.00 within the General Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$45,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$45,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-2** [2581-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract for personal protective equipment,

cleaning and disinfection supplies, social distancing barriers and signage, and other healthcare supplies; and to establish purchase orders with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for COVID-19 supplies and equipment; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the CARES Act Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-3** [2603-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order from an existing Universal Term Contract with the Julian Speer Company for the repair and replacement of fire dampers located within Fire Station #14; to authorize the expenditure of \$38,110.00 from the Public Safety Capital Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$38,110.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

- CA-4** [2578-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify the contract for the option to purchase Firefighter Turnout Gear with Lion First Responders; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **VETERANS & SENIOR AFFAIRS: M. BROWN, CHR. REMY TYSON HARDIN**

- CA-5** [2585-2020](#) To authorize and extend a continuation of military leave with pay to City employees eligible for such leave who have and/or will be members of the uniformed services who are called to perform service in the uniformed services for the ensuing year; to allow for the continuation of City-provided group health and life insurance, under the same terms and conditions currently in effect for City employees and their beneficiaries; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-6** [2427-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a service agreement in accordance with City Code relating to sole source procurement with Arcadis U.S., Inc. for the Orion Project Management Information System Support Services application for use by the Departments of Public Utilities, Finance and Management, Development, Public Service, and Recreation and Parks, and to authorize the expenditure of \$13,410.32 from the Recreation and Parks Operating

Fund, \$62,827.10 from the Public Service Department Operating Fund, \$20,000.00 from the Finance and Management Department's General Operating Fund, \$3,437.94 from the Electricity Operating Fund, \$53,797.10 from the Water Operating Fund, \$112,229.11 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund, and \$9,298.43 from the Stormwater Operating Fund. (\$275,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-7** [2472-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the annual Discharge Fees for Fiscal Year 2020 to the Treasurer of State of Ohio, Ohio Environmental Protection Agency for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$82,800.00 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund and \$10,000.00 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund. (\$92,800.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-8** [2475-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with York Electric, Inc. for the Fairwood Facility Methane Detector Replacement Project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$789,486.50 from the Sanitary General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize an expenditure up to \$2,000.00 for prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Services from the Sanitary General Obligation Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$791,486.50)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-9** [2476-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Complete General Construction Co. for the Lockbourne Road PRV Structural Repairs Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$136,179.13 within the Water General Obligation Voted Bonds Fund; to provide for payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$136,179.13)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-10** [2499-2020](#)

To authorize the City Attorney, on behalf of the Department of Utilities, Division of Power to enter into a contract renewal with McNees Wallace & Nurick LLC for Energy Consultant Legal Services related to the City's purchase of electric power and advisory services; and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$100,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-11** [2539-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Kevin Lehr Associates for the purchase of Wood Utility Poles for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$256,958.70 from the Power Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$256,958.70)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-12** [2556-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Centrex and Data Services with AT&T for the Division of Water; to authorize the expenditure of \$150,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund; to authorize the transfer of \$150,000.00 between object classes in the Water Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$150,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-13** [2593-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional engineering services agreement with Stantec Consulting Services for the Land Stewardship Update Project; to provide a change to the scope of services at no additional contract cost; for the Division of Water; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **TECHNOLOGY: DORANS, CHR. M. BROWN FAVOR HARDIN**

- CA-14** [2557-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order/contract with Carahsoft Technology Corporation using a State Term Schedule for the purchase of Accela software licensing and maintenance and support services for use by the Departments of Building and Zoning Services, Development, Public Utilities, and Public Service; to authorize the expenditure of \$115,587.04 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund and to declare an emergency. (\$115,587.04)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-15** [2361-2020](#) To accept and appropriate funds from Delaware County, Ohio, and NP Capital Management Corporation for construction inspection and administration services in connection with the Roadway Improvement - Lyra Drive Extension project; to authorize the expenditure of those funds

for the payment of construction inspection and administration expenses for this project; and to declare an emergency. (\$414,216.21)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-16** [2466-2020](#)

To appropriate funds within the Brewery District TIF Fund and within the Brewery District Fund; to transfer cash between the Brewery District TIF Fund and the Brewery District Fund; to authorize the City Attorney's Office to contract for professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire right-of-way needed for the Roadway Improvements - Short Street - Liberty to Sycamore Street project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the Brewery District Fund for these acquisitions; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-17** [2492-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contracts with The McLean Company for the purchase of two asphalt smooth drum rollers and five tow-behind split drum vibratory rollers; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$429,800.00 from the Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund to purchase the equipment; and to declare an emergency. (\$429,800.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-18** [2623-2020](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into two (2) contracts for the option to purchase CNG and Diesel Front and Rear Loading Trucks with Esec Corporation and Columbus Truck & Equipment Center LLC dba McMahon Truck Center of Columbus; to authorize the expenditure of \$2.00 to establish the contracts from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**HOUSING: FAVOR, CHR. REMY DORANS HARDIN**

**CA-19** [2389-2020](#)

This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$400,000.00 of 2020 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; authorizes the Director of Development enter into a commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, mortgage, and restrictive covenant with Gates Junction Senior Housing Limited Partnership in an amount up to \$400,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$400,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-20** [2533-2020](#)

To authorize assessments for weed and solid waste removal on properties in violation of weed and solid waste regulations as set forth in the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency.



This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-21** [2626-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Development to renew the contract with Inservice Training Network for an additional year for professional development/certification services for city staff who administer the Lead Safe Columbus program; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-22** [2627-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Development to renew a contract with ATC Group Services LLC for an additional year to provide lead risk inspection/assessor services to the Lead Safe Columbus program; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-23** [2629-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Development to modify a contract with R.L. Pomante Contractors LLC to add \$1,200.00 to pay for additional work already completed beyond the scope of the original contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,200.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### **CRIMINAL JUSTICE & JUDICIARY: FAVOR, CHR. TYSON DORANS HARDIN**

- CA-25** [2630-2020](#) To authorize the City Attorney to enter into a contract for special legal counsel with Isaac Wiles Burkholder & Teetor LLC, for the case of Mango v. Columbus, et al, 2:19-cv-03120, pending in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio; to authorize the transfer of appropriation within, and the expenditure of \$40,000.00, from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-26** [2633-2020](#) To authorize the City Attorney to enter into a contract for special legal counsel with Isaac Wiles Burkholder & Teetor LLC, for the case of DaSilva v. Columbus, et al, 2:19-cv-05282, pending in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio; to authorize a transfer of appropriation within, and an expenditure, of \$40,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: REMY, CHR. FAVOR DORANS HARDIN**

- CA-27** [2530-2020](#) To accept the application (AN20-008) of LJKJ Rome Hilliard LLC, et al. for the annexation of certain territory containing 17.3± acres in Prairie Township.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

- CA-28** [2748-2020](#) To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with Thurber House; to authorize a transfer of appropriations and an expenditure within the CARES Act fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$18,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Emmanuel V. Remy

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

## HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN

- CA-29** [2494-2020](#) To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$223,661.00 of the FY 2020 Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Department of Development; to authorize the Director of Development to modify an existing agreement with the Community Shelter Board for the administration of the City's Emergency Solutions Grant monies; and to declare an emergency. (\$223,661.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

- CA-30** [2643-2020](#) To authorize the Office of the Mayor to modify, by increasing, two existing contracts with Nationwide Children's Hospital and Primary One Health to maintain the delivery of critical obstetric and home visiting services for pregnant mothers and their families across Columbus and Franklin County through December 30, 2020; to authorize the expenditure of \$319,685.21 from the CARES Act Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$319,685.21)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

## Approval of the Consent Agenda

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

**FINANCE: E. BROWN, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-1** [2605-2020](#) To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$7,750,000 for public safety and health-related projects (\$7,750,000).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-2** [2606-2020](#) To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$14,650,000.00 for health, safety and infrastructure-related projects (\$14,650,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-3** [2607-2020](#) To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$27,380,000.00 for recreation and park-related projects (\$27,380,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-4** [2608-2020](#) To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$14,500,000.00 for neighborhood development-related projects (\$14,500,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-5** [2609-2020](#) To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$100,445,000.00 for transportation and refuse projects (\$100,445,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-6** [2610-2020](#) To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$72,815,000.00 for water, storm and power projects (\$72,815,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-7** [2611-2020](#) To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$84,920,000.00 for public utilities (\$84,920,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-8** [2612-2020](#)

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$27,450,000.00 for economic and community development projects (\$27,450,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-9** [2613-2020](#)

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$12,385,000.00 for construction management projects (\$12,385,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-10** [2614-2020](#)

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$9,645,000.00 for information services projects (\$9,645,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, to Waive**

the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**RECREATION & PARKS: E. BROWN, CHR. DORANS M. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-11** [2516-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Canvaas Consulting, LLC to develop and manage the Linden Community Center’s community-based music studio program; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from within the Recreation and Parks operating fund, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. E. BROWN FAVOR DORANS**

**E. BROWN**

**SR-49** [2768-2020](#)

To enact new chapter 574 of the Columbus City Codes, pertaining to third-party food delivery services; to establish a limit on the commission that third parties can charge to restaurants located in the City of Columbus to 15% of the purchase price on delivery or pick-up orders while restaurants are unable to provide unrestricted dine-in service; to prohibit a reduction in compensation for delivery drivers as a result of this limit; and to declare an emergency.

**Sponsors:** Elizabeth Brown

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Rob Dorans, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

**SR-12** [0171X-2020](#) To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 1392586 issued to CHANNING INC., which is doing business as C-ONE MARKET, located at 6044 Channingway Boulevard, Columbus, Ohio 43232.

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-13** [0173X-2020](#) To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 1776875 issued to COURTRIGHT EXPRESS MART INC., which is doing business as COURTRIGHT EXPRESS MART INC., located at 2213 Courtright Road, Columbus Ohio 43232.

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-14** [0174X-2020](#) To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 24129960010 issued to EASY STOP I INC., which is doing business as CONVENIENT PLUS FOOD MART, located at 3351 East Main Street, Columbus Ohio 43213.

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-15** [0175X-2020](#) To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 41801750002 held by J MAC INVESTMENTS LLC, doing business as MOMENTS GRILL AND LOUNGE, located at 2545 Petzinger Road, Columbus, Ohio 43209.

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-16** [0176X-2020](#) To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 41798900020 held by J & J PETROLEUM INC., doing business as SUNOCO, located at 1536 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43222.

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-17** [0177X-2020](#) To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 6367760 issued to

NEDAA LLC, which is doing business as SUNOCO, located at 2281 Sullivant Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43223.

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-18** [0178X-2020](#)

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 5389275 issued to M & M MARKET & CARRYOUT LLC, which is doing business as M & M MARKET & CARRYOUT, located at 1596 Oakland Park Avenue, Columbus Ohio 43224.

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-19** [0180X-2020](#)

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 0160914 issued to AMAR MART LLC., which is doing business as BEER & TOBACCO OUTLET (aka GULF STATION), located at 1432 Mt. Vernon Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43203.

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-20** [0181X-2020](#)

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 9115302 issued to 2728 CLEVELAND AVENUE INC., which is doing business as MOBIL MART, located at 2727 Cleveland Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43224.

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-21** [0182X-2020](#)

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 95561790005 issued to WHEATLAND FOODS INC., which is doing business as WHEATLAND FOODS, located at 1432 Mt. Vernon Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43203.

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-22** [0183X-2020](#)

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 46213250005 issued to KHURRAM LLC, which is doing business as MOBILE MART, located at 830 Parsons Avenue, Columbus Ohio 43206.

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this**



**Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-23** [0184X-2020](#) To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 7640081 issued to S EMAN INC, which is doing business as CONVENIENT PLUS FOOD MART, located at 1541 Frebis Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43206.

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-24** [0185X-2020](#) To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 7736040 issued to SAOOD INC., which is doing business as LIVINGSTON MARKET, located at 1619 E. Livingston Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43205.

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-25** [0186X-2020](#) To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 4410458 issued to JUMANAH LLC., which is doing business as MCGUFFEY MARKET, located at 1066 East Hudson Street, Columbus, Ohio 43211.

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-26** [0187X-2020](#) To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 983225 issued to YMA LLC., which is doing business as PAY LESS AUTO SERVICE (aka MARATHON), located at 744 East Hudson Street, Columbus, Ohio 43211.

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-27** [0188X-2020](#) To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 2630352 issued to FAKRA INC., which is doing business as PJ'S GRILL, located at 15 East Frambes Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43201.

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

*RECESSED AT 6:28 P.M.*

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Priscilla Tyson to Recess the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

*RECONVENED AT 6:42 P.M.*

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, to Reconvene the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN**

### **SR-28** [2501-2020](#)

To authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$200,000.00 in appropriation authority between Object Classes within the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund, to transfer \$1,000,000.00 in appropriation authority between Object Classes within the Electricity Operating Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the Electric Power Systems Maintenance Services contract with Roberts Service Group, Inc. for the Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the expenditure of \$600,000.00 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund and \$600,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$1,200,000.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **SR-29** [2648-2020](#)

To adopt the Operation and Governance Plan, attached hereto, for the City to effect a Governmental Electricity Aggregation Program with opt-out provisions pursuant to Section 4928.20 of the Ohio Revised Code, which was approved by the majority of electors voting in the general election held on November 3, 2020; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**HOUSING: FAVOR, CHR. REMY DORANS HARDIN**

**CA-24** [2702-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Development to modify a contract with the IMPACT Community Action Agency for the Hope Program to add an amount up to \$5800,000.00; to authorize an expenditure in an amount up to \$5800,000.00 from the Department of Development's CARES Act budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$5800,000.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: REMY, CHR. FAVOR DORANS HARDIN**

**SR-30** [2511-2020](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Marble Cliff Canyon, LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a proposed capital investment of approximately \$9,200,000.00 in real property improvements and the creation of 5 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$175,000.00.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-31** [2531-2020](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with BND Properties IV, LLC and BND Rentals, Inc. dba Vandalia Rental for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a proposed capital investment of approximately \$3,000,000.00 in real property improvements and the creation of 10 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$680,000.00.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-32** [2535-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Big Darby Agreement with Metro Development, LLC (the “Developer”) to outline the plans and commitments of the City and the Developer for parcels, 570-184818 and 570-301099, located at 5960 West Broad Street subject to the Big Darby Revenue Program requirements in the Big Darby Accord Watershed Master Plan and the rezoning ordinance for the Developer’s rezoning application (#Z19-030).

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-33** [2545-2020](#)

To amend Ordinance 1648-2016, as previously amended by Ordinance 3170-2019, to remove parcels from the existing Jaeger TIF area; to create the Stadium 41 TIF area pursuant to O.R.C. 5709.41; to declare improvements to the Stadium 41 TIF parcels to be a public purpose and exempt from real property taxation; to require the owners of the Stadium 41 TIF parcels to make service payments in lieu of taxes; to require the distribution of the applicable portion of those service payments to the Columbus City School District; and to establish an urban redevelopment tax increment equivalent fund for the deposit of the remainder of those service payments.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-34** [2563-2020](#)

To amend Ordinance No. 1447-2020 establishing the Rickenbacker-317 TIF to add additional parcels of real property to expand the Rickenbacker-317 TIF; to declare nonresidential improvements to those new TIF parcels to be a public purpose and exempt from real property taxation; to require the owners of those parcels to make service payments in lieu of taxes; to require the distribution of the applicable portion of those service payments to the Eastland-Fairfield Career and Technical Schools, Columbus City School District and Hamilton Local School District; and to deposit the remainder of those service payments in the Rickenbacker-317 TIF Fund; to amend Ordinance No. 1447-2020 to explicitly add the Eastland-Fairfield Career and Technical Schools as one of the “School Districts” to receive compensation from the Rickenbacker-317 TIF in an amount equal to the real property taxes that it would have been paid if the nonresidential improvement to each parcel within the Rickenbacker-317 TIF had not been exempt from taxation.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-35** [2571-2020](#)

To appropriate and authorize the expenditures of TIF revenues to be deposited in the Stadium 41 TIF urban redevelopment tax increment equivalent fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a TIF & Cooperative Agreement with Confluence Community Authority (the "Authority"), and if applicable, Confluence Development, LLC (the "Developer"), an affiliate of Crew SC Stadium Company, LLC to provide TIF service payments as security for either development bonds issued by the Authority and/or other financing needed by the Authority for the eligible costs of the Stadium and Mixed-Use Development (the "Project") pursuant to the TIF & Cooperative Agreement.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-36** [2600-2020](#)

Amending Ordinance No. 3106-96 to extend the exemption from taxation of improvements provided for by Ohio Revised Code 5709.40 for certain parcels comprising the Polaris development in the City pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5709.51.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-37** [2601-2020](#)

To amend Ordinance No. 1704-96 to extend the exemption from taxation of improvements provided for by Ohio Revised Code 5709.40 for certain parcels comprising the Easton development in the City pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5709.51.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-38** [2619-2020](#) To amend Ordinance 0973-2008 as previously amended by Ordinance 1189-2009, Ordinance 0923-2012, and Ordinance 3169-2019 (the “Downtown TIF Ordinance”) to remove certain parcels from the existing Downtown TIF area; to create the PNC-Gilbert TIF area; to declare improvements to the parcels in the PNC-Gilbert TIF area to be a public purpose and exempt from real property taxation; to require the owners of the PNC-Gilbert TIF parcels to make service payments in lieu of taxes; to require the distribution of the applicable portion of those service payments to the Columbus City School District; and to establish a municipal public improvement tax increment equivalent fund for the deposit of the remainder of those service payments.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-39** [2620-2020](#) To amend Ordinance 0973-2008 as previously amended by Ordinance 1189-2009, Ordinance 0923-2012, and Ordinance 3169-2019 (the “Downtown TIF Ordinance”) to remove certain parcels from the existing Downtown TIF area; to create the Madison-High Street TIF area; to declare improvements to the parcels in the Madison-High Street TIF area to be a public purpose and exempt from real property taxation; to require the owners of the Madison-High Street TIF parcels to make service payments in lieu of taxes; to require the distribution of the applicable portion of those service payments to the Columbus City School District; to establish a municipal public improvement tax increment equivalent fund for the deposit of the remainder of those service payments.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-40** [2621-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Development to amend and execute the original Reimbursement Agreement between the City and MORSO Holding Co. dated August 4, 2008 as amended by a First Amendment to Reimbursement Agreement on November 14, 2012; a Second Amendment to Reimbursement Agreement on November 11, 2014; a Third Amendment To Reimbursement Agreement on December 11, 2017 (all four collectively, “the Reimbursement Agreement”), to add The Georgetown Company as a party, to provide for goals for disadvantaged business inclusion, to provide for use of TIF revenue for projects determined by the City, to provide for affordable and workforce housing commitments, to provide for cash payments to the City for community development purposes, to govern the uses of TIF revenue generated by the TIF extension, and to make certain other technical modifications.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-41** [2622-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to amend and execute the Amended and Restated Tax Increment Financing Agreement dated as of December 28, 2016 (the "Original Agreement") as amended by the First Amendment to the Original Agreement, dated as of December 11, 2019 (the "First Amendment"), and this Ordinance hereby authorizing the "Second Amendment" to the Original Agreement (collectively, the "Agreement") to provide funding for public infrastructure improvements necessary for the continued development of Polaris and the surrounding area from the Polaris TIF, to provide for goals for disadvantaged business inclusion, to provide for use of TIF revenue for projects determined by the City, to provide for affordable and workforce housing commitments, to govern the uses of TIF revenue generated by the TIF extension, and to make certain other technical modifications.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **ADMINISTRATION: REMY, CHR. E. BROWN TYSON HARDIN**

**SR-42** [2562-2020](#)

To authorize the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission to modify and increase a contract with Winfred Arthur, Jr., Ph.D. for the execution of an independent audit of the Columbus Police Officer recruiting/testing process as recommended by the Columbus Community Safety Advisory Committee; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code so as to allow the modification and increase of this contract; to authorize a transfer of \$35,000.00 within the General Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$80,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$80,000.00).

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-43** [2691-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with the Community Shelter Board to provide programmatic support for

people experiencing homelessness who have COVID-19, or have been exposed, and to operate social distancing shelters; to authorize an expenditure up to \$1,000,000.00 from the CARES Act Fund; to authorize the payment of expenses starting March 1, 2020; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000,000.00)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-44** [2700-2020](#)

To waive the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code Chapter 329; to authorize the Director to execute a professional services contract with Canvass Consulting LLC in an amount up to \$815,000.00 for the purpose of implementing a new, comprehensive campaign to help stop the spread of COVID-19; to authorize an expenditure up to \$815,000.00 from the CARES Act Fund; to authorize the payment of expenses starting March 1, 2020; and to declare an emergency. (\$815,000.00)

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-45** [2701-2020](#)

To waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code Chapter 329; to authorize the Director to execute a professional services contract with Ologie LLC in an amount up to \$185,000.00 for the purpose of assisting the city of Columbus with planning and executing a new, comprehensive campaign to help stop the spread of COVID-19; to authorize an expenditure up to \$185,000.00 from the CARES Act Fund; to authorize the payment of expenses starting March 1, 2020; and to declare an emergency. (\$185,000.00)

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-46** [2719-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with the Clintonville-Beechwood Community Resources Center for the provision of direct services to low and moderate income clients who have been impacted by COVID-19, or have been exposed, and are served by members of The Columbus Federation of Settlements; to authorize an expenditure up to \$250,000.00 from the CARES Act Fund; to authorize the payment of expenses starting March 1, 2020; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)



**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **SMALL & MINORITY BUSINESS: HARDIN, CHR. FAVOR REMY TYSON**

**SR-47** [2739-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute a grant agreement with SID Public Services Association in an amount up to \$2,000,000.00 for the purpose of deploying grants to Columbus small businesses impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic in Downtown and the Short North business districts as part of the department's COVID-19 Small Business Response and Recovery Program; to authorize an expenditure up to \$2,000,000.00 from the CARES Act Fund; to authorize the payment of expenses starting March 1, 2020; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,000,000.00)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. E. BROWN FAVOR DORANS**

**SR-48** [2770-2020](#)

To find not legally sufficient a petition for a proposed ordinance titled "To authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish an Energy Conservation and Energy Efficiency Fund and a Clean Energy Education and Training Fund and to take the necessary actions to transfer \$10,000,000 from the general fund of the City of Columbus to each of these funds for a total of \$20,000,000 for the appropriate purposes; and to authorize and direct the City Auditor to take the necessary actions to transfer \$10,000,000 from the general fund of the City of Columbus for the purpose of funding a minority business development program; to establish a Columbus Clean Energy Partnership Fund; and to authorize and direct the City Auditor to take the necessary actions to transfer of \$57,000,000 from the general fund of the City of Columbus for the purpose of funding an electricity subsidy program for residents of the City of Columbus; to establish a transparency and accountability reporting requirement for the City Auditor for all uses of funds in section 1,2,3, and 4; to declare this Ordinance to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage;" and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **ADJOURNMENT**

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNED AT 8:03 P.M.**

**There will be no Council meeting on November 30, 2020. The next regular Council meeting will be December 7, 2020.**



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

---

Monday, November 23, 2020

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### REGULAR MEETING NO. 49 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), NOVEMBER 23, 2020 AT

6:30 P.M. (via WebEx online/virtual meeting due to COVID-19 stay at home  
order)

#### ROLL CALL

**Present** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to  
Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by  
the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

#### ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN DORANS FAVOR REMY HARDIN

##### [2441-2020](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4,  
residential district; and 3312.09, Aisle, of the Columbus City codes; for  
the property located at 851 N. 4TH ST. (43215), to permit a 300 square  
foot accessory dining patio and reduced aisle width in the R-4,  
Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-083).

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that  
this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

##### [2542-2020](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.38(H), Private  
garage; and 3332.38(G), Private garage, of the Columbus City Codes;  
for the property located at 183 ALEXANDER ALLEY (43206), to permit  
habitable space above a detached garage with reduced development  
standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance  
#CV20-077).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[2558-2020](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F residential district; 3312.21 (D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; 3372.604(B), Setback requirements; and 3372.605(B)(D), Building design standards, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1223 E. LONG ST. (43203), to permit an eating and drinking establishment with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance #763-92, passed April 27, 1992 (Council Variance #CV20-004).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[2564-2020](#)

To rezone 27 W. JENKINS AVE. (43207), being 2.53± acres located at the southwest corner of West Jenkins Avenue and South Wall Street; 170± feet west of South High Street, From: M, Manufacturing District, To: AR-1, Apartment Residential District. (Rezoning #Z20-040).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[2565-2020](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3309.14(A), Height districts; 3312.21(D)(1), Landscaping and screening; and 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 27 W. JENKINS AVE. (43207), to permit reduced development standards for an apartment building in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District, (Council Variance #CV20-046).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[2566-2020](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR); 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26,

Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1480 N 6TH ST. (43201), to permit two single-unit dwellings on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-078).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[2567-2020](#)

To rezone 1448-1450 E. MAIN ST. (43205), being 0.3± acres located at the northeast corner of East Main Street and Miller Avenue, From: R-3, Residential District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z20-056).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## ADJOURNMENT

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

# Ordinances and Resolutions

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** 0171X-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Resolution  
**Type:**

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 1392586 issued to CHANNING INC., which is doing business as C-ONE MARKET, located at 6044 Channingway Boulevard, Columbus, Ohio 43232.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object pursuant to Sections 4303.271 and 4303.292 of the Ohio Revised Code to the renewal of liquor permit number 1392586 held by CHANNING INC., doing business as C-ONE MARKET, located at 6044 Channingway Boulevard, Columbus, Ohio 43232.

**WHEREAS**, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office (see attached file “Columbus Division of Police Letter C-ONE MARKET - C-ONE MARKET) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 1392586; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 1392586 held by CHANNING INC., doing business as C-ONE MARKET, located at 6044 Channingway Boulevard, Columbus, Ohio 43232.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under R.C. 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under R.C. 4303.292 (A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by Section 4303.271(B) of the Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0173X-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 1776875 issued to COURTRIGHT EXPRESS MART INC., which is doing business as COURTRIGHT EXPRESS MART INC., located at 2213 Courtright Road, Columbus Ohio 43232.

**WHEREAS,** City Council desires to object pursuant to Sections 4303.271 and 4303.292 of the Ohio Revised Code to the renewal of liquor permit number 1776875 held by COURTRIGHT EXPRESS MART INC., doing business as COURTRIGHT EXPRESS MART INC., located at 2213 Courtright Road, Columbus Ohio 43232.

**WHEREAS,** evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office (see attached file “Columbus Division of Police Letter COURTRIGHT EXPRESS MART INC. - COURTRIGHT EXPRESS MART INC.) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 1776875; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 1776875 held by COURTRIGHT EXPRESS MART INC., doing business as COURTRIGHT EXPRESS MART INC., located at 2213 Courtright Road, Columbus Ohio 43232.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under R.C. 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under R.C.



4303.292 (A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by Section 4303.271(B) of the Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0174X-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 24129960010 issued to EASY STOP I INC., which is doing business as CONVENIENT PLUS FOOD MART, located at 3351 East Main Street, Columbus Ohio 43213.

**WHEREAS,** City Council desires to object pursuant to Sections 4303.271 and 4303.292 of the Ohio Revised Code to the renewal of liquor permit number 24129960010 held by EASY STOP I INC., doing business as CONVENIENT PLUS FOOD MART, located at 3351 East Main Street, Columbus Ohio 43213.

**WHEREAS,** evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office (see attached file “Columbus Division of Police Letter CONVENIENT PLUS FOOD MART - CONVENIENT PLUS FOOD MART) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 24129960010; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 24129960010 held by EASY STOP I INC., doing business as CONVENIENT PLUS FOOD MART, located at 3351 East Main Street, Columbus Ohio 43213

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor

permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under R.C. 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under R.C. 4303.292 (A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by Section 4303.271(B) of the Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0175X-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 41801750002 held by J MAC INVESTMENTS LLC, doing business as MOMENTS GRILL AND LOUNGE, located at 2545 Petzinger Road, Columbus, Ohio 43209.

**WHEREAS,** City Council desires to object pursuant to Sections 4303.271 and 4303.292 of the Ohio Revised Code to the renewal of liquor permit number 41801750002 held by J MAC INVESTMENTS LLC, doing business as MOMENTS GRILL AND LOUNGE, located at 2545 Petzinger Road, Columbus, Ohio 43209.

**WHEREAS,** evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office (see attached file “Columbus Division of Police Letter J MAC INVESTMENTS LLC - J MAC INVESTMENTS LLC) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 41801750002; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 41801750002 held by J MAC INVESTMENTS LLC, doing business as MOMENTS GRILL AND LOUNGE, located at 2545 Petzinger Road, Columbus, Ohio 43209.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under R.C. 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under R.C. 4303.292 (A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by Section 4303.271(B) of the Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0176X-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 41798900020 held by J & J PETROLEUM INC., doing business as SUNOCO, located at 1536 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43222.

**WHEREAS,** City Council desires to object pursuant to Sections 4303.271 and 4303.292 of the Ohio Revised Code to the renewal of liquor permit number 41798900020 held by J & J PETROLEUM INC., doing business as SUNOCO, located at 1536 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43222.

**WHEREAS,** evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office (see attached file “Columbus Division of Police Letter J & J PETROLEUM INC. - J & J PETROLEUM INC.) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor

permit number 41798900020; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; no therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 41798900020 held by J & J PETROLEUM INC., doing business as SUNOCO, located at 1536 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43222.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under R.C. 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under R.C. 4303.292 (A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by Section 4303.271(B) of the Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0177X-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter:** Resolution

**Type:**

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 6367760 issued to NEDAA LLC, which is doing business as SUNOCO, located at 2281 Sullivant Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43223.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object pursuant to Sections 4303.271 and 4303.292 of the Ohio Revised Code to the renewal of liquor permit number 6367760 held by NEDAA LLC, doing business as SUNOCO, located at 2281 Sullivant Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43223.

**WHEREAS**, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office (see attached file “Columbus Division of Police Letter SUNOCO - SUNOCO) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 6367760; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; no therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 6367760 held by NEDAA LLC, doing business as SUNOCO, located at 2281 Sullivant Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43223.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under R.C. 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under R.C. 4303.292 (A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by Section 4303.271(B) of the Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0178X-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Resolution

**Type:**

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 5389275 issued to M & M MARKET & CARRYOUT LLC, which is doing business as M & M MARKET & CARRYOUT, located at 1596 Oakland Park Avenue, Columbus Ohio 43224.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object pursuant to Sections 4303.271 and 4303.292 of the Ohio Revised Code to the renewal of liquor permit number 5389275 held by M & M MARKET & CARRYOUT LLC, doing business as M & M MARKET & CARRYOUT, located at 1596 Oakland Park Avenue, Columbus Ohio 43224

**WHEREAS**, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter M & M MARKET & CARRYOUT - M & M MARKET & CARRYOUT) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 5389275; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 5389275 held by M & M MARKET & CARRYOUT LLC, doing business as M & M MARKET & CARRYOUT, located at 1596 Oakland Park Avenue, Columbus Ohio 43224

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under R.C. 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under R.C. 4303.292 (A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by Section 4303.271(B) of the Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0180X-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 0160914 issued to AMAR MART LLC., which is doing business as BEER & TOBACCO OUTLET (aka GULF STATION), located at 1432 Mt. Vernon Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43203.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object pursuant to Sections 4303.271 and 4303.292 of the Ohio Revised Code to the renewal of liquor permit number 0160914 held by AMAR MART LLC, doing business as BEER & TOBACCO OUTLET (aka GULF STATION), located at 2676 Cleveland Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43211

**WHEREAS**, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office (see attached file “Columbus Division of Police Letter BEER & TOBACCO OUTLET (aka GULF STATION) - BEER & TOBACCO OUTLET (aka GULF STATION)) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 0160914; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 0160914 held by AMAR MART LLC., doing business as BEER & TOBACCO OUTLET (aka GULF STATION), located at 2676 Cleveland Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43211.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under R.C. 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under R.C. 4303.292 (A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by Section 4303.271(B) of the Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0181X-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 9115302 issued to 2728 CLEVELAND AVENUE INC., which is doing business as MOBIL MART, located at 2727 Cleveland Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43224.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object pursuant to Sections 4303.271 and 4303.292 of the Ohio Revised Code to the renewal of liquor permit number 9115302 held by 2728 CLEVELAND AVENUE INC., doing business as MOBIL MART, located at 2727 Cleveland Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43224

**WHEREAS**, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter MOBIL MART - MOBIL MART) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 9115302; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

Section 1. That the Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 9115302 held by 2728 CLEVELAND AVENUE INC., doing business as MOBIL MART, located at 2727 Cleveland Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43224

Section 2. That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under R.C. 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under R.C. 4303.292 (A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

Section 3. That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the



director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by Section 4303.271(B) of the Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0182X-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 95561790005 issued to WHEATLAND FOODS INC., which is doing business as WHEATLAND FOODS, located at 1432 Mt. Vernon Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43203.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object pursuant to Sections 4303.271 and 4303.292 of the Ohio Revised Code to the renewal of liquor permit number 95561790005 held by WHEATLAND FOODS INC., doing business as WHEATLAND FOODS, located at 1432 Mt. Vernon Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43203.

**WHEREAS**, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office (see attached file “Columbus Division of Police Letter WHEATLAND FOODS - WHEATLAND FOODS) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 95561790005; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 95561790005 held by WHEATLAND FOOD INC., doing business as WHEATLAND FOODS, located at 1432 Mt. Vernon Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43203.

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under R.C. 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under R.C. 4303.292 (A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by Section 4303.271(B) of the Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0183X-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 46213250005 issued to KHURRAM LLC, which is doing business as MOBILE MART, located at 830 Parsons Avenue, Columbus Ohio 43206.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object pursuant to Sections 4303.271 and 4303.292 of the Ohio Revised Code to the renewal of liquor permit number 46213250005 held by KHURRAM LLC, doing business as MOBILE MART, located at 830 Parsons Avenue, Columbus Ohio 43206

**WHEREAS**, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office (see attached file “Columbus Division of Police Letter MOBILE MART - MOBILE MART) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 46213250005; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 46213250005 held by KHURRAM LLC., doing business as MOBILE MART, located at 830 Parsons Avenue, Columbus Ohio 43206

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor

permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under R.C. 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under R.C. 4303.292 (A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by Section 4303.271(B) of the Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0184X-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 7640081 issued to S EMAN INC, which is doing business as CONVENIENT PLUS FOOD MART, located at 1541 Frebis Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43206.

**WHEREAS,** City Council desires to object pursuant to Sections 4303.271 and 4303.292 of the Ohio Revised Code to the renewal of liquor permit number 7640081 held by S EMAN INC., doing business as CONVENIENT PLUS FOOD MART, located at 1541 Frebis Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43206.

**WHEREAS,** evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office (see attached file “Columbus Division of Police Letter CONVENIENT PLUS FOOD MART - CONVENIENT PLUS FOOD MART) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 7640081; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 7640081 held by S EMAN INC., doing business as CONVENIENT PLUS FOOD MART, located at 1541 Frebis Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43206

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under R.C. 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under R.C. 4303.292 (A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by Section 4303.271(B) of the Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0185X-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 7736040 issued to SAOOD INC., which is doing business as LIVINGSTON MARKET, located at 1619 E. Livingston Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43205.

**WHEREAS,** City Council desires to object pursuant to Sections 4303.271 and 4303.292 of the Ohio Revised Code to the renewal of liquor permit number 7736040 held by SAOOD INC., doing business as LIVINGSTON MARKET, located at 1619 E. Livingston Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43205

**WHEREAS,** evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office (see attached file “Columbus Division of Police Letter LIVINGSTON MARKET - LIVINGSTON MARKET) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit

number 7736040; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 7736040 held by SAOOD INC., doing business as LIVINGSTON MARKET, located at 1619 E. Livingston Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43205

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under R.C. 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under R.C. 4303.292 (A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by Section 4303.271(B) of the Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0186X-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 4410458 issued to JUMANAH LLC., which is doing business as MCGUFFEY MARKET, located at 1066 East Hudson Street, Columbus, Ohio 43211.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object pursuant to Sections 4303.271 and 4303.292 of the Ohio Revised

Code to the renewal of liquor permit number 4410458 held by JUMANAH LLC, doing business as MCGUFFEY MARKET, located at 1066 East Hudson Street, Columbus, Ohio 43211

**WHEREAS**, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office (see attached file “Columbus Division of Police Letter MCGUFFEY MARKET - MCGUFFEY MARKET) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 4410458; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 4410458 held by JUMANAH LLC., doing business as MCGUFFEY MARKET, located at 1066 East Hudson Street, Columbus, Ohio 43211

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney’s office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under R.C. 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under R.C. 4303.292 (A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by Sections 4303.271(B) of the Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0187X-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 983225 issued to YMA LLC., which is doing business as PAY LESS AUTO SERVICE (aka MARATHON), located at 744 East Hudson Street, Columbus, Ohio 43211.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object pursuant to Sections 4303.271 and 4303.292 of the Ohio Revised Code to the renewal of liquor permit number 983225 held by YMA LLC., doing business as PAY LESS AUTO SERVICE (aka MARATHON), located at 744 East Hudson Street, Columbus, Ohio 43211

**WHEREAS**, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter PAY LESS AUTO SERVICE (aka MARATHON) - PAY LESS AUTO SERVICE (aka MARATHON)) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 983225; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 983225 held by YMA LLC., doing business as PAY LESS AUTO SERVICE (aka MARATHON) located at 744 East Hudson Street, Columbus, Ohio 43211

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under R.C. 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under R.C. 4303.292 (A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by Section 4303.271(B) of the Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0188X-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

To object to the renewal of liquor permit number 2630352 issued to FAKRA INC., which is doing business as PJ'S GRILL, located at 15 East Frambes Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43201.

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to object pursuant to Sections 4303.271 and 4303.292 of the Ohio Revised Code to the renewal of liquor permit number 2630352 held by FAKRA INC., doing business as PJ'S GRILL, located at 15 East Frambes Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43201

**WHEREAS**, evidence from the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office (see attached file "Columbus Division of Police Letter PJ'S GRILL - PJ'S GRILL) was presented to City Council as to the suitability of this permit holder and establishment to maintain liquor permit number 2630352; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to object to the renewal of this liquor permit to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Columbus City Council desires to object pursuant to state statute to the renewal of liquor permit number 2630352 held by FAKRA INC., doing business as PJ'S GRILL, located at 15 East Frambes Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Section 2.** That the City Council, based on evidence provided by the Columbus Division of Police and the Columbus City Attorney's office, hereby finds that the permit holder at such premises has operated the liquor permit business in a manner that demonstrates a disregard for the law, regulations or local ordinances of this state and city, which is a basis to refuse the renewal of a liquor permit under R.C. 4303.292(A)(1)(b); and further, the Council finds that the permit premises is so located with respect to the neighborhood that substantial interference with public decency, sobriety, peace or good order would result from the renewal of the permit and operation thereunder by the applicant, which also is a basis to refuse a liquor permit renewal under R.C. 4303.292 (A)(2)(c); and based upon the above findings the City Council hereby objects to the renewal of this liquor permit.

**Section 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the director of the Ohio Department of Liquor Control, and with said resolution the City Attorney shall express his opinion regarding the basis for this resolution as required by Section 4303.271(B) of the Ohio Revised Code. The Clerk shall advise the City Attorney regarding the notice of any hearings pursuant to the objection.

**Section 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by



law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2361-2020

**Drafting Date:** 10/12/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to accept deposits to be used for construction inspection and administration from NP Capital Management Corporation and from Delaware County, Ohio, for the Roadway Improvement - Lyra Drive Extension project, to establish an Auditor Certificate Direct Invoice (ACDI) for the payment of construction inspection and administration services for the project, and to expend funds relative to the project on construction inspection and administration. It also authorizes the refund of any funds deposited by NP Capital Management Corporation and Delaware County for construction inspection and administration and unused for this project upon the completion of final accounting for the Roadway Improvement - Lyra Drive Extension project or when the Department of Public Service determines remaining funds are no longer needed for construction inspection and administration for the project and can be refunded.

Per Ordinance 1260-2016, as amended by Ordinance 2631-2018, the City is engaged in a Public-Private Partnership (3P) with NP Capital Management Corporation to facilitate the construction of certain public infrastructure improvements in the Polaris area. One of the improvements encompasses the construction of a roadway extension within the newly dedicated public rights-of-way from Lyra Drive and Costco/Cabela to East Powell Road. A portion of the planned improvements will benefit Delaware County, which has agreed to contribute funding to support that effort.

NP Capital Management Corporation and Delaware County have deposited funds with the Department of Public Service that will be used for construction inspection and administration for the Roadway Improvement - Lyra Drive Extension project. It is necessary to establish an ACDI to allow the funds to be expended for that purpose.

### 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

Delaware County and NP Capital Management Corporation are not contract compliant with the City. Contract compliance is not required for the City to accept funds from them.

### 3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding from Delaware County in the amount of \$200,000.00 and from NP Capital Management in the amount of \$214,216.21 have been received by the Department of Public Service and deposited in Fund 7766, the Street and Highway Non-Bond Fund, Project P530161-100204 (Roadway Improvement - Lyra Drive Extension). It is necessary to appropriate these funds.

#### **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to allow development of the area to proceed as quickly as possible.

To accept and appropriate funds from Delaware County, Ohio, and NP Capital Management Corporation for construction inspection and administration services in connection with the Roadway Improvement - Lyra Drive Extension project; to authorize the expenditure of those funds for the payment of construction inspection and administration expenses for this project; and to declare an emergency. (\$414,216.21)

**WHEREAS**, the City is engaged in a Public-Private Partnership (3P) with NP Capital Management Corporation to facilitate the construction of certain public infrastructure improvements in the Polaris area; and

**WHEREAS**, one of the improvements encompasses the construction of a roadway extension within the newly dedicated public rights-of-way from Lyra Drive and Costco/Cabela to East Powell Road; and

**WHEREAS**, a portion of the planned improvements will benefit Delaware County, which has agreed to contribute funding to support that effort; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to provide for construction inspection and administration funding for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to accept and appropriate funds received from Delaware County, Ohio and from NP Capital Management Corporation for construction inspection and administration expenditures relative to the project; and

**WHEREAS**, an ACIDI needs to be established to pay for construction inspection and administration expenses relative to the project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to accept and expend funds for construction inspection and administration costs for the Roadway Improvement - Lyra Drive Extension project to allow development of the area to proceed as quickly as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

#### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to accept funds from Delaware County, Ohio, 50 Channing Street, Delaware, Ohio, 43015, for the Roadway Improvement - Lyra Drive Extension project to be used for construction inspection and administration expenses in the amount of \$200,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to accept funds from NP Capital Management Corporation, 880 Lyra Drive, Suite 550, Columbus, Ohio, 43240, for the Roadway Improvement - Lyra Drive Extension project to be used for construction inspection and administration expenses in the amount of \$214,216.21.

**SECTION 3.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, the sum of \$414,216.21 is appropriated in Fund 7766 (Street & Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530161-100204 (Roadway Improvement - Lyra Drive Extension project), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$414,216.21 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7766 (Street & Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530161-100204 (Roadway Improvement - Lyra Drive Extension project), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That any unused funds deposited by Delaware County, Ohio, and NP Capital Management Corporation for construction inspection and administration expenses for the Roadway Improvement - Lyra Drive Extension project may be refunded upon the completion of final accounting for the Roadway Improvement - Lyra Drive Extension project or when the Department of Public Service determines remaining funds are no longer needed for construction inspection and administration for the project.

**SECTION 6.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2389-2020

**Drafting Date:** 10/16/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$400,000.00 of the 2020 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) entitlement grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and to enter into a commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, mortgage, and restrictive covenant with Gates Junction Senior Housing Limited Partnership for the Gates Junction Senior Housing project.

Gates Junction Senior Housing is a FHAct50 Building Opportunity Fund recipient of LIHTC with Ohio Housing Finance Agency. The lead entity in the project is the National Church Residences in partnership with Finance Fund and Model Group. The FHAct50 Building Opportunity fund provides access to a pool of \$3 million in low income housing tax credits to further the creation of diverse and accessible communities within the boundaries of a Target Area Plan (TAP) identified by the City of Columbus. The approved TAP selected by the City is Franklinton on the west side of Columbus.

Gates Junction Senior Housing will be new construction of a sixty (60) unit building rental project to be located at 1137 West Broad Street. The current building is to be demolished and the new building will have a certified

address of 1131 West Broad Street. The project consists of new construction of a 60 unit building with fifty (50) one-bedroom units and ten (10) two-bedroom units targeting senior households with a member age 55 or older.

The HOME assisted units in the project will be occupied by and affordable to senior households at or below 50% of the area median income. National Church Residences has also committed units that will be affordable at 30% of the area median income. There will be at least two HOME-assisted unit in the project.

This legislation represents appropriation for the HOME portion of the 2020 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2162-2019.

Emergency action is requested to allow for the developer to maintain the project schedule.

**Contract Compliance:** the vendor number is 033550 and expires 9/30/22.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$400,000.00 is available from the 2020 HOME grant (G451903).

This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$400,000.00 of 2020 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) grant from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; authorizes the Director of Development enter into a commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, mortgage, and restrictive covenant with Gates Junction Senior Housing Limited Partnership in an amount up to \$400,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$400,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus is a participating jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus is the recipient of HOME Investment Partnerships funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

**WHEREAS,** the Columbus City Council has approved the 2020 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2162-2019, as required by HUD; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to appropriate and expend funds from the 2020 HOME grant for eligible expenses and the Gates Junction Senior Housing project is an eligible expense; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate and expend said funds to allow for the developer to maintain the project schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, the sum of \$400,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2201 (HOME), from Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), G451903 (2020 HOME), object class 05 (Other Expenses) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$400,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2201 (HOME), Dept-Div 4410 (Housing), G451903 (2020 HOME), object class 05 (Other Expenses)

per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a commitment letter, loan agreement, promissory note, mortgage, and restrictive covenant with Gates Junction Senior Housing LP for the Gates Junction Senior Housing project.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2427-2020

**Drafting Date:** 10/21/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an annual service agreement with Arcadis U.S., Inc. for the Orion Project Management Information System Support Services application for use by the Departments of Public Utilities, Finance, Development, Public Service, and Recreation and Parks. The Orion Project Management Information System (PMIS) is a web-based electronic project management system to facilitate supervision and administration of projects, contracts, tasks, budget, and schedules along with construction documents such as Submittals, Requests for Information, Request for Proposals, and Pay Applications via the Construction Management side of the program. PMIS support services and upgrade enhancements are ongoing and additional funding has been provided as modification to prior contracts. The agreement for this service will be established in accordance with the pertinent provisions for Sole Source Procurement of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

The City of Columbus began using a software solution for capital project management under the Professional Program Management contract for the Department of Public Utilities' Wet Weather Program in 2006. PMIS was highly effective, and the City determined that expanded use of PMIS could potentially benefit other divisions within the Department of Public Utilities and other City departments as well. A consultant, Red Oak, was retained to assist the City in assessing its current interim PMIS, and providing a decision framework for determining how best to expand use of such a system city-wide. The PMIS assessment project consisted of engaging with City stakeholders, clarifying goals, determining functional and technical requirements for PMIS, and performing initial analysis of potential software solutions. From a list of approximately 30 different solutions, Red Oak performed a screening process and identified four solutions that met City requirements. The City invited vendors to make software demonstrations and preliminary cost proposals. From this information, the City

was able to determine that the current PMIS, developed by Malcolm-Pirnie (now Arcadis U.S., Inc.) could be cost-effectively expanded to serve the needs of both the Department of Public Utilities and other departments city-wide.

This contract renewal is for one year from the date of execution, with the option to renew annually based upon mutual agreement, budgeted funds, and approval by City Council.

**SUPPLIER:** Arcadis U.S., Inc. (57-0373224, DAX #009409); Expires 3/19/2021  
Arcadis U.S., Inc. does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$275,000.00 is being requested for this service.

\$500,000.00 was encumbered in 2019

\$500,000.00 was encumbered in 2018

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a service agreement in accordance with City Code relating to sole source procurement with Arcadis U.S., Inc. for the Orion Project Management Information System Support Services application for use by the Departments of Public Utilities, Finance and Management, Development, Public Service, and Recreation and Parks, and to authorize the expenditure of \$13,410.32 from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund, \$62,827.10 from the Public Service Department Operating Fund, \$20,000.00 from the Finance and Management Department's General Operating Fund, \$3,437.94 from the Electricity Operating Fund, \$53,797.10 from the Water Operating Fund, \$112,229.11 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund, and \$9,298.43 from the Stormwater Operating Fund. (\$275,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Departments of Public Utilities, Finance, Development, Public Service, and Recreation and Parks utilize a Project Management Information System developed by Malcolm-Pirnie, which is now Arcadis U.S., Inc. and,

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary to renew the support services agreement for the Departments of Public Utilities, Finance and Management, Development, Public Service, and Recreation and Parks, and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities wishes to establish a service agreement in accordance with the pertinent provisions for Sole Source Procurement of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code, and

**WHEREAS**, this contract is for one year, from the date of execution, with the option to renew annually based upon mutual agreement, budgeted funds, and approval by City Council, and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Departments of Public Utilities,

Finance, Development, Public Service, and Recreation and Parks, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract for the Orion Project Management Information System Support Services application with Arcadis U.S., Inc.; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is authorized to enter into a service agreement with Arcadis U.S., Inc. for the Orion Project Management Information System Support Services application, in accordance with the pertinent provisions for Sole Source procurement of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code, for one year, from the date of execution, with the option to renew annually based upon mutual agreement, budgeted funds, and approval by City Council.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$275,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2441-2020

**Drafting Date:** 10/22/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV20-083**

**APPLICANT:** Woodhouse Vegan Cafe; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215, and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** A 300 square foot accessory dining patio.

**ITALIAN VILLAGE COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is developed with a mixed-use building containing a 1,050 square feet eating and drinking establishment with two second-story dwelling units in the R-4, Residential District as permitted by Ordinance #1946-2017 (CV17-016). The requested Council variance will permit a 300 square foot accessory patio expansion, and includes a variance to reduce the aisle width for a proposed parking space, as shown on the submitted site plan. The site is located within the planning

area of the *Italian Village East Redevelopment Plan* (2000), which recommends residential land uses at this location, but also supports the development of a commercial corridor along North Fourth Street that serves Italian Village. The request remains consistent with that recommendation and can be supported because the proposed patio will serve an existing commercial use. The site is also located within the Short North Special Parking Area (SNSPA), and the 15-space parking variance permitted in CV17-016, along with reduced driveway width, lot and area width, and setback variances, remain intact because that application was filed prior to the SNSPA code change becoming effective. The proposed patio expansion represents an increase in one required parking space which is being provided.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, residential district; and 3312.09, Aisle, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at **851 N. 4TH ST. (43215)**, to permit a 300 square foot accessory dining patio and reduced aisle width in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-083).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV20-083, the owner of property at **851 N. 4TH ST. (43215)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit a 300 square foot accessory dining patio and reduced aisle width in the R-4, Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.039, R-4, residential district, prohibits commercial uses in the R-4, Residential District, while the applicant proposes a 300 square foot accessory dining patio; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.09, Aisle, requires aisle width and maneuvering to be 20 feet for 90 degree parking spaces, while the applicant proposes a reduced aisle width of 18.25 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, the Italian Village Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of the requested variances because the proposal remains consistent with the *Italian Village East Redevelopment Plan's* recommendation for a commercial corridor along North Fourth Street; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Zoning Clearance for the proposed patio; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **851 N. 4TH ST. (43215)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, residential district; and 3312.09, Aisle, of the Columbus City codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **851 N. 4TH ST. (43215)**,



insofar as said sections prohibit accessory dining patios in the R-4, Residential District; with a reduced aisle width and maneuvering area from 20 feet to 18.25 feet; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**851 N. 4TH ST. (43215)**, being 0.06± acres located at the southwest corner of North Fourth Street and East First Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and in the City of Columbus and being more particularly described as follows:

Being thirty-three (33) Feet off of the north end of Lot Numbers Six and Seven (6 & 7) of Charles W. Rice's Subdivision of Lot Numbers Fifty-three and Fifty-four (53 & 54) of Williams Phelan's Mount Pleasant Addition to the said city, as the same are numbered and delineated upon the recorded thereof, of record in Plat Book 1, Page 393 Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the northwest corner of Lot Number Six (6) of Charles W. Rice's Subdivision of Lots Numbers 53 and 54 of William Phelan's Mount Pleasant Addition to the City of Columbus, Ohio, as the same are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 1, Page 393, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio; thence eastwardly along the south line, of First Avenue, 84.42 feet to North Fourth Street (formerly known as North Fifth Street); thence southerly along the west line of Fourth Street (formerly Fifth Street) 33 feet to a point; thence westerly parallel with First Avenue; 84.42 feet to the west line of Lot Number 6; thence northerly along the west line of Lot Number 6, 33 feet to the point of beginning, and being a part of Lot Numbers 6 and 7 of the above subdivision.

Parcel Number: 010-052161-00

Property Address: 851 N. Fourth St., Columbus, OH 43215

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a 300 square foot accessory dining patio, or those uses permitted in the R-4, Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on substantial compliance with the site plan and elevation drawings titled, "**ZONING VARIANCE PLAN**," signed by David B. Perry, Agent for the Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant, and dated October 13, 2020. The plans may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Zoning Clearance for the proposed patio.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2466-2020

**Drafting Date:** 10/27/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

### 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes additional funding to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Roadway Improvements - Short Street - Liberty to Sycamore Street project in an amount up to \$100,000.00.

The Department of Public Service is engaged in the Roadway Improvements - Short Street - Liberty to Sycamore Street project. The project includes extending Short Street from Liberty Street south to make a connection with Sycamore Street. It also includes a five-foot wide sidewalk on the east side of Short Street and an eight-foot wide shared use path on the west side of Short Street, with drainage improvements and pervious pavers.

Ordinance 1684-2019 authorized the City Attorney's Office to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Roadway Improvements - Short Street - Liberty to Sycamore Street project. Funding in the amount of \$100,000.00 was established to acquire the needed property rights.

Ordinance 1340-2020 authorized additional funding in the amount of \$250,000.00 necessary to acquire the needed right-of-way due to appraisals for the land to be acquired coming back much higher than anticipated. It stated additional legislation would be submitted to Council requesting more funding if the amount needed should exceed the amount currently estimated to complete the acquisitions.

This ordinance requests \$100,000.00 to complete the acquisitions. This additional funding is necessary due to a higher than expected proposed land costs from the appraisals, along with additional costs for staff, settlements, and possible court costs. If the cost to acquire the needed right-of-way should exceed this estimate, additional legislation will be submitted to Council requesting the needed funding.

The Department of Public Service is currently finalizing construction plans and is prepared to authorize right-of-way acquisition pending passage of this funding ordinance.

### 2. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds in the amount of \$100,000.00 are available within the Brewery District TIF, Fund 4409. It is necessary to transfer funds from the Brewery District TIF to the Brewery District Fund, Fund 7740, for the funds to be expended for this acquisition. Funds will need to be appropriated within Fund 4409 to do the transfer and within Fund 7740 so they can be expended.

### 3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested so right-of-way can be acquired to allow construction to proceed as scheduled.

To appropriate funds within the Brewery District TIF Fund and within the Brewery District Fund; to transfer cash between the Brewery District TIF Fund and the Brewery District Fund; to authorize the City Attorney's Office to contract for professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire right-of-way needed for the Roadway Improvements - Short Street - Liberty to Sycamore Street project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the Brewery District Fund for these acquisitions; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is engaged in the Roadway Improvements - Short Street - Liberty to

Sycamore Street project; and

**WHEREAS**, the project will include extending Short Street from Liberty Street south to make a connection with Sycamore Street. It also includes a five-foot wide sidewalk on the east side of Short Street and an eight-foot wide shared use path on the west side of Short Street, with drainage improvements and pervious pavers; and

**WHEREAS**, successful completion of this project necessitates the City acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to various properties located along the project corridor as additional rights-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, right-of-way acquisition cost, including professional services, staff and land costs, are now estimated to exceed the \$350,000.00 currently allocated to acquisition costs for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, cash is available within the Brewery District TIF, Fund 4409, to fund the additional acquisition costs and will need to be transferred to the Brewery District Fund, Fund 7740, to be expended; and

**WHEREAS**, funds will need to be appropriated within the Brewery District TIF and the Brewery District Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Attorney's Office needs to be authorized to expend an additional \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to hire professional services and to negotiate with property owners to acquire the various property rights necessary to complete the Roadway Improvements - Short Street - Liberty to Sycamore Street project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to acquire the needed right-of-way to allow construction to proceed as scheduled, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, the sum of \$100,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 4409 (Brewery District TIF Fund), Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development), in Object Class 10 (Transfer Out Operating) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Fund 4409 (Brewery District TIF Fund), Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development) to Fund 7740 (Brewery District Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, the sum of \$100,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 7740 (Brewery District Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530161-100184 (Roadway Improvements - Short Street - Liberty to Sycamore Street), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Attorney's Office be, and hereby is, authorized to acquire fee simple title and lesser interests in and to certain parcels of real estate, to contract for professional services, and to negotiate

with property owners to acquire the additional rights of way needed to complete the Roadway Improvements - Short Street - Liberty to Sycamore Street project in an amount up to \$100,000.00.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7740 (Brewery District Fund) in Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530161-100184 (Roadway Improvements - Short Street - Liberty to Sycamore Street), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2472-2020

**Drafting Date:** 10/27/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the State of Ohio, Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA) Annual Discharge Fees for the Jackson Pike and Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plants, and the Storm Water MS4 Annual Discharge Fee for fiscal year 2020.

House Bill 152 became law in July 1993. This law created a series of fees which provides financial support of the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency. Included in these fees are an annual Wastewater Treatment Plant Discharge Fee, and an annual Municipal Storm Water Discharge Fee, assessed to public dischargers that needs to be paid by holders of NPDES permits.

The Division of Sewerage and Drainage holds two such Wastewater Treatment Plant Discharge permits, Jackson Pike Permit Number 4PF00000, Southerly Permit Number 4PF00001. The Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant has discharge fees totaling \$41,400.00 and the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant has discharge fees totaling \$41,400.00, and payment is due on January 31, 2021. A ten percent (10%) penalty is assessed, if payment is not received on or before January 31, 2021, by the Ohio EPA.

The fees for calendar year 2020 are based upon the average volume of wastewater discharged by each facility during the previous year (2019) between May 1 and October 31. During this period, the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant averaged 66.6375 MGD and the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant averaged 97.7265 MGD.

The Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Stormwater Section holds one such permit, Municipal Storm Water Discharge Permit Number 4PI00000\*CD. The Stormwater section has discharge fees totaling \$10,000.00, and payment is due on January 31, 2021. A ten percent (10%) penalty is assessed if payment is not received on or before January 31, 2021 by the Ohio EPA.

The Municipal Storm Water Discharge fees for calendar year 2020 are based upon the Area Permitted (square miles) of 225.797 x \$100 (not to exceed \$10,000) for the previous year (2019).

**SUPPLIER:** Treasurer of State of Ohio, Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (31-1334820) DAX #005089, Governmental Entity

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$92,800.00 is needed and budgeted to pay these fees.

\$92,800.00 was paid in 2019

\$92,800.00 was paid in 2018

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the annual Discharge Fees for Fiscal Year 2020 to the Treasurer of State of Ohio, Ohio Environmental Protection Agency for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$82,800.00 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund and \$10,000.00 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund. (\$92,800.00)

**WHEREAS,** House Bill 152 became law in July 1993 and created a series of fees which provide financial support to the State of Ohio, Ohio Environmental Protection Agency; and

**WHEREAS,** included in these fees is an annual Wastewater Treatment Plant Discharge Fee, and an annual Municipal Storm Water Discharge Fee assessed to public dischargers, to be paid by holders of NPDES permits; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Sewerage and Drainage holds such permits for the Jackson Pike and Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plants, and the Stormwater Section; and

**WHEREAS,** the fees for calendar year 2020 are based upon the average volume of wastewater discharged by each facility during the previous year (2019), between May 1 and October 31. During this period, the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant averaged 66.6375 MGD and the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant averaged 97.7265 MGD; and

**WHEREAS,** the Municipal Storm Water Discharge fee for calendar year 2020 is based upon the Area Permitted (square miles) of 225.797 x \$100 (not to exceed \$10,000) for the previous year (2019), and

**WHEREAS,** the Wastewater Treatment Plant fees were first paid in January 1994, and the Municipal Storm

Water Discharge fees and annual Public Discharger fees were first paid in January 2004. With the exception of the annual Public Discharger fee which is no longer charged, all fees have been paid each year thereafter, and have been budgeted for the 2020 payments; and

**WHEREAS**, payment is due on or before January 31, 2021 to prevent a ten percent (10%) penalty; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay for the annual Discharge Fees for 2020 with the State of Ohio, Ohio Environmental Protection Agency; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to pay the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, through the Treasurer, State of Ohio, Ohio EPA, P. O. Box 77005, Cleveland, OH 44194-7005 for annual Discharge Fees for 2020 upon receipt of proper invoices.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$92,800.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized, in Fund 6100 Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund in object class 03 Services in the amount of \$82,800.00, and in Fund 6200 Storm Sewer Operating Fund in object class 03 Services in the amount of \$10,000.00 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2475-2020

**Drafting Date:** 10/27/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Work under this project consists of replacement of the Fairwood Facility Methane Detectors in the maintenance and parking areas of the Sewer Maintenance and Operations Center facility; install louvers to replace existing garage doors as source of intake air in the parking area; install wiring and conduit as needed to connect two outer garage doors in the maintenance area to the methane detection system; and install security gates at these two door opening, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications.

Planning Area: 99- Citywide

**PROJECT TIMELINE:** Contract work is required to be completed in a manner acceptable to the City within 224 days (substantial completion) and 269 calendar days (final completion) from the date that a Notice To Proceed (NTP) is given by the City. The City anticipates issuing a Notice to proceed on or about January 2021.

**PROCUREMENT INFORMATION:** The Division advertised for competitive bids submission for the subject services on the City's Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received two (2) bids on September 9, 2020 from the following companies:

NAME	TAX ID	DAX #	Expiration	City/State	Status
York Electric, Inc.	31-0558219	004142	9/9/2022	Dayton, OH	MAJ
Righter Co., Inc.	31-0889208	004433	12/17/2021	Columbus, OH	MAJ

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION is not** requested for this project.

**ECONOMIC / ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:** Many of the methane detector units are approaching the end of their useful life and are becoming increasingly difficult to repair and maintain. Replacement of failing methane detector units will provide an update to code methane detection system providing safe and proper environmental controls for the Fairwood Facility where methane fueled vehicles are parked and maintained.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** There is sufficient funding within the Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 to fund this expenditure. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is needed to align authority to the correct project number.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with York Electric, Inc. for the Fairwood Facility Methane Detector Replacement Project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$789,486.50 from the Sanitary General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize an expenditure up to \$2,000.00 for prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Services from the Sanitary General Obligation Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$791,486.50)

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Sewerage and Drainage advertised for competitive bids for the Fairwood Facility Methane Detector Replacement Project CIP# 650260-106002, and two (2) bids were received on September 2, 2020; and

**WHEREAS,** York Electric, Inc. had the lowest, best, responsive, and responsible bid according to the bid tabulation and quality factor form evaluation; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute a construction contract with York Electric, Inc. for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage's Fairwood Facility Methane Detector Replacement Project, CIP# 650260-106002; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$789,486.50 within the Sanitary G.O. Voted Bonds Fund 6109 for the Fairwood Facility Methane Detector Replacement Project CIP# 650260-106002; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,000.00 within the Sanitary G.O. Voted Bonds Fund 6109 for Prevailing Wage Services to the Department of Public Service; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute a construction contract with York Electric, Inc. for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract with York Electrical, Inc., 530 E Second Street, Dayton, OH 45402, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage’s Methane Detector Replacement Project, CIP# 650260-106002, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to obtain the necessary prevailing wage services from the Department of Public Services up to a maximum amount of \$2,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the 2019 Capital Improvement Plan is amended as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>CIP#</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Current Authority</u>	<u>Revised Authority</u>	<u>Net Change (+/-)</u>
6109	P650260-103009	SWWTP Service Drive Lighting Improvements	\$500,000	\$72,053	-\$427,947
6109	P650260-106002	Fairwood Methane Detector Replacement Project	\$363,540	\$791,487	+\$427,947

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$791,486.50 inclusive of \$2,000.00 to the Department of Public Service for prevailing wage services, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the said company, York Electric, Inc., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



---

**Legislation Number:** 2476-2020

**Drafting Date:** 10/27/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1.0 BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Complete General Construction Co. for the Lockbourne Road Pressure Reducing Valve (PRV) Structural Repairs Project; in an amount up to \$134,179.13; for Division of Water Capital Improvements Project No. 690473-100015, Contract No. 2327.

Funds in the amount of \$2,000.00 will also be encumbered with the Department of Public Service for Prevailing Wage services.

This project will make repairs to the Lockbourne Road PRV vault which has structural deficiencies, causing safety concerns.

Planning Area = 63 - Southside

**2.0 ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** Repair of this vault is necessary so that this structure can be safely accessed for maintenance and so that it can withstand traffic loading. Steel plates in roadway are currently protecting this vault until repairs can be made.

**3.0 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened two (2) bids on October 22, 2020 from Complete General Construction Co. and Righter Co.

**3.1 PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS:** Complete General Construction Co. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

Complete General Construction's bid was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid in the amount of \$134,179.13. Their Contract Compliance Number is 31-4366382 (expires 7/8/21, Majority) and their DAX Vendor Account No. is 6108. Additional information regarding both bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Complete General Construction Co.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund - Fund No. 6006 will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Complete General Construction Co. for the Lockbourne Road PRV Structural Repairs Project; to authorize a transfer and

expenditure up to \$136,179.13 within the Water General Obligation Voted Bonds Fund; to provide for payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$136,179.13)

**WHEREAS**, two (2) bids for the Lockbourne Road PRV Structural Repairs Project were received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on October 22, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid was from Complete General Construction Co. in the amount of \$134,179.13; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to award and execute a construction contract for the Lockbourne Road PRV Structural Repairs Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to encumber and expend funds to provide for payment of prevailing wage services associated with said project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer and expenditure of \$136,179.13 within the Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund - Fund No. 6006, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract for the Lockbourne Road PRV Structural Repairs Project, with Complete General Construction Co., for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to execute a contract for the Lockbourne Road PRV Structural Repairs Project with Complete General Construction Co. (FID #31-4366382), 1221 E. Fifth Ave., Columbus, OH 43219; in an amount up to \$134,179.13 ; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water; and to obtain the necessary prevailing wage related services from the Department of Public Service and to pay up to a maximum amount of \$2,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That said contractor shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$136,179.13 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, as follows:

**Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

P690554-100000 (NEW) | Laboratory Upgrades | \$143,636 | \$7,456 | -\$136,180

P690473-100015 (NEW) | Lockbourne PRV Repairs | \$0 | \$136,180 | +\$136,180

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$136,179.13 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2492-2020

**Drafting Date:** 10/29/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract and issue purchase orders as needed with The McLean Company for the purchase of two asphalt smooth drum rollers and five tow-behind split drum vibratory rollers. This purchase will be made for the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management.

The Division of Infrastructure Management will use the equipment for the pothole patching program to improve the roadways throughout the City of Columbus. The City of Columbus, Fleet Management Division, approved the purchase of this equipment to replace equipment that has reached the end of its useful life.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (Solicitation RFQ016582) through Vendor Services. The City received two bids for the asphalt smooth drum rollers and one bid for the tow-behind split drum vibratory rollers on October 22, 2020, and they were tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
The McLean Company	\$429,800.00	Columbus, OH	Majority
Gibson Machinery, LLC	\$112,406.00	Oakwood Village, OH	Majority

The lowest bidder for the asphalt smooth drum rollers, Gibson Machinery, LLC was unresponsive because the bidder did not meet the following specs: the rear drum shall be oscillation at minimum of 1,800 VPM and the rear drum shall have a minimum oscillation force of 9,000 lbs. Gibson Machinery, LLC did not place a bid on the tow-behind split drum vibratory rollers.

The award is to be made to The McLean Company as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for all lines of its bid of \$429,800.00.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against The McLean Company.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance number for The McLean Company is CC006445 and expires on 4/20/2022.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds are available and appropriated for these purchases within the Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund, Fund 2266.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

The department requests emergency designation so this equipment can be put into service as quickly as possible to prevent interruption to, or disruption of, the City’s street sweeping and snow and ice control program.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contracts with The McLean Company for the purchase of two asphalt smooth drum rollers and five tow-behind split drum vibratory rollers; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$429,800.00 from the Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund to purchase the equipment; and to declare an emergency. (\$429,800.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, needs to purchase two asphalt smooth drum rollers and five tow-behind split drum vibratory rollers for pothole patching on the roadways throughout the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, this purchase has been approved by the City’s Fleet Management Division; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office received formal bids on October 22, 2020, for two asphalt smooth drum rollers and five tow-behind split drum vibratory rollers for the Division of Infrastructure Management; and

**WHEREAS**, The McLean Company submitted a bid in the amount of \$429,800.00 for two asphalt smooth drum rollers and five tow-behind split drum vibratory rollers and is the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation in the Department of Public Service to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contracts with and to issue purchase orders to

The McLean Company in accordance with the terms, conditions, and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ016582 on file in the Purchasing Office; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to expend funds to pay for the equipment; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into contracts with The McLean Company, so this equipment can be put into service as quickly as possible to prevent interruption to, or disruption of, the pothole patching program, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish contracts with and issue purchase orders to The McLean Company for the purchase of two asphalt smooth drum rollers and five tow-behind split drum vibratory rollers.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$429,800.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2266 (Municipal Motor Vehicle Tax Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2494-2020

**Drafting Date:** 10/30/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of the remaining \$223,661.00 of the anticipated FY 2020 Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Department of Development and authorizes the Director of Development to modify an existing agreement with the Community Shelter Board for the administration of the City's Emergency Solutions Grant monies.

Historically, the City has received from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) an annual ESG grant amount greater than \$550,000 (the amount fluctuates each year). Under Ordinance 3025-2019 the department received approval to appropriate and expend a portion of the grant before the federal grant agreement was executed with the understanding that it would then execute a planned, agreement modification for the remaining fund amount after the grant amount became known. HUD has now made the 2020 ESG grant amount known (\$623,661.00).

Original agreement	\$400,000.00	Ord. 3025-2019	PO208471
Modification one	<u>\$223,661.00</u>		
Total agreement amount	\$623,661.00		

This grant is authorized under the 2020 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2162-2019.

The services included in this contract cannot be provided by existing city employees because these services are beyond the City's current staffing capacity to provide.

Emergency legislation is requested in order to continue housing crisis response initiatives without interruption.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** the vendor number is CC004795 and expires 1/8/2021

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this agreement in the amount of \$223,661.00 is supported by the 2020 Emergency Solutions Grant awarded to the City of Columbus by HUD.

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$223,661.00 of the FY 2020 Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Department of Development; to authorize the Director of Development to modify an existing agreement with the Community Shelter Board for the administration of the City's Emergency Solutions Grant monies; and to declare an emergency. (\$223,661.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus expects to continue as a participating jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for 2020; and

**WHEREAS,** the City is the recipient of Emergency Solutions Grant funds from HUD; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Development to modify an existing agreement with the Community Shelter Board for the administration of the City's Emergency Solutions Grant monies in an amount up to \$223,661.00; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to modify an agreement with Community Shelter Board so that necessary services will not be interrupted, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and NOW THEREFORE,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2020, the sum of \$223,661.00 is appropriated in Fund 2220 (General Government Grant), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), Project G451904, in Object Class 03 (Contractual Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$223,661.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized in Fund 2220 (General Government Grant Fund), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), in Object Class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the

grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all agreements or agreement modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to modify an existing agreement with the Community Shelter Board for the purpose of effectively and efficiently enabling our community to help individuals and families who are homeless resolve their housing crisis through the Emergency Solutions Grant Program.

**SECTION 7.** That this agreement was awarded pursuant to the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to the process for awarding not for profit service agreements.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2499-2020

**Drafting Date:** 10/30/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the City Attorney to renew the contract with the law firm, McNees Wallace & Nurick LLC, a Pennsylvania limited liability company, for the purpose of providing Energy Consultant Legal Services for supply-side electric energy procurement, management, and advisory services in matters relating to the City’s purchase of electric power for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power. This firm works closely with the City Attorney’s Office and the Division of Power to assist the City in identifying energy related issues, identifying the most competitive solutions, and securing the best prices, and terms and conditions available for electricity contract(s) with qualified suppliers.

The Division of Power is a full service electric utility serving residential, commercial, and industrial customers. The Division currently has approximately 15,000 customer accounts, which include electric service to several City buildings and facilities including the City’s water and wastewater treatment facilities, and services to the city street lights. In 2019, Division of Power’s customers consumed a total of 905,428 MWh.

The Division regularly solicits competitive proposals through a Request for Proposals process for a power supply agreement. Currently the Division has a power supply agreement in place with AEP Energy Partners, Inc. (“AEPEP”), a subsidiary of American Electric Power. This agreement is to supply power through December 31, 2020. Beginning January 2021, the Division has a power supply agreement in place with American Municipal Power (“AMP”). The agreement is to supply power through December 31, 2025. The Division of Power is in need of energy consultant legal services to assist with contracting for the purchase of wholesale electric power beyond December 31, 2025.

The City Attorney's Office, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, solicited proposals for the subject services in accordance with the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 (RFQ013226). Seventy-one (71) vendors were solicited. Two (2) proposals (1 MAJ, 1 not certified) were received, on September 6, 2019. McNees Wallace & Nurick LLC was selected as the best offeror.

The term of the contract is for one (1) year, renewable for five (5) additional years in one (1) year increments at the City's option, based upon budgeted funds and approval by City Council. If unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be requested. This legislation is for the first of the five renewals.

**SUPPLIER:** McNees Wallace & Nurick LLC, FID #23-1256003, DAX #001743, Expires October 10, 2021  
McNees Wallace & Nurick LLC does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$100,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this expenditure.

\$44,825.50 was spent in 2019

\$45,027.50 was spent in 2018

To authorize the City Attorney, on behalf of the Department of Utilities, Division of Power to enter into a contract renewal with McNees Wallace & Nurick LLC for Energy Consultant Legal Services related to the City's purchase of electric power and advisory services; and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City Attorney's Office, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, solicited proposals for Energy Consultant Services, and

**WHEREAS**, proposals were received and opened on September 6, 2019, and McNees Wallace & Nurick LLC. was selected as the best offeror; and

**WHEREAS**, and expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 or so much there of is needed for Energy Consultant Services; and

**WHEREAS**, the term of this contract is for one (1) year, renewable for five (5) additional years in one (1) year increments at the City's option, based upon budgeted funds and approval by City Council, and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the City Attorney's Office and the Department of Utilities, to authorize the City Attorney to enter into a contract renewal for Energy Consultant Legal Services with McNees Wallace Nurick LLC; now, therefore



**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Attorney be and is hereby authorized to renew the contract with McNees Wallace & Nurick LLC for Energy Consultant Legal Services related to the City’s purchase of electric power and advisory services, on behalf of the Department of Utilities, Division of Power.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 Electricity Operating Fund, in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2501-2020

**Drafting Date:** 10/30/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned renewal of the contract with Roberts Service Group, Inc. for Electric Power Systems Maintenance Services for the various Department of Public Utilities facilities.

The Department of Public Utilities has identified various electric power equipment that requires Electric Power Systems Maintenance Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, the Division of Power, and the Division of Water. The Department of Public Utilities operates and manages two (2) Wastewater Treatment Plants, a Compost Facility, a Sewer Maintenance Operations Center, sewage and storm water collection systems, three (3) Water Treatment Plants, a water distribution system and various electric substations that service the City of Columbus and its satellite communities. This renewal No. 2 is for services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and the Division of Power facilities. Additional Department of Public Utilities facilities may be added in the future. All facilities are located within Franklin and Delaware Counties.

The work to be performed under these specifications will be electric power distribution systems and their components that require studies to be performed, inspection, testing, maintenance, repair and/or replacement with the majority of the work to be on industrial equipment/systems ranging from 120V to 15.5 kV. There may also be inspection, testing, studies performed, maintenance, repair and/or replacement work on >15.5 kV to 138 kV equipment/systems that will require a Contractor or Subcontractor to have highly specialized experience in the area of high voltage.

The Department of Public Utilities advertised Request for Proposals for the subject services in the City Bulletin in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code. Two hundred and two (202) vendors were solicited (RFQ10714), and four (4) proposals were received and opened on November 7, 2018. The evaluation and final ranking was based upon the criteria in the Request for Proposal and Roberts Service Group, Inc. was determined to be the most qualified responder to provide services for the Electric Power Systems Maintenance Services.

The original contract PO153604 was established for a period of one (1) year with three (3) additional one (1) year renewal options on a year to year basis upon mutual agreement, availability of funding and approval by Columbus City Council. This is the second renewal, but the third year of this contract. The estimated amount to be spent for this renewal is \$600,000.00 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and \$600,000.00 for the Division of Power for a combined total of \$1,200,000.00. Renewal No. 2 will extend the contract to and including January 16, 2022 and provide the additional funding of \$1,200,000.00. All terms and conditions of the original agreement remain in full force and effect. If unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding a modification would be required. Additional modifications will be required to add funding for the inclusion of additional facilities within the various divisions of the Department of Public Utilities as needed.

This legislation authorizes the City Auditor to transfer appropriation within the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund to allow for an upgrade of lighting and security cameras for the Compost facility to move forward; and to transfer appropriation with the Electricity Operating Fund for both this ordinance and additional purchases to move forward yet this year.

**SUPPLIER:** Roberts Service Group, Inc. (31-0858835), DAX #004397, Expires 6/19/2022  
Roberts Service Group, Inc. holds F1 status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract renewal No. 2 is ADD \$1,200,000.00 (\$600,000.00 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and \$600,000.00 for the Division of Power). Total contract amount including this modification is \$3,576,921.00.
2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known at the time of the initial contract award. This is a planned contract renewal.
3. Reason other procurement processes not used: Work under this renewal is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How cost was determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** A total of \$1,200,000.00 is needed for this contract renewal with \$600,000.00 being funded for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and \$600,000.00 being funded for the Division of Power.

There is sufficient budget authority available in the 2020 Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund's Budget to fund the transfer of appropriation which totals \$200,000.00 to allow for the upgrade of lighting and security cameras at the Compost Facility to move forward.

There is sufficient budget authority available in the 2020 Power Operating Fund's Budget to fund the transfer of appropriation which totals \$1,000,000.00 to allow both the needs of this ordinance and additional purchases to

move forward yet this year.

\$311,870.46 was spent in 2019 (for Division of Sewerage & Drainage)

\$338,248.34 was spent in 2018 (for Division of Sewerage & Drainage)

\$205,613.21 was spent in 2019 (for Division of Power)

\$704,710.11 was spent in 2018 (for Division of Power)

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency measure to allow for the transfer of appropriation authority to be processed without delay to avoid any delay in processing new purchases or making the prompt payment of current obligations.

To authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$200,000.00 in appropriation authority between Object Classes within the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund, to transfer \$1,000,000.00 in appropriation authority between Object Classes within the Electricity Operating Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the Electric Power Systems Maintenance Services contract with Roberts Service Group, Inc. for the Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the expenditure of \$600,000.00 from the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund and \$600,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$1,200,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities has a contract with Roberts Service Group, Inc. for Electric Power Systems Maintenance Services for the various divisions of the Department, and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities wishes to renew, increase and extend PO153604 with Roberts Service Group, Inc. for Electric Power Systems Maintenance Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and the Division of Power facilities, and

**WHEREAS,** this contract renewal No. 2 will provide the additional funding necessary for 2021, to continue the Electric Power Systems Maintenance Services for the various Department of Public Utilities facilities. Electric power distribution systems and their components services include studies to be performed, inspection, testing, maintenance, repair and/or replacement with the majority of the work to be on industrial equipment/systems ranging from 120V to 15.5 KV, and

**WHEREAS,** other Department facilities may be added in the future by modification, and

**WHEREAS,** the original contract language allowed for a one (1) year contract with the option to renew the agreement for three (3) additional years based upon mutual agreement, budgeted funds and approval by City Council, and

**WHEREAS,** renewal No. 2 will extend the contract through and including January 16, 2022, and

**WHEREAS,** the vendor has agreed to renew, increase and extend PO153604 at current prices and conditions, and it is in the best interest of the City to exercise this option, and

**WHEREAS**, if unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, another ordinance would be processed for the needed funds, and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage has a need to transfer \$200,000.00 in appropriation authority between Object Classes with the 2020 Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund's Budget to allow for an upgrade of lighting and security cameras for the Compost facility to move forward; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Power has a need to transfer \$1,000,000.00 in appropriation authority between Object Classes within the 2020 Electricity Operating Fund's Budget to allow for both this ordinance and additional purchases to move forward yet this year, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Auditor to transfer appropriation authority between Object Classes within the Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund and the Electricity Operating Fund to allow for the necessary purchases to move forward as needed yet this year and, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew, increase and extend the current contract for Electric Power Systems Maintenance Services with Roberts Service Group, Inc. for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and the Division of Power; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to transfer existing available appropriations of \$200,000.00 from Object Class 03 Services to Object Class 02 Materials and Supplies in Fund 6100 Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized to transfer existing available appropriations of \$500,000.00 from Object Class 01 Personnel and \$500,000.00 from Object Class 06 Capital Outlay to Object Class 02 Materials and Supplies in the amount of \$1,000,000.00.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and is hereby authorized to renew, increase and extend contract No. PO153604 with Roberts Service Group, Inc., 820 North Hague Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43204 for Electric Power Systems Maintenance Services for the various facilities within the Department of Public Utilities, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. Total amount of renewal No. 2 is ADD \$1,200,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$3,576,921.00.

**SECTION 4.** That said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrators of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and the Division of Power.

**SECTION 5.** That this renewal is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to contract modifications/renewals.

**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$600,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund in object class 02 Materials & Supplies in the amount of \$250,000.00, and in object class 03 Services, in the amount of \$350,000.00

**SECTION 7.** That the expenditure of \$600,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 Electricity Operating Fund in object class 02 Materials & Supplies in the amount of \$250,000.00,

and in object class 03 Services, in the amount of \$350,000.00 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2511-2020

**Drafting Date:** 10/30/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The need exists to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Marble Cliff Canyon, LLC. The Ohio Enterprise Zone law, O.R.C. Section 5709.62(C), requires the City to enter into a Council-approved agreement between the City and participating companies.

Headquartered in Columbus, Ohio, Marble Cliff Canyon, LCC (“MCC”) is a real estate holding company that is a subsidiary of Thrive Companies, previously known as Wagenbrenner Development. Wagenbrenner Development was a real estate development and construction company, which recently re-branded its name and is now known as Thrive Companies. The company specializes in acquiring blighted and underutilized properties and redeveloping them to their highest and best use. The company’s primary business is to own, develop, and lease mixed-use properties including office, multi-family, retail, and parking structures.

MCC is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$10,845,000 which includes \$9,200,000 in real property improvements, \$145,000 in acquisition cost, and \$1,500,000 in furniture and fixtures to construct a new 3-story speculative commercial office structure consisting of approximately 43,000 square feet on roughly 70 +/- acres of undeveloped land located at 2130 Quarry Trails, Columbus, Ohio 43204, parcel number 560-298029 (the “**Project Site**”). The company anticipates that the development of the proposed project will lead to the creation of 5 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$175,000 at the **Project Site**, and since it is a speculative office project, may lead to the retention or relocation of an unknown number of positions from within the City of Columbus or surrounding communities.

MCC is requesting an Enterprise Zone property tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years on real property improvements to assist in the development of this project.

The Department of Development recommends an Enterprise Zone property tax abatement of seventy-five

percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years on real property improvements for the purpose of constructing a new commercial office structure consisting of approximately 43,000 square-feet on parcel number 560-298209 located in close proximity to the Quarry Trails.

Contingent upon the successful expansion of the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone (Zone 023), which would include the proposed parcel comprising the **Project Site**, the Department of Development recommends a 75%/10-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements.

The Hilliard City School District and Tolles Career & Technical Center Schools have both been advised of this project. This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No Funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Marble Cliff Canyon, LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a proposed capital investment of approximately \$9,200,000.00 in real property improvements and the creation of 5 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$175,000.00.

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council (“Council”) authorized the designation of the Central Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; 0032-2012 in 2012 and 1442-2020 in 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised and recertified said Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003 April 3, 2012 and most recently on September 18, 2020 as an “urban jobs and enterprise zone” under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, headquartered in Columbus, Ohio, Marble Cliff Canyon, LCC (“MCC”) is a real estate holding company that is a subsidiary of Thrive Companies, previously known as Wagenbrenner Development; and

**WHEREAS**, Wagenbrenner Development was a real estate development and construction company, which recently re-branded its name and is now known as Thrive Companies. The company specializes in acquiring blighted and underutilized properties and redeveloping them to their highest and best use. The company’s primary business is to own, develop, and lease mixed-use properties including office, multi-family, retail, and parking structures; and

**WHEREAS**, MCC is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$10,845,000, which includes \$9,200,000 in real property improvements, \$145,000 in acquisition costs, and \$1,500,000 in furniture and fixtures to construct a new 3-story speculative commercial office structure consisting of approximately 43,000 square feet on roughly 70 +/- acres of undeveloped land located at 2130 Quarry Trails, Columbus, Ohio 43204, parcel number 560-298029 (the “**Project Site**”); and

**WHEREAS**, MCC anticipates that the development of the aforementioned project will lead to the relocation of

an unknown number of positions from within the City of Columbus and the creation of 5 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$175,000 at the **Project Site**; and

**WHEREAS**, authorization by Council of the agreement will be contingent upon the successful expansion of the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone (Zone 023), which would include the proposed parcel comprising the **Project Site**; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is encouraging this project because of plans to construct a new speculative 3-story commercial office on an undeveloped land parcel in Quarry Trails; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to enter in such a binding formal agreement to foster economic growth for the preservation of public health, peace, property, and safety; and **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That this Council hereby finds and determines that the enterprise submitting the proposal is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the zone and improve the economic climate of the municipal corporation and receiving this tax incentive is a critical factor in the decision by Marble Cliff Canyon, LLC to move forward with the proposed project.

**SECTION 2.** Contingent upon the successful expansion of the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone (Zone 023), which would include the proposed parcel comprising the Project Site, that the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Marble Cliff Canyon, LLC to provide therewith an exemption of seventy-five percent (75%) on real property improvements for a term of ten (10) consecutive taxable years in association with the project's proposed investment of approximately \$9,200,000 in real property improvements and the creation of 5 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$175,000.

**SECTION 3.** That the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement is signed by Marble Cliff Canyon, LLC within one-hundred eighty (180) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the abatements and credit authorized herein are null and void.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2516-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/2/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Canvaas Consulting, LLC to develop programming and manage the Linden Community Center's community-based music studio program. The Linden Music Studio is a fully equipped recording studio located in

the newly built Linden Community Center, which will open in late 2020. The contract amount is \$100,000.00.

This ordinance will authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract and waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code Chapter 329. The city of Columbus, Recreation and Parks advertised this opportunity on Vendor Services in accordance with City Code Section 329. However, due to the complexity of this project scope and time line required, the firms qualified and interested in providing a cost proposal were minimal. The advertisement for this opportunity resulted in just two submissions of interest.

The scope of work for the Linden Music Studio program includes developing and implementing a curriculum focused on music history, music genres, recording basics, music and video production, instrumental and vocal development and current music distribution strategies including but not limited to the releasing of music on streaming platforms. The selected firm will create a successful plan for community outreach and involvement and providing support services for local musicians and artists that will enable them to expand their reach throughout Central Ohio. The program will begin when the new Linden Community Center opens to the public in late 2020.

**Principal Parties:**

Canvaas Consulting, LLC  
586 S. Yearling Rd, Whitehall, OH 43213  
Yaves Ellis, 323-244-6885  
Contract Compliance Number, Tax ID: 031214, 82-3821580

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested due to the Linden Community Center scheduled opening to the public in December of 2020 and the need for these services at the time the building opens.

**Bid Waiver Justification:** A bid waiver is being requested due to the complexity of the programming associated with the studio. In initial conversations and planning regarding the music studio in the Linden Community Center we hired Yaves Ellis, to help guide us and ensure we had a scope that was inclusive of all our needs since we had no experience in this. Bids were advertised but there were only two bid responses received; one of those was Yaves Ellis (Canvaas Consulting, LLC) who was also the most responsive. Since Mr. Ellis was involved in helping us define what we needed, a bid waiver was needed to enter into this contract.

**Benefits to the Public:** The experienced management of the Linden Music Studio will provide many opportunities for residents to develop music and production skills and will allow them to take advantage of a full service music studio for the production of a variety of music projects. Residents ranging in age from pre-school to seniors will be able to participate in programming.

**Area(s) Affected:** The Linden Community and surrounding neighborhoods

**Master Plan Relation:** This project supports the departments' Master Plan by providing equitable access to music production studio space and music education programming without financial barriers.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$100,000.00 is budgeted and available from within the Recreation and Parks operating fund on existing General Budget Reservation, BRPO001428.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Canvaas Consulting, LLC to develop and manage the Linden Community Center's community-based music studio program; to waive the



competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from within the Recreation and Parks operating fund, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Canvaas Consulting, LLC for services related to the Linden Community Center’s music studio program; and

**WHEREAS**, the necessary funds for this expenditure are available on existing operating fund General Budget Reservation, BRPO001428; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000 from within the Recreation and Parks operating fund; and

**WHEREAS**, due to the complex nature of the service provided, limited service providers, and immediate need for the program at newly built facility, it is necessary to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Canvaas Consulting, LLC because the Linden Community Center scheduled opening to the public in December of 2020 and the need for these services to be in place at the time the building opens, thereby preserving the public health, safety and welfare;  
**NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be authorized to enter into contract with Canvaas Consulting, LLC for services related to the Linden Community Center’s music studio program.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are available on existing operating fund General Budget Reservation, BRPO001428.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$100,000 or so much thereof is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund from the existing budget reservation BRPO001428..

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That this Council finds it is in the best interests of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code to enter into this contract.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2530-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/4/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

AN20-008

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance approves the acceptance of certain territory (AN20-008) by the city of Columbus. The Ohio Revised Code stipulates that to be effective, City acceptance must take place a minimum of 60 days from the receipt by the City Clerk of the approval notice from the county. If City Council does not accept the ordinance within 120 days of its first consideration, the annexation will be considered rejected. This petition was filed with Franklin County on July 14, 2020. City Council approved a service ordinance addressing the site on July 27, 2020. Franklin County approved the annexation on August 18, 2020 and the City Clerk received notice on September 16, 2020.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Provision of municipal services does represent cost to the City; however, the annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the City.

To accept the application (AN20-008) of LJKJ Rome Hilliard LLC, et al. for the annexation of certain territory containing 17.3± acres in Prairie Township.

**WHEREAS**, a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Prairie Township was filed on behalf of LJKJ Rome Hilliard LLC on July 14, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, the petition was considered and approved by the Franklin County Board of Commissioners at a hearing on August 18, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, on September 16, 2020, the City Clerk received from Franklin County a certified copy of the resolution addressing the petition; and

**WHEREAS**, sixty days have now elapsed since receipt of the resolution in accordance with the provisions of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the city of Columbus to accept the annexation of the territory addressed by the petition; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the annexation proposed by LJKJ Rome Hilliard LLC in a petition filed with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners on July 14, 2020 and subsequently approved by the Board on August 18, 2020 is hereby accepted and said territory is hereby annexed to the city of Columbus. Said territory is described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Township of Prairie, Part of VMS 7326 and 1484, Original Prairie Township, being part of a parcel conveyed to LJKJ Rome Hilliard, LLC, Ruth Ann Hoffman and Roy Lee Hoffman by deed of record in Instrument Number 201212190195037 (Parcel Numbers 240-000203-00 and 240-003105-00), and part of the right of way of Hilliard- Rome Road (County Road 3) parcel 104-WD and Hilliard- Rome Road East (Township Road 28) parcel 104A-WD as conveyed to the State of Ohio by deed Volume 2990, Page 249 and as conveyed to The Franklin County Commissioners by Instrument Number 201506290086814, of said county records and bounded and described as follows:

COMMENCING at the intersection of the centerline of Fisher Road (C-22 R/W Varies) and Hilliard Rome Road East (T-28 R/W Varies), thence on the centerline of said Hilliard - Rome Road East, South 13 degrees 56 minutes 55 seconds West, a distance of 33.41 feet to the point at the northwest corner of a parcel conveyed to said State of Ohio by deed Volume 2990, Page 249( 104A-WD), being the POINT OF BEGINNING of the parcel herein described;

1) Thence on the north line of said State of Ohio parcel, South 78 degrees 04 minutes 07 seconds East a distance of 123.36 feet to a point on the north line of a parcel conveyed to LJKJ Rome Hilliard, LLC and Ruth

Ann Hoffman and Roy Lee Hoffman by Instrument Number 201505270069265 and east right of way of said aid Hilliard - Rome Road East;

- 2) Thence on the east right of way line of said Hilliard - Rome Road East and the east line of said State of Ohio parcel, North 85 degrees 37 minutes 31 seconds West, a distance of 51.89 feet to a point;
- 3) Thence on said east right of way line of said Hilliard - Rome Road East, South 47 degrees 30 minutes 48 seconds West, a distance of 76.17 feet to a point;
- 4) Thence on the east right of way line of said Hilliard - Rome Road East and the corporation line of said City of Columbus, Ohio, South 13 degrees 56 minutes 55 seconds West, a distance of 589.75 feet to a point, passing the south corporation line of said City of Columbus, annexed by Ordinance Number 0242-2016, at 531.06 feet;
- 5) Thence southwesterly on a non-tangent curve deflecting to the right having an arc distance of 194.42 feet, having a central angle of 14 degrees 07 minutes 32 seconds, a radius of 788.60 feet, and a chord that bears South 31 degrees 58 minutes 17 seconds West for a chord distance of 193.93 feet to a point on the west right of way line of said Hilliard - Rome Road East;
- 6) Thence on the said west right of way line of said Hilliard - Rome Road East, South 13 degrees 56 minutes 55 seconds West, a distance of 88.35 feet to a point;
- 7) Thence southwesterly on the said west right of way line of said Hilliard - Rome Road East; on a tangent curve deflecting to the left having an arc distance of 266.19 feet, having a central angle of 12 degrees 58 minutes 12 seconds, a radius of 1175.92 feet, and a chord that bears South 7 degrees 27 minutes 49 seconds West for a chord distance of 265.62 feet to a point on the west line of said LJKJ Rome Hilliard, LLC and Ruth Ann Hoffman and Roy Lee Hoffman (Instrument Number 201212190195037);
- 8) Thence on the west line of said of said LJKJ Rome Hilliard, LLC line and Ruth Ann Hoffman and Roy Lee Hoffman, South 13 degrees 56 minutes 55 seconds West, a distance of 100.47 feet to a point on the west right of way line of said Hilliard - Rome Road East;
- 9) Thence on the west right of way line of said Hilliard - Rome Road East, South 25 degrees 37 minutes 19 seconds West, a distance of 25.40 feet to a point;
- 10) Thence on the west right of way line of said Hilliard Rome Road East, South 58 degrees 33 minutes 17 seconds West, a distance of 39.90 feet to a point of intersection of the west right of way line of said Hilliard Rome Road East and the easterly right of way line of said Hilliard Rome Road;
- 11) Thence, South 56 degrees 53 minutes 34 seconds West, a distance of 115.82 feet to a point on the westerly right of way line of said Hilliard - Rome Road and the east line of a parcel conveyed to City of Columbus by instrument number 201809170125521;
- 12) Thence on the westerly right of way line of said Hilliard- Rome Road and the east line of said City of Columbus, North 33 degrees 06 minutes 26 seconds West, a distance of 99.02 feet to a point;
- 13) Thence on the westerly right of way line of said Hilliard - Rome Road and the east lines of said City of Columbus and a parcel conveyed to Menard, Inc. by Instrument Number 201712130175358, North 40 degrees 25 minutes 43 seconds West, a distance of 400.89 feet to a point;
- 14) Thence on the westerly right of way line of said Hilliard - Rome Road, North 31 degrees 37 minutes 04 seconds West, a distance of 209.72 feet to a point;
- 15) Thence on the westerly right of way line of said Hilliard - Rome Road, North 21 degrees 36 minutes 55 seconds West, a distance of 314.09 feet to a point;
- 16) Thence on the westerly right of way line of said Hilliard - Rome Road, North 14 degrees 30 minutes 50 seconds West, a distance of 105.49 feet to a point;
- 17) Thence South 86 degrees 57 minutes 14 seconds East, a distance of 134.35 feet to a point on the northerly right of way line of said Hilliard Rome Road and the southwest corner of a parcel conveyed to the City of Columbus in Instrument Number 201908220107143;

- 18) Thence South 86 degrees 18 minutes 27 seconds East, along the south line of said City of Columbus and the south line of a parcel conveyed to Naline Investments, LLC in Instrument Number 200805050068932 a distance of 212.33 feet to a point at the southeast corner of said Naline Investments, LLC;
- 19) Thence North 3 degrees 46 minutes 52 seconds East, along the east line of said Naline Investments, LLC and the east line of a parcel conveyed to Campbell Oil Company in Instrument Number 201101270014095 a distance of 449.63 feet to a point on the south line of said Fisher Road;
- 20) Thence South 86 degrees 14 minutes 29 seconds East, on the south line of said Fisher Road a distance of 220.46 feet to a point at the northwest corner of a parcel conveyed to the City of Columbus in Volume 3334, Page 411;
- 21) Thence South 3 degrees 45 minutes 31 seconds West, on the west line of said City of Columbus a distance of 210.00 feet to a point;
- 22) Thence South 86 degrees 14 minutes 29 seconds East, on the south line of said City of Columbus a distance of 220.00 feet to a point;
- 23) Thence North 3 degrees 45 minutes 31 seconds East, on the east line of said City of Columbus a distance of 210.00 feet to a point on the south right of way line of said Fisher Road;
- 24) Thence on the southerly right of way line of said Fisher Road, South 86 degrees 14 minutes 29 seconds East, a distance of 170.82 feet to the east right of way line of said Hilliard - Rome Road East;
- 25) Thence South 76 degrees 02 minutes 15 seconds East, a distance of 30.00 feet to the centerline of J said Hilliard - Rome Road East;
- 26) Thence on the centerline of said Hilliard - Rome Road East North 13 degrees 56 minutes 55 seconds East, a distance of 22.79 feet to the Point of Beginning, containing 17.3± acres

Total Perimeter of annexation area is 4,681 feet, of which 3,792 feet is contiguous with the City of Columbus by Ordinance Numbers 743-66, 991-96, 83-98, 024-2016, and 1337-2016 giving 81% perimeter contiguity. This annexation does not create islands of unincorporated areas within the limits of the area to be annexed.

The bearings for this description are based on Grid North, of the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone, NAD83(2011) as determined by GNSS measurements tied to the Ohio Department of Transportation VRS system.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to make three copies of this ordinance to each of which shall be attached a copy of the map accompanying the petition for annexation, a copy of the transcript of proceedings of the Board of County Commissioners relating thereto, and a certificate as to the correctness thereof, the City Clerk shall then forthwith deliver one copy to the County Auditor, one copy to the Board of Elections thereof and do such other things as may be required by law.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Legislation Number:** 2531-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/4/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The need exists to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with BND Properties IV, LLC (“BND Properties”) and BND Rentals, Inc. dba Vandalia Rental (“Vandalia Rental”). The Ohio Enterprise Zone law O.R.C. Section 5709.62(C) requires the City to enter into a Council-approved agreement between the City and participating companies.

Established in 2018, BND Properties is a real estate holding company. Vandalia Rental is an equipment rental

company focused on construction and industrial equipment. Vandalia Rental was established in 1961, and their main lines of equipment are earth equipment (loaders, excavators), material lifts, boom lifts, and other equipment such as (i.e. trailers, heaters, generators, etc.) all of varying types and sizes. Vandalia Rental is a third generation, family-owned and operated construction equipment rental company that was named after the city in which it was built, in Vandalia, Ohio. The company has evolved from a small family business into the premier equipment rental company in Southwest Ohio. Both entities have a common owner, Kurt Barney.

BND Properties and Vandalia Rental are proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$8,125,000, which includes \$3,000,000 in real property improvements, \$5,000,000 in machinery and equipment, \$50,000 in furniture and fixtures, \$25,000 in computers and \$50,000 in inventory to construct a new operation facility consisting of approximately 15,000 square feet at 2265 N. Wilson Road, Columbus, Ohio 43228, parcel number 560-129701 (the “**Project Site**”). With this new facility, the company will be able to establish a local physical presence in Columbus to better enhance the customer service experience. Vandalia Rental will be the tenant and employer of record and enter into a long-term lease agreement with BND Properties, the property owner. Additionally, the company will create 10 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$680,000 at the **Project Site**.

BND Properties and Vandalia Rental is requesting an Enterprise Zone property tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years on real property improvements to assist in the development of this project.

The Department of Development recommends an Enterprise Zone property tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years on real property improvements for the purpose of constructing a new facility consisting of approximately 15,000 square-feet on parcel number 560-129701, the **Project Site**.

The Hilliard City School District and Tolles Career & Technical Center Schools have both been advised of this project. This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

No Funding is required for this legislation

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with BND Properties IV, LLC and BND Rentals, Inc. dba Vandalia Rental for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a proposed capital investment of approximately \$3,000,000.00 in real property improvements and the creation of 10 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$680,000.00.

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council (“Council”) authorized the designation of the Central Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; 0032-2012 in 2012 and 1442-2020 in 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised and recertified said Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995,

October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003 April 3, 2012 and most recently on September 18, 2020 as an “urban jobs and enterprise zone” under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, established in 2018, BND Properties IV, LLC (“BND Properties”) is a real estate holding company; and

**WHEREAS**, BND Rentals, Inc. dba Vandalia Rental (“Vandalia Rental”) is an equipment rental company focused on construction and industrial equipment. Vandalia Rental was established in 1961, and their main lines of equipment are earth equipment (loaders, excavators), material lifts, boom lifts, and other equipment such as (trailers, heaters, generators, etc.) all of varying types and sizes. Vandalia Rental is a third generation, family-owned and operated construction equipment rental company that was named after the city in which it was built, in Vandalia, Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, BND Properties and Vandalia Rental are proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$8,125,000, which includes \$3,000,000 in real property improvements, \$5,000,000 in machinery and equipment, \$50,000 in furniture and fixtures, \$25,000 in computers and \$50,000 in inventory to construct a new facility consisting of approximately 15,000 square feet at 2265 N. Wilson Road, Columbus, Ohio 43228, parcel number 560-129701 (the “**Project Site**”); and

**WHEREAS**, Vandalia Rental will be the tenant and employer of record and enter into a long-term lease agreement with BND Properties, the property owner. Additionally, the company will create 10 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$680,000 at the Project Site; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is encouraging this project because of plans to construct a new facility on an undeveloped land parcel; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to enter in such a binding formal agreement to foster economic growth for the preservation of public health, peace, property, and safety; and **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That City hereby finds and determines that the project will (1) create jobs in the State and City (2) the project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) receiving the aforementioned tax abatement is a critical factor in the decision by representatives for BND Properties IV, LLC and BND Rentals, Inc. dba Vandalia Rental to move forward with the proposed project.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with BND Properties IV, LLC and BND Rentals, Inc. dba Vandalia Rental to provide therewith an exemption of seventy-five percent (75%) on real property improvements for a term of ten (10) consecutive taxable years in association with the project’s proposed investment of approximately \$3,000,000 in real property improvements and the creation of 10 net new full-time permanent positions with an

estimated annual payroll of approximately \$680,000.

**SECTION 3.** That the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement is signed by BND Properties IV, LLC and BND Rentals, Inc. dba Vandalia Rental within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the abatements and credit authorized herein are null and void.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2533-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/4/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the City Clerk to report to the Auditor of Franklin County in Ohio all charges which are due to the City of Columbus, Department of Development, and are certified for payment to said County Auditor in conformance with Sections 701.07 through 701.19 of the Columbus City Code for weed and solid waste removal. In the assessment period covered by this legislation (May 1st through October 31st, 2019), owners of 746 properties within Columbus were notified to abate weed and solid waste nuisances. Those properties where violations were not abated were turned over to the Environmental Nuisance Weed and Solid Waste Program for compliance. Abatement was completed using the services of private and/or City contractors. This legislation provides for assessment of the costs associated with the weed and solid waste abatement process.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation provides a mechanism for recovery of costs associated with the weed and solid waste abatement program.

Emergency action is required so that assessments can be placed on the January 2020 tax duplicate as a future lien.

To authorize assessments for weed and solid waste removal on properties in violation of weed and solid waste regulations as set forth in the Columbus City Code; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the owners of certain vacant lots and structures in the City of Columbus, as described in the attached Exhibit, have allowed the growth of noxious weeds, grasses and/or the accumulation of solid waste on their properties; and

**WHEREAS,** said owners have been duly notified of the requirements of the law in such circumstances; and

**WHEREAS,** said owners have failed to provide mowing services and solid waste removal as set forth in Section 701.07 through Section 701.19 of the Columbus City Code; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to authorize assessments for weed and solid waste removal on properties in violation of weed and solid waste regulations as set forth in the Columbus City Code in order to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

- SECTION 1.** That the assessment of the owners of certain lots and structures in the City of Columbus, as described in the attached Exhibit, who have failed to provide the necessary mowing and solid waste removal services required by Sections 701.07 through 701.19 of the Columbus City Code, be and is hereby authorized in order to cover costs incurred by the City of Columbus, Department of Development, Code Enforcement Division, in carrying out the provisions of said sections.
- SECTION 2.** That the City Clerk shall report to the Franklin and Delaware County Auditors, all charges which are due to the City of Columbus, Department of Development, Code Enforcement Division, and are certified for payment to the County Auditor in conformance with Sections 701.07 through 701.19 of the Columbus City Code.
- SECTION 3.** That said funds, upon reimbursement from the Franklin and Delaware County Auditors, shall be deposited in the General Fund 1000, to repay the costs incurred for weed mowing and solid waste abatement services.
- SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble thereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 2535-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/4/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** Metro Development, LLC (the “Developer”) has applied for rezoning (Rezoning Application #Z19-030) and received approval from the Development Commission in September 2019 to rezone property at or near the northwest corner of the intersection of West Broad Street and Doherty Road and generally located at 5960 West Broad Street (tax parcel ID 570-184818 known as the “Developer Property” and tax parcel ID 570-301099 known as the “Adjacent Property”). The Developer intends to purchase the 9.023 acres encompassing the Developer Property in order privately invest approximately \$18 million to construct one-hundred ninety-two (192) multi-family units and private improvements (the “Development”). Consistent with the *Big Darby Accord Watershed Master Plan* and Ordinance 1699-2020 (the “Rezoning Ordinance”) submitted for City Council consideration, the Developer Property and Adjacent Property are subject to the requirements of the Big Darby Revenue Program pursuant to Resolution 0216X-2008 adopted by Columbus City Council on April 20, 2009. The Big Darby Revenue Program identified three revenue generation sources: tax increment financing (TIF), new community authority (NCA) charges, and per unit developer contributions (collectively the “Big Darby Revenue”) for Big Darby Accord Purposes, i.e. Big Darby public improvements, and other regional public improvements. This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an agreement (the “Big Darby Agreement”) with the Developer to outline the plans and respective commitments of the City and Developer for the fulfillment of Big Darby Revenue Program requirements in relation to the Developer Property and Adjacent Property.

**Fiscal Impact:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Big Darby Agreement with Metro Development, LLC (the “Developer”) to outline the plans and commitments of the City and the Developer for



parcels, 570-184818 and 570-301099, located at 5960 West Broad Street subject to the Big Darby Revenue Program requirements in the *Big Darby Accord Watershed Master Plan* and the rezoning ordinance for the Developer's rezoning application (#Z19-030).

**WHEREAS**, Metro Development, LLC (the, "Developer"), has applied for rezoning (Rezoning Application #Z19-030) and received approval from the Development Commission in September 2019 to rezone property at or near the northwest corner of the intersection of West Broad Street and Doherty Road and generally located at 5960 West Broad Street (tax parcel ID 570-184818 known as the "Developer Property" and tax parcel ID 570-301099 known as the "Adjacent Property"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Developer intends to purchase the 9.023 acres encompassing the Developer Property in order to privately invest approximately \$18 million to construct one-hundred ninety-two (192) multi-family units and private improvements (the "Development") with an additional \$21 million of private investment anticipated for the Adjacent Property; and

**WHEREAS**, consistent with the *Big Darby Accord Watershed Master Plan* and Ordinance 1699-2020 (the "Rezoning Ordinance") submitted for City Council consideration, the Developer Property and Adjacent Property are subject to the requirements of the Big Darby Revenue Program pursuant to Resolution 0216X-2008 adopted by Columbus City Council on April 20, 2009; and

**WHEREAS**, the Rezoning Ordinance further requires the Developer to complete certain site-specific and regionally beneficial public infrastructure improvements to Doherty Road and West Broad Street (the "Regional Improvements"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Big Darby Revenue Program identified three revenue generation sources, tax increment financing (TIF), new community authority (NCA) charges, and per unit developer contributions (collectively, "the Big Darby Revenue") for Big Darby Accord Purposes, i.e. Big Darby public improvements, and other regional public improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, the Developer will be required to pay to the City \$2,500 per residential unit for each unit receiving a certificate of occupancy in the Development; and

**WHEREAS**, the Developer will covenant the Developer Property and submit a petition to the City to establish the Big Darby West Broad Street New Community Authority and District in accordance with O.R.C. Chapter 349 in order for the City to submit for City Council consideration legislation to create said authority and district to allow charges on the Developer Property; and

**WHEREAS**, the City will submit for City Council consideration legislation to create a TIF pursuant to O.R.C. 5709.40(B) for the Developer Property and a TIF pursuant to O.R.C. 5709.40(C) for the Adjacent Property; and

**WHEREAS**, the City and Developer in accordance with and in the spirit of the Big Darby Revenue Program will use a portion of the Big Darby Revenue to finance the Regional Improvements while preserving the balance of the Big Darby Revenue for Big Darby Accord Purposes; and

**WHEREAS**, the City and Developer desire to memorialize their plans and respective commitments in an agreement (the "Big Darby Agreement") for the Development on the Developer Property - and the Adjacent Property - as each property is subject to the Big Darby Revenue Program requirements in the *Big Darby*

Accord Watershed Master Plan and the Rezoning Ordinance; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development or his or her designee on behalf of the City is hereby authorized to enter into a Big Darby Accord Agreement presently on file with the Department, along with any changes or amendments thereto not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and which shall be approved by the Director and the City Attorney, provided that the approval of such changes and amendments not being substantially adverse to the City, shall be evidenced conclusively by the execution of the Big Darby Agreement with Metro Development, LLC to outline the plans and certain commitments of the City and Developer relating to the proposed development of the real property, currently known as Franklin County Auditor tax parcel ID Numbers: 570-184818 and 570-301099, located at 5960 West Broad Street near the northwest corner of the intersection of West Broad Street and Doherty Road.

**SECTION 2.** This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date permitted by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2539-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/4/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Kevin Lehr Associates for the purchase of Wood Utility Poles for the Division of Power. The Wood Utility Poles will be used for maintenance, repair, replacement and construction projects to maintain the street lighting system in the Columbus Area.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ016596). Two (2 MAJ) bids were received and opened on October 22, 2020. After a review of the bids, the Division of Power recommends an award be made for all items to Kevin Lehr Associates in the amount of \$256,958.70 as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder. Technology International, Inc. was the lowest bidder for Item #90 but their bid was a lump sum bid.

Emergency Designation: This legislation is to be considered an emergency measure because without emergency action no less than 37 days will be added to the procurement cycle and the efficient delivery of valuable public services will be slowed.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Kevin Lehr Associates Vendor #003880 CC#297-42-4991 expires 7/14/22 (MAJ)

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$256,958.70 is required for this purchase.

\$31,434.00 was expended in 2019.

\$243,383.70 was expended in 2018.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Kevin Lehr Associates for the purchase of Wood Utility Poles for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$256,958.70 from the Power Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$256,958.70)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on October 22, 2020 for Wood Utility Poles for the Division of Power; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Power recommends an award be made for all items to the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder, Kevin Lehr Associates. Technology International, Inc. was the lowest bidder for Item #90 but their bid was a lump sum bid; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Power will use the Wood Utility Poles for maintenance, repair, replacement and construction projects to maintain the street lighting system in the Columbus Area; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$256,958.70 from and within the Power Operating Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with Kevin Lehr Associates for the purchase of Wood Utility Poles for the Division of Power in order to receive the equipment in a timely manner, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract awarding all items to Kevin Lehr Associates, for the purchase of Wood Utility Poles for the Division of Power, in accordance with RFQ016596 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$256,958.70, or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 (Power Operating); in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, where is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, which shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2542-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/4/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV20-077**

**APPLICANT:** Brenda Parker; 405 North Front Street; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Habitable space above a detached garage.

**GERMAN VILLAGE COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of a single-unit dwelling zoned in the R-2F, Residential District. The applicant requests a Council variance to permit the construction of habitable space above a detached garage. A Council variance is necessary because the zoning code only permits habitable space above a garage when connected directly to habitable space in a dwelling. The request also includes a variance to garage height. Staff supports the proposed variances as the request is consistent with similar proposals that have been approved in the area.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.38(H), Private garage; and 3332.38(G), Private garage, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **183 ALEXANDER ALLEY (43206)**, to permit habitable space above a detached garage with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-077).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV20-077, the owner of the property at **183 ALEXANDER ALLEY (43206)**, is requesting a Variance to permit habitable space above a detached garage with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.38(H), Private garage, requires habitable space in a garage to connect directly with habitable space in a dwelling, while the applicant proposes habitable space above a detached garage that is not connected to habitable space within the single-unit dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.38(G), Private garage, limits garage height to 15 feet, while the applicant proposes a garage height of 20.6 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, the German Village Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval of the requested Council variance because the request is consistent with similar proposals that have been approved in the area; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **183 ALEXANDER ALLEY (43206)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance is hereby granted from the provisions of Sections 3332.38(H), Private garage; and 3332.38(G), Private garage, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **183 ALEXANDER ALLEY (43206)**, insofar as said sections prohibit habitable space above a detached garage that does not connect directly with habitable space in a dwelling in the R-2F, Residential District; with an increased height of the detached garage from 15 feet to 20.6 feet; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**183 ALEXANDER ALY. (43206)**, being 0.09± acres located at the southeast corner of Alexander Alley and Macon Alley, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus:

Being a part of Lots 5 and 6 of B.F. Stage's Subdivision, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 1, Page 399, Records Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at an iron pin set at the Northeast corner of Lot 5, said pin being the intersection of the west line of South Fifth Street (50 feet wide) with South line of Alexander Alley (13 feet wide);

Thence, North 86 degrees 1' West, along part of the North line of Lot 5 and along the South line of Alexander Alley, a distance of 90.80 feet to an iron pin, said pin being the True Point of Beginning of this description;

Thence, South 2 degrees 57' 12" West, across Lot 5, and across part of Lot 6, a distance of 51.48 feet to an iron pin;

Thence, North 86 degrees, 35' 5" West, across part of Lot 6, a distance of 74.05 feet to an iron pin in the East line Macon Alley (20 feet wide);

Thence, North 8 degrees 00' West, along part of the West line of Lot 6, and along the West line of Lot 5, and along the East line of Macon Alley, a distance of 53.37 feet to an iron pin at the Northwest corner of Lot 5, said pin being the Intersection of the West line of Macon Alley with the South line of Alexander Alley;

Thence, South 86 degrees 1' East, along part of the North line of Lot 5, and along the South line of Alexander Alley, a distance of 84.20 feet to the place of beginning.

Parcel Number: 010-213483-00

Address: 183 Alexander Alley, Columbus, Ohio 43206

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used as a single-unit dwelling and habitable space above a detached garage, or those uses permitted in the R-2F, Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the Subject Site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled "**183 ALEXANDER ALLEY**," dated August 26, 2020, and drawn and signed by Brenda Parker, Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the following: The second floor of the garage will not be converted to, or used as, a separate dwelling unit. The second floor of the garage will have no cooking facilities.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2545-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/4/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The City, in cooperation and partnership with Franklin County and the Crew SC Stadium Company, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, entered into a Development Agreement dated July 3, 2019 as authorized by Ordinance Number 1730-2019, documenting the parties' agreements relating to the development of a new multi-purpose sports, entertainment, cultural and recreational facility (the "Stadium"), and a project containing mixed-use retail, entertainment, residential, hospitality, office and/or commercial uses (the "Mixed-Use Development") adjacent to the Stadium (collectively the "Project") near the western terminus of Nationwide Boulevard and the Olentangy River. Pursuant to the Development Agreement and Resolution Nos. 0230X-2019 and 0252X-2019, the Confluence Community Authority (the "Authority") was created to among other things hold legal title to the Stadium. The Development Agreement was subsequently amended by a certain First Amendment to Development Agreement dated as of December 19, 2019, which added Crew SC Development Company LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and the Authority as parties (the Development Agreement and First Amendment collectively the "EDA").

Pursuant to the EDA, the City agreed to support the Project by establishing tax increment financing under O.R.C. 5709.41 (the "Stadium 41 TIF"). In accordance with O.R.C. 5709.41, the Department of Development has submitted Ordinance Number 2481-2020 to authorize the City to accept title to the Project parcels from Confluence Development LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Developer"), an affiliate of Crew SC Stadium Company, LLC, and the Authority, and then transfer title back to the Developer and the Authority in order to establish the Stadium 41 TIF.

In order to further implement the EDA, this legislation will amend a second time Ordinance 1648-2016, which

established the Jaeger TIF. Ordinance 1648-2016 was previously amended by Ordinance 3170-2019 to remove certain parcels from the Jaeger TIF in order to establish the new Jaeger TIF Area No. 2. This legislation will remove additional parcels from those remaining in the Jaeger TIF in order to establish the new Stadium 41 TIF. The Stadium 41 TIF will provide for a 100% exemption from real property taxation on all improvements to the parcels within the new Stadium 41 TIF area for a period of not more than thirty (30) years. Annual service payments in lieu of taxes will be made with respect to improvements to the new Stadium 41 TIF parcels. The applicable portion of those service payments will be distributed directly to the Columbus City School District, in the same manner as usual, in the amount that the school district would have received in real property taxes had the tax exemption not been granted. The remaining non-school portion of those service payments will be paid to the City for deposit into a new Stadium 41 TIF fund established in this ordinance to be used to finance the development of the Project or other purposes as determined by Council in this or subsequent ordinances. The Department of Development will submit for City Council consideration additional legislation to execute a TIF Cooperative Agreement with the Authority, and Developer as applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City is foregoing real property tax revenue that it would have received from development on the new Stadium 41 TIF parcels or would have otherwise received in the previously created TIF fund under Ordinance 1648-2016. Instead, the non-school portion of the new TIF revenue will be diverted to the new TIF fund.

To amend Ordinance 1648-2016, as previously amended by Ordinance 3170-2019, to remove parcels from the existing Jaeger TIF area; to create the Stadium 41 TIF area pursuant to O.R.C. 5709.41; to declare improvements to the Stadium 41 TIF parcels to be a public purpose and exempt from real property taxation; to require the owners of the Stadium 41 TIF parcels to make service payments in lieu of taxes; to require the distribution of the applicable portion of those service payments to the Columbus City School District; and to establish an urban redevelopment tax increment equivalent fund for the deposit of the remainder of those service payments.

**WHEREAS,** the City, in cooperation and partnership with Franklin County and the Crew SC Stadium Company, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, have entered into a Development Agreement dated as of July 3, 2019 as authorized by Ordinance Number 1730-2019; and

**WHEREAS,** pursuant to the Development Agreement, the City, Franklin County, and Crew SC Stadium Company, LLC established the Confluence Community Authority (the “Authority”) pursuant to the City’s adoption of Resolution Nos. 0230X-2019 and 0252X-2019 and added the Authority and Crew SC Development Company, LLC as parties to the Development Agreement by a certain First Amendment to Development Agreement dated as of December 19, 2019 (the Development Agreement and First Amendment collectively the “EDA”); and

**WHEREAS,** the EDA provides for but is not limited to the development of a new multi-purpose sports, entertainment, cultural and recreational facility (the “Stadium”) and a project containing mixed-use retail, entertainment, residential, hospitality, office and/or commercial uses adjacent to the Stadium (the “Mixed-Use Development,” and together with the Stadium, the “Project”) near the western terminus of Nationwide Boulevard and the Olentangy River; and

**WHEREAS,** to support redevelopment in the Arena District, this Council, by its Ordinance No. 2092-01 passed December 17, 2001, created the Pen West West TIF pursuant to Sections 5709.40, 5709.42 and 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code, with that Pen West West TIF including the parcels to now be included in

the Project; and

**WHEREAS**, to further support redevelopment in the Arena District, this Council amended that Pen West West TIF by its Ordinance No. 1648-2016 passed June 27, 2016, creating the Jaeger TIF pursuant to Sections 5709.41, 5709.42 and 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code, with that Jaeger TIF including the parcels to now be included in the Project; and

**WHEREAS**, to further support redevelopment in the Arena District, this Council amended that Jaeger TIF by its Ordinance No. 3170-2019 passed December 16, 2019, creating the Jaeger TIF Area No. 2 pursuant to Sections 5709.41, 5709.42 and 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code, with that Jaeger TIF Area No. 2 not including the parcels to now be included in the Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Project parcels remain subject to redevelopment, and pursuant to Ordinance No. 2043-2019 passed by this Council on July 22, 2019 and the EDA, the City has determined to amend and restructure the Jaeger TIF in the Arena District in order for the City to support the development of the Project with tax increment financing by removing the Project parcels from the Jaeger TIF area and declaring the improvements to the Project parcels to be a public purpose under new tax increment financing pursuant to Sections 5709.41, 5709.42 and 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code (the “Stadium 41 TIF”); and

**WHEREAS**, Sections 5709.41, 5709.42 and 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code (collectively, the “TIF Statutes”) authorize the legislative authority of a municipal corporation engaged in urban redevelopment, by ordinance, to declare the improvements to certain parcels of real property located within the municipal corporation and for which it held fee title, to be a public purpose and exempt from taxation, require the owner of each parcel to make service payments in lieu of taxes (the “Service Payments”), provide for the distribution of the applicable portion of those Service Payments to the overlapping city, local or exempted village school district, establish an urban redevelopment tax increment equivalent fund for the deposit of the remainder of such Service Payments and payments from that fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development has submitted Ordinance Number 2481-2020 to authorize the City to accept title to the Project parcels from the Developer and the Authority, and then transfer title back to the Developer and the Authority prior to establishing the Stadium 41 TIF pursuant to Section 5709.41 of the Ohio Revised Code, which requires the City to hold fee title to the parcels to be included in the Stadium 41 TIF prior to enacting this Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council has determined that it is necessary and appropriate and in the best interest of the City to exempt from taxation one hundred percent (100%) of the improvements to each Parcel (as defined in Section 2 of this ordinance) as permitted and provided for in the TIF Statutes for up to thirty (30) years (the “TIF Exemption”) and to simultaneously direct and require the current and future owner(s) of each Parcel (each such owner individually, an “Owner,” and collectively, the “Owners”) to make annual Service Payments in lieu of real property tax payments, in the same amount as they would have made real property tax payments except for the TIF Exemption provided by this Ordinance; provided that the TIF Exemption and the obligation to make Service Payments are subject and subordinate to any tax exemptions applicable to any improvements to the Parcels pursuant to Section 140.08, or Sections 717.05 through 717.053, Sections 5709.12 and 5709.121, or under Sections 3735.65 through 3735.70 or 5709.08 or 5709.081 or 5709.61 through 5709.69 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the EDA, the Developer intends to split parcel 010-300554 and convey to



the City approximately 1.25 acres of real property therein on which the City will construct a structured parking facility to serve the Mixed-Use Development (the “Parking Facility Parcel”); and

**WHEREAS**, in furthering the EDA, the Parking Facility Parcel shall not be part of the Stadium 41 TIF Parcels as defined in Sections 1 and 2 below; to resolve any doubt, upon the aforementioned parcel split, this Ordinance shall be amended to remove the Parking Facility Parcel from the Stadium 41 TIF Parcels; and

**WHEREAS**, the City has determined that a portion of the Service Payments shall be paid directly to the Columbus City School District (the “School District”) in an amount equal to the real property taxes that School District would have been paid if the improvement to each Parcel located within that School District had not been exempt from taxation pursuant to this Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 5709.43(B) of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council has determined to establish an urban redevelopment tax increment equivalent fund in which there shall be deposited the remaining Service Payments distributed to the City as provided herein; and

**WHEREAS**, notice of this proposed Ordinance has been delivered to the Board of Education of the School District in accordance with and within the time periods prescribed in Sections 5709.41 and 5709.83 of the Ohio Revised Code; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** Removal of Parcels from Existing .41 TIF. That Exhibit A of Ordinance 1648-2016 passed June 27, 2016 and as amended pursuant to Ordinance 3170-2019 passed December 16, 2019 and Ordinance 2523-2020, is hereby repealed and replaced with Exhibit A attached hereto, to remove from the Jaeger TIF area certain parcels and property including right of way in accordance with the EDA, some of which is to be included in the Stadium 41 TIF area.

**Section 2.** Creation of a New TIF Area. The real property to be included in the new Stadium 41 TIF is identified and depicted as the “Stadium 41 TIF Parcels” on Exhibit B attached hereto (with each current or future parcel of such real property referred to herein individually as a “Parcel” and collectively as the “Parcels”).

**Section 3.** Ownership of Parcels in New TIF Area. This Council finds that the City is engaged in urban redevelopment and held fee title to each of the Parcels prior to passage of this Ordinance as Council authorized by Ordinance 2481-2020.

**Section 4.** Authorization of TIF Exemption. Pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Section 5709.41 of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council hereby finds and determines that one hundred percent (100%) of the increase in assessed value of each Parcel subsequent to the acquisition of that Parcel by the City (which increase in assessed value is hereinafter referred to as the “Improvement” as defined in Section 5709.41(A) of the Ohio Revised Code) is hereby declared to be a public purpose and will be exempt from taxation for a period commencing on the effective date of this Ordinance and ending on the earlier of (a) 30 years after such commencement or (b) the date on which the City can no longer require service payments in lieu of taxes, all in accordance with the requirements of the TIF Statutes. The TIF Exemption granted and the payment obligations of this Ordinance are subject and subordinate to any tax exemption applicable to the Improvement under Section 140.08, or Sections 717.05 through 717.053, or Section 5709.08 or Section 5709.081

or Sections 5709.12 or 5709.121, or Sections 3735.65 through 3735.70 or 5709.61 through 5709.69 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**Section 5.** Service Payments. Subject to any tax exemption applicable to the Improvement pursuant to Section 140.08, or Sections 717.05 through 717.053, or Section 5709.08 or Section 5709.081 or Sections 5709.12 or 5709.121, or Sections 3735.65 through 3735.70 or 5709.61 through 5709.69 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to Section 5709.42 of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council hereby directs and requires the Owner of each Parcel it owns to make service payments in lieu of taxes with respect to the Improvement allocable thereto to the Franklin County Treasurer (the “County Treasurer”) on or before the final dates for payment of real property taxes. Each service payment in lieu of taxes, including any penalties and interest at the then current rate established under Sections 323.121(B) (1) and 5703.47 of the Ohio Revised Code (collectively, the “Service Payments”), shall be charged and collected in the same manner and in the same amount as the real property taxes that would have been charged and payable against the Improvement if it were not exempt from taxation pursuant to this Ordinance. The Service Payments, and any other payments with respect to each Improvement that are received by the County Treasurer in connection with the reduction required by Sections 319.302, 321.24, 323.152 and 323.156 of the Ohio Revised Code, as the same may be amended from time to time, or any successor provisions thereto as the same may be amended from time to time (the “Property Tax Rollback Payments”), shall be allocated and distributed in accordance with Section 6 of this Ordinance. This Council further hereby authorizes and directs appropriate officers of the City to make such arrangements as are necessary and proper for collection of the Service Payments from the Owners, including the preparation and filing of any necessary exemption applications.

**Section 6.** Tax Increment Equivalent Fund. This Council hereby establishes, pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Section 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code, an urban redevelopment tax increment equivalent fund (the “Stadium 41 TIF Fund” or the “TIF Fund”), into which there shall be deposited the Service Payments not required to be distributed to the School Districts pursuant to this Ordinance and paid to the City pursuant to this Ordinance. The TIF Fund shall be maintained in the custody of the City, and those Service Payments and Property Tax Rollback Payments received by the City with respect to the Improvement of each Parcel and so deposited pursuant to Sections 5709.42 and 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code shall be used solely for the purposes authorized in the TIF Statutes and this Ordinance. The TIF Fund shall remain in existence so long as such Service Payments and Property Tax Rollback Payments are collected and used for the aforesaid purposes, after which time the TIF Fund shall be dissolved, and any surplus funds remaining therein shall be transferred to the City’s General Fund, all in accordance with Section 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**Section 7.** Distribution of Service Payments. Pursuant to the TIF Statutes, the County Treasurer is requested to distribute the Service Payments and Property Tax Rollback Payments as follows:

- a) to the School District, an amount equal to the amount it would otherwise have received as real property tax payments (including the applicable portion of any Property Tax Rollback Payments) derived from the Improvement to each Parcel located within that School District as if the Improvement had not been exempt from taxation pursuant to this Ordinance; and
- b) to the City, all remaining amounts for further deposit into the TIF Fund for payment of the costs of urban redevelopment identified in the EDA and a subsequent TIF Cooperative Agreement, for which legislation will be submitted for Council consideration, including, without limitation, to pay debt charges on any securities of or loans undertaken by the Authority to pay or reimburse financing costs

or those costs of urban redevelopment related to the Project.

All distributions required under this section are requested to be made at the same time and in the same manner as real property tax distributions.

**Section 8.** Further Authorizations. This Council ratifies the delivery of the notice of this Ordinance to the School Districts pursuant to Section 5709.41 and Section 5709.83 of the Ohio Revised Code; hereby authorizes and directs the Director, the City Clerk or other appropriate officers of the City to deliver a copy of this Ordinance and status reports to the Ohio Development Services Agency pursuant to Section 5709.41(E) of the Ohio Revised Code; to make such arrangements as are necessary and proper for collection of the Service Payments; further authorizes and directs the Director, the City Clerk, the City Attorney, the City Auditor, or other appropriate officers of the City to prepare and sign all agreements and instruments and to take any other actions as may be appropriate to implement this Ordinance.

**Section 9.** TIRC. The City's Tax Incentive Review Council (TIRC) shall review annually all exemptions from taxation resulting from the declarations set forth in this Ordinance and any other matters as may properly come before that Council, all in accordance with Section 5709.85 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**Section 10.** Effective Date. This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date permitted by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2556-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

The Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contracts Purchase Agreements for Centrex and Data Services.

The following Purchase Agreement associations require approval by City Council in order for the Division of Water to expend more than \$100,000.00, per 329.19(g):

AT&T Centrex Service

AT&T Data Services

**Supplier:** AT&T (34-0436390), Vendor# 006413, (MAJ) expires 1/7/21.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$150,000.00 is available within object class 07 Debt Interest and will be transferred to object class 03 Services for this purchase.

\$1,894,811.62 was spent in 2019.

\$1,828,397.72 was spent in 2018.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency in order to align budget authority with projected expenditures to provide for the timely payment of the bills to ensure there will not be any disruption of services.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Centrex and Data Services with AT&T for the Division of Water; to authorize the expenditure of \$150,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund; to authorize the transfer of \$150,000.00 between object classes in the Water Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$150,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office established Universal Term Contracts for the purchase of Centrex and Data Services with AT&T; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Water has a need to transfer \$150,000.00 between Object Classes within the Water Operating Fund. Funds for the transfer have been identified and are available in Object Class 07 (Debt Interest); and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$150,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund for Centrex and Data Services with AT&T; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Centrex and Data Services with AT&T, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Centrex and Data Services with AT&T for the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$150,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between Object Classes within Fund 6000 Water Operating Fund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$150,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6000 (Water Operating), in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2557-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to establish a purchase order/contract with Carahsoft Technology Corporation, using Ohio State Term Schedule (STS) no. STS-033-534354, with an expiration date of 6/30/2021. This is being done on behalf of the Departments of Building and Zoning Services, Development, Public Utilities, and Public Service, for software licensing, maintenance and support with Accela, Inc., for the period January 31, 2021 to April 30, 2021, in the amount of \$115,587.04.

The Department of Technology solicited 3 quotes for this renewal. Carahsoft Technology Corporation submitted the lowest, responsive quote. The other submissions were as follows:

- Brown Enterprise Solutions - \$120,174.00
- Diversatec - \$117,774.59

The original contract for this software (CT17745) was awarded to Open Data Systems as a solution for tracking building permit activity. The annual contract was then transferred to Accela, Inc. in 2001 when Open Data Systems was acquired under ordinance 1754-01, which passed October 22, 2001. The most recent contract for Accela licensing, maintenance and support was authorized by ordinance 3031-2019, which passed on December 9, 2019.

Passage of this ordinance will ensure continuation of software maintenance and support services for Accela systems, used by the Departments of Building and Zoning Services, Development, Public Utilities, and Public Service. Services provided through this contract include technical assistance, support, upgrades and telephone support services for the Accela Automation (AA) system application, used to issue building permits, track code enforcement activities and monitor the performance of the One Stop Shop. Passage of this ordinance will ensure that the Department of Technology can continue to maintain the AA application, provide web access for building permits, and ensure continued citizen access to building permit and inspection data.

### **EMERGENCY**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier and to establish a purchase order before the Auditor's office 2020 year end close date.

### **FISCAL IMPACT**

In 2017, 2018, and 2019 the department legislated \$336,572.44, \$356,197.62, and \$415,106.86 respectively for Accela software licensing, maintenance and support. The majority of the funds for this contract are budgeted and available in the DoT "direct charge" budgets of the user agencies.

For this partial contract renewal, however, the contract amount allocated to the Development Department will be funded by the operating budget of the Information Services Division. When the contract is again renewed at the end of April (and following passage of the 2021 budget) it is anticipated that the Development Department will be able to fund its portion of this contract via its direct charge allocation. As mentioned above, in all other cases, funds for this expenditure are available and budgeted in each recipient agencies' respective direct charge budgets. These costs were projected in Technology's third quarter projections.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

Vendor Name: Carahsoft Technology Corp CC#: 52-2189693 Expiration Date: 6/22/2020 (DAX Vendor Account # 009115)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order/contract with Carahsoft Technology Corporation using a State Term Schedule for the purchase of Accela software licensing and maintenance and support services for use by the Departments of Building and Zoning Services, Development, Public Utilities, and Public Service; to authorize the expenditure of \$115,587.04 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund and to declare an emergency. (\$115,587.04)

**WHEREAS**, the Departments of Building and Zoning Services, Development, Public Utilities, and Public Service use Accela to provide various city services; and

**WHEREAS**, the current contract for Accela software licensing, maintenance and support services will expire on January 30, 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, a new contract, beginning on January 31, 2021 and ending on April 30, 2021 is needed to continue the abovementioned services; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order/contract with Carahsoft Technology Corporation, using Ohio State Term Schedule (STS) no. STS-033-534354, with an expiration date of 6/30/2021, for the Departments of Building and Zoning Services, Development, Public Utilities, and Public Service, for software licensing, maintenance and support with Accela, Inc., for the period of January 31, 2021 to April 30, 2021, in the amount of \$115,587.04.

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order/contract with Carahsoft Technology Corporation for Accela software licensing and maintenance and support services to avoid service interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, be and is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order/contract with Carahsoft Technology Corporation, using Ohio State Term Schedule (STS) no. STS-033-534354, with an expiration date of 6/30/2021 on behalf of the Departments of Building and Zoning Services, Development, Public Utilities, and Public Service, for software licensing, maintenance and support with Accela, Inc., for the period January 31, 2021 to April 30, 2021, in the amount of \$115,587.04.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$115,587.04, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended as follows in the attachment to this ordinance. (see **attachment 2557-2020 EXP**)

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2558-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV20-004**

**APPLICANT:** Milow Holdings LLC, c/o James Flynn; Agent; 64 Miami Avenue; Columbus, Ohio 43203.

**PROPOSED USE:** Eating and drinking establishment.

**NEAR EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is developed with a commercial building previously occupied with a food carryout business permitted by Council variance #CV92-004 approved on April 27, 1992 (Ordinance #763-92). The requested Council variance will permit an eating and drinking establishment with a new patio addition. The R-2F, Residential District was established as part of the 1974 Model Cities down-zoning of the neighborhood which rendered many commercial and mixed-use properties non-conforming. A variance is necessary because the R-2F District prohibits commercial uses. The request also includes variances to landscaping and screening, setback requirements, a parking space reduction from 22 spaces to 3 spaces, and to conform existing site and building conditions. The site is located within the planning area of the *Near East Area Plan* (2005), which recommends higher-density residential and mixed-use development for this location, and is within the Urban Commercial Overlay. Staff supports the commercial uses noting that the commercial building predates the existing residential zoning district, and that the building is located on an established urban commercial corridor. The parking reduction request is supportable because of the walkable nature of the neighborhood, abundant on-street parking, and proximity to public transit on East Long Street.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F residential district; 3312.21 (D)(1),

Landscaping and screening; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; 3372.604(B), Setback requirements; and 3372.605(B)(D), Building design standards, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1223 E. LONG ST. (43203)**, to permit an eating and drinking establishment with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance #763-92, passed April 27, 1992 (Council Variance #CV20-004).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV20-004, the owner of property **1223 E. LONG ST. (43203)**, is requesting a Council Variance to permit an eating and drinking establishment with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.037 R-2F, residential district, prohibits commercial uses in the R-2F, Residential District, while the applicant proposes an eating and drinking establishment; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.21(D)(1), Landscaping and screening, requires screening of parking lots within 80 feet of residential zoning districts to be 4 feet in width and 5 feet in height, while the applicant proposes to reduce the screening along the west property line to 1 foot in width and 2 feet in height, and along the east property line to zero feet, with screening 3 feet in height and 2 feet in width provided in the right-of-way of Governor Place, as shown on the submitted site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 1 parking space per 75 square feet of eating and drinking establishment space, and 1 parking space per 150 square feet of accessory patio space, for a total of 22 spaces reduced as permitted by Section 3372.609(B) for an eating and drinking establishment within an Urban Commercial Overlay while the applicant proposes to provide a total of 3 spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance, requires clear vision triangles of 30 feet on residential lots adjacent to street intersections; while the applicant proposes to maintain the reduced clear vision triangle at the intersection East Long Street and Governor Place, as shown on the submitted site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted, requires a minimum side yard of 5 feet; while applicant proposes to conform the existing side yard of zero (0) feet on the east side of the existing building; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3372.604(B), Setback requirements, requires a parking setback of no less than five feet in the Urban Commercial Overlay, while the applicant proposes a setback of approximately 1 foot along Governor Place; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3372.605(B)(D), Building design standards, requires the width of a principal building along a primary building frontage to be a minimum of sixty percent (60%) of the lot width, and requires the primary building frontage to have certain window glass percentages, while the applicant proposes to maintain the existing noncompliant building which does not comply with these standards; and

**WHEREAS**, the Near East Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval of the requested Council variance because the proposed commercial uses within the existing commercial building are consistent with the *Near East Area Plan* land use recommendations and with the established development pattern along East Long Street; and



**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **1223 E. LONG ST. (43203)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance be granted from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F residential district; 3312.21 (D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; 3372.604(B), Setback requirements; and 3372.605(B)(D), Building design standards, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1223 E.**

**LONG ST. (43203)**, insofar as said sections prohibit an eating and drinking establishment in the R-2F, Residential District; with reduced parking lot screening area from 4 feet in width and 5 feet in height to 1 foot in width and 2 feet in height along the west property line, and to zero feet along the east property line; a parking space reduction from 22 required spaces, reduced as permitted by Section 3372.609, to 3 provided spaces; encroachment of the existing building into the clear vision triangle at the intersection of East Long Street and Governor Place; a reduced minimum side yard from 5 feet to 0 feet; a reduced parking setback from 5 feet to 0 feet along Governor Place; a building in the Urban Commercial Overlay that does not provide required building width of at least sixty percent (60%) of the lot width, and reduced window glass along the primary frontage of the building, said property being more particularly described as follows:

**1223 E. LONG ST. (43203)**, being 0.15± acres located on the southwest corner of East Long Street and Governor Place, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being a part of Half Section 14, Township 5, Range 22, Refugee Lands, and being all of Lot 20 of P.V.N. Myer's Eastwood Addition, P.B. 3, pg. 54 and part of Lot 7 of Gates and Ann O'Harra's Subdivision, P.B. 1, pg. 207, Franklin County Recorders Office;

All records referred to are those of record in the Franklin County Recorder's Office;

BEGINNING for reference at the intersection of the centerline of East Long St. (70' wide) and Governors Place (50' wide, Ridge St., Champion Ave.), as shown on the said P.V.N. Myer's Eastwood Addition;

THENCE Due South 40.59 feet, along the centerline of the said Governors Pl., to a point;

THENCE Due West 25.00 feet, to a point, being the intersection of the west right of way line of the said Governors Pl. and the south right of way line of the said E. Long St., being the northeast corner of the 218 sq. ft. tract as described in a deed to Milow Holdings LLC, Instrument No. 201606270081595, and being the True Point of Beginning;

THENCE Due South 133.06 feet, along the east line of the said 218 sq. ft. tract and the east line of the said Lot 20, and the west right of way line of the said, to a point, being the southeast corner of the said Lot 20, and the intersection of the west right of way line of the said Governors Pl. and the north right of way line of a 12' wide alley;

THENCE South 78 degrees 52 minutes 25 seconds West 36.36 feet, along the south line of the said Lot 20 and the north right of way line of the said alley, to a point, being the southwest corner of the said Lot 20 and the southeast corner of Lot 19 of the said P.V.N. Myer's Eastwood Addition;

THENCE North 11 degrees 31 minutes 41 seconds West 130.56 feet, along the west line of the said Lot 20 and the east line of the said Lot 19, to a point, being the northwest corner of the said Lot 20, the northeast corner of the said Lot 19, and a point in the south right of way line of the said E. Long St.;

THENCE North 78 degrees 52 minutes 25 seconds East 62.95 feet, along the north line of the said Lot 20 and of the said 218 sq. ft. tract, and along the south right of way line of the said E. Long St., to the True Point of Beginning, having an area of 6,483 square feet or 0.149 acres, of which the area in the said Lot 7 is 0.004 acres and the area of Lot 20 is 0.145 acres;

The parcel described herein is all of Parcel No. 010-021943;

The Basis of bearing is the west right of way line of Governors Pl. as being Due South, assumed, and is used to denote angles only

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for an eating and drinking establishment in accordance with the submitted site plan, or those uses permitted the R-2F, Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled, "**SITE PLAN**," signed by James Flynn, Applicant, and dated October 20, 2020. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 6.** That Ordinance #763-92, passed April 27, 1992, be and is hereby repealed.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2562-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Need:** In accordance with Recommendation #13 of the Columbus Community Safety Advisory Commission (CCSAC) Recommendations, the Civil Service Commission has been tasked with overseeing an independent audit of the Columbus Police Officer recruiting/testing process.

An initial contract for ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00) was executed with Winfred Arthur, Jr., Ph.D. for the development and submission of a detailed plan outlining the content, deliverables, and needed resources to execute the proposed plan. Having now received and approved the plan, the Commission wants to contract with Dr. Arthur to execute the plan and provide all identified deliverables for an additional cost not to exceed eighty thousand dollars (\$80,000.00).

As such, the Civil Service Commission needs to modify the existing contract and increase the maximum authorized expenditure in the contract with Winfred Arthur, Jr., Ph.D. in preparation for the needed execution of the audit of the Columbus Police Officer recruiting/testing process.

**Bid Information:** Because of the desire of City officials and the community at large to expedite this audit, Commission staff made contact with outside colleagues and experts in this area to identify individuals familiar with and successful in safety forces reviews. As a result of those inquiries, Winfred Arthur, Jr., Ph.D. was identified as an accomplished professional in this niche area. As such, no formal/informal bid process was conducted, but instead, direct contact was made with Dr. Arthur to confirm his qualifications and past experience performing work similar to that needed by the City of Columbus.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested in order to ensure this project, as deemed important by the CCSAC, is completed as quickly as possible.

**Contract Compliance Number:** CC033085, expires 9/16/2022

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this service was NOT budgeted in the Civil Service Commission's 2020 General Fund budget, but can be covered by available unencumbered funds previously appropriated to the Commission.

To authorize the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission to modify and increase a contract with Winfred Arthur, Jr., Ph.D. for the execution of an independent audit of the Columbus Police Officer recruiting/testing process as recommended by the Columbus Community Safety Advisory Committee; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code so as to allow the modification and increase of this contract; to authorize a transfer of \$35,000.00 within the General Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$80,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$80,000.00).

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus Civil Service Commission solicited recommendations from outside colleagues and experts in the field of safety forces audits and determined Dr. Arthur was the best, available resource to provide the audit plan and now execute the plan; and

**WHEREAS,** an initial contract of \$10,000.00 was executed with Dr. Arthur for audit plan development; and

**WHEREAS,** the current contract is insufficient to pay for services needed to execute said audit plan; and

**WHEREAS,** a waiver of the competitive bid provisions of the Columbus City Code is necessary as Winfred Arthur, Jr., Ph.D. is uniquely well-suited to serve as the consultant to execute an independent audit of the

Columbus Police Officer recruiting/testing process as recommended by the Columbus Community Safety Advisory Committee; and

**WHEREAS** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Civil Service Commission, in that it is immediately necessary to modify and increase the contract with Dr. Arthur for conducting the audit of the Police Officer recruiting/testing process, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission be and is hereby authorized to modify and increase the contract with Winfred Arthur, Jr., Ph.D. for the purpose of conducting the audit of the Police Officer recruiting/testing process.

**SECTION 2.** That this Council finds it is in the best interests of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code so as to allow for the modification and increase of this contract, and hereby waives such provision.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor shall hereby be authorized to transfer within the Civil Service Commission’s 2020 General Fund budget, the amount of \$35,000.00 as reflected in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$80,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in Object Class 03, Main Account 63050.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2563-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Pursuant to the Economic Development Agreement (the “EDA”) with 1489 Rohr Holding, LLC (the “Developer”), City Council, by its passage of Ordinance No. 1447-2020 on July 6, 2020 (the “Original TIF Ordinance”) and in accordance with Section 5709.40(B) of the Ohio Revised Code, created the Rickenbacker-317 TIF encompassing the Developer’s parcels (the “Site”) and additional parcels to the south currently being developed (the “Off-Site Parcels”). Pursuant to the EDA and the to be executed TIF Agreement authorized by Ordinance No. 1460-2020, the City and Developer have agreed to use service payment in lieu of taxes from the Site (the “Site TIF Revenue”) to finance some of the public infrastructure improvements required in Ordinance No. 3084-2019 rezoning the Site. In the EDA, the City

reserved the right to use the service payment in lieu of taxes from the Off-Site Parcels (the “Off-Site TIF Revenue”) to finance additional regional public infrastructure improvements allowed in the Original TIF Ordinance that directly benefit the Site and Off-Site Parcels in the Rickenbacker-317 TIF.

Since the passage of the Original TIF Ordinance, the Department of Development has negotiated with additional developers to bring additional new developments (the “New Off-Site Parcels”) to the far south side of Columbus south of I-270 near Rickenbacker International Airport. In order to address and finance existing and anticipated public infrastructure issues in and around the Rickenbacker-317 TIF area and the New Off-Site Parcels, the Department of Development is proposing to expand the existing Rickenbacker-317 TIF area pursuant to Section 5709.40(B) of the Ohio Revised Code to include the New Off-Site Parcels. This Ordinance expands the Rickenbacker-317 TIF area and provides for a 100% exemption from real property taxation on all nonresidential improvements on the New Off-Site Parcels for a period of not more than thirty (30) years coinciding with the term of the Site and Off-Site Parcels in the Rickenbacker-317 TIF. This Ordinance also amends the Original TIF Ordinance to correct a Scribner’s error. The Eastland-Fairfield Career and Technical Schools was not listed as one of the “School Districts” to receive full compensation from the Rickenbacker-317 TIF. This Ordinance amends the definition of “School Districts” to include the Eastland- Fairfield Career and Technical Schools.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City is foregoing real property tax revenue that it would have received from development on the New Off-Site TIF Parcels. Instead, the non-school portion of that revenue will be diverted to the Rickenbacker-317 TIF Fund.

To amend Ordinance No. 1447-2020 establishing the Rickenbacker-317 TIF to add additional parcels of real property to expand the Rickenbacker-317 TIF; to declare nonresidential improvements to those new TIF parcels to be a public purpose and exempt from real property taxation; to require the owners of those parcels to make service payments in lieu of taxes; to require the distribution of the applicable portion of those service payments to the Eastland-Fairfield Career and Technical Schools, Columbus City School District and Hamilton Local School District; and to deposit the remainder of those service payments in the Rickenbacker-317 TIF Fund; to amend Ordinance No. 1447-2020 to explicitly add the Eastland-Fairfield Career and Technical Schools as one of the “School Districts” to receive compensation from the Rickenbacker-317 TIF in an amount equal to the real property taxes that it would have been paid if the nonresidential improvement to each parcel within the Rickenbacker-317 TIF had not been exempt from taxation.

**WHEREAS**, the far south side of Columbus south of I-270 and near the Rickenbacker International Airport is seeing a spike in interest from developers, and pursuant to Ordinance No. 1443-2020, the City executed with 1489 Rohr Holding, LLC (the “Developer”) an Economic Development Agreement dated July 30, 2020 (the “EDA”) stating the City and Developer’s desire to create a TIF for the Developer’s parcels (the “Site”); and

**WHEREAS**, Sections 5709.40(B), 5709.42 and 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code (collectively, the “TIF Statutes”) authorize the legislative authority of a municipal corporation, by ordinance, to declare the improvement to certain parcels of real property located within the municipal corporation to be a public purpose and exempt from taxation, require the owner of each parcel to make service payments in lieu of taxes, provide for the distribution of the applicable portion of such service payments to the joint vocational, city, local or exempted village school district, establish a municipal public improvement tax increment equivalent fund for the deposit of the remainder of such service payments and specify public infrastructure improvements made, to be made or in the process of being made that directly benefit, or that once made will directly benefit, those parcels; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the TIF Statutes and by Ordinance No. 1447-2020 passed on July 6, 2020 (the “Original TIF Ordinance”), this Council created the Rickenbacker-317 TIF encompassing the Site and additional parcels to the south currently being developed (the “Off-Site Parcels”); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the EDA and the to be executed TIF Agreement authorized by Ordinance No. 1460-2020, the City and Developer have agreed to use service payment in lieu of taxes from the Site (the “Site TIF Revenue”) to finance some of the public infrastructure improvements required in Ordinance No. 3084-2019 rezoning the Site, and the City reserved the right to use the service payment in lieu of taxes from the Off-Site Parcels (the “Off-Site TIF Revenue”) to finance additional regional public infrastructure improvements allowed in the Original TIF Ordinance that directly benefit the Site and Off-Site Parcels in the Rickenbacker-317 TIF; and

**WHEREAS**, since the passage of the Original TIF Ordinance, the Department of Development has negotiated with additional developers to bring additional new developments (the “New Off-Site Parcels”) to the far south side of Columbus near the existing Rickenbacker-317 TIF area; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to address and finance existing and anticipated public infrastructure issues in and around the Rickenbacker-317 TIF area and the New Off-Site Parcels, the Department of Development desires to expand the existing Rickenbacker-317 TIF area pursuant to Section 5709.40(B) of the Ohio Revised Code to include the parcels of real property identified and depicted on Exhibit A attached hereto, including, without limitation, tax parcel numbers 495-232641 and 510-180711 (with each existing or future parcel(s) of such New Off-Site Parcels referred to herein individually as a “Parcel” and collectively as the “Parcels” for purposes of treating the New-Off-Site Parcels as Parcels of the Original TIF Ordinance); and

**WHEREAS**, this Ordinance expands the Rickenbacker-317 TIF area and provides for a 100% exemption from real property taxation on all nonresidential development on the New Off-Site Parcels for a period of not more than thirty (30) years coinciding with the term of the Site and Off-Site Parcels in the Rickenbacker-317 TIF; and

**WHEREAS**, the City has determined that a portion of the service payments shall be paid directly to the Eastland-Fairfield Career and Technical Schools, Columbus City School District and Hamilton Local School District in an amount equal to the real property taxes that the school districts would have been paid if the nonresidential improvement to each New Off-Site Parcel located within the school districts had not been exempt from taxation pursuant to this Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, the remaining non-school portion of those service payments (the “New Off-Site TIF Revenue”) will be paid to the City for deposit into the Rickenbacker-317 TIF Fund established in the Original TIF Ordinance to be used together with the Off-Site TIF Revenue to fund regional public infrastructure improvements directly benefiting the Parcels; and

**WHEREAS**, notice of this proposed Ordinance has been delivered to the Board of Education of the Columbus City School District, Hamilton Local School District, and the Eastland-Fairfield Career and Technical Schools (the “School Districts”) in accordance with and within the time periods prescribed in Sections 5709.40 and 5709.83 of the Ohio Revised Code; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** Amending Scribner’s Errors. That Ordinance 1447-2020 is hereby amended to repeal any text in the Background, Title, Body, and Sections referring to only the “Columbus City School District and Hamilton Local School District” and replace it with “Eastland-Fairfield Career & Technical Schools, Columbus City School District and Hamilton Local School District;” to resolve any doubt, the term “School Districts” in Ordinance 1447-2020 and this Ordinances means the Eastland-Fairfield Career & Technical Schools, Columbus City School District and Hamilton Local School District.

**SECTION 2.** Amended Exhibit. That Exhibit A of the Ordinance 1447-2020 passed on July 6, 2020 (the “Original TIF Ordinance”) is hereby repealed and replaced with Amended Exhibit A, attached hereto, to supplement the Parcels on Exhibit A to include the additional parcels set forth in Amended Exhibit A including, without limitation, tax parcel numbers 495-232641 and 510-180711 (the “New Off-Site Parcels”).

**SECTION 3.** Addition of Parcels to Rickenbacker-317 TIF. As amended hereby, this Council hereby declares pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Section 5709.40(B) of the Ohio Revised Code those New Off-Site Parcels shall be considered Parcels for all purposes of the Original TIF Ordinance. To resolve any doubt, as the thirty (30) year period set forth in Section 1 of the Original TIF Ordinance has not yet commenced, the exemption period of the New Off-Site Parcels shall coincide with the exemption period of the Parcels on Exhibit A as repealed and replaced with Amended Exhibit A. That, except as provided herein, all provisions of the Original TIF Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 4.** Further Authorizations. This Council ratifies the delivery of the notice of this Ordinance to the School Districts pursuant to Section 5709.40 and Section 5709.83 of the Ohio Revised Code; hereby authorizes and directs the Director of Development, the City Clerk or other appropriate officers of the City to deliver a copy of this Ordinance and status reports to the Ohio Development Services Agency pursuant to Section 5709.40(I) of the Ohio Revised Code; to make such arrangements as are necessary and proper for collection from the Owners of the Service Payments (as those capitalized terms are defined in the Original TIF Ordinance); further authorizes and directs the Director of Development, the City Clerk, the City Attorney or other appropriate officers of the City to prepare and sign all agreements and instruments and to take any other actions as may be appropriate to implement this Ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** Effective Date. This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date permitted by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2564-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Rezoning Application: Z20-040**

**APPLICANT:** Woda Cooper Companies, Inc., c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, First Floor; Columbus, OH 43215, and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, Second Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (5-0) on July 9, 2020.

**COLUMBUS SOUTHSIDE AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of one parcel developed with an industrial facility zoned in the M, Manufacturing District. Ordinance #0275-2019 (CV18-097) has been approved for a 60-unit apartment building at this site. Staff supported the Council variance to assist in the state funding application process, subject to the filing of a rezoning application to an appropriate zoning district. The requested AR-1, Apartment Residential district will permit multi-unit residential development consistent with the Council variance approved by City Council. The site is within the boundaries of the *South Side Plan* (2014), which recommends “Neighborhood Mixed Use” at this location. Additionally, the Plan includes early adoption of the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies* (C2P2) Design Guidelines (2018), which recommend the use of high quality and durable building materials, as well as front facades that provide aesthetic appeal through appropriate use and placement of doors and windows. Concurrent Ordinance #2625-2020 (CV20-046) is included with this project, and proposes variances to building height, landscaping and screening, and a parking reduction from 90 spaces to 62 spaces for a 60-unit apartment building. Additionally, the site will be developed in accordance with an associated site plan. Staff finds the request to be consistent with the Plan’s land use recommendations and had previously reviewed building renderings for consistency with C2P2 Design Guidelines.

To rezone **27 W. JENKINS AVE. (43207)**, being 2.53± acres located at the southwest corner of West Jenkins Avenue and South Wall Street; 170± feet west of South High Street, **From:** M, Manufacturing District, **To:** AR-1, Apartment Residential District. (Rezoning #Z20-040).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z20-040 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 2.53± acres from M, Manufacturing District, to the AR-1, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Southside Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested AR-1, Apartment Residential District is consistent with the “Neighborhood Mixed Use” land use recommendation of the of *South Side Plan*. The request also fulfills the condition of Ordinance #0275-2019, securing proper zoning for a proposed 60-unit apartment building for which a building permit has been recently issued; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance # 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**27 W. JENKINS AVE. (43207)**, being 2.53± acres located at the southwest corner of West Jenkins Avenue and South Wall Street; 170± feet west of South High Street, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Half Section 42, Township 5, Range 22,



Refugee Lands, being part of Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 of Frederick Sturtzers Heirs Subdivision, recorded in Plat Book 3, Page 438, and being all of Parcels 1, 2, and 3 as described in a deed to S.R. & J.S. Properties, of record in Instrument Number 201611140156699, all records referenced herein are on file at the Office of the Recorder for Franklin County, Ohio, and being further bounded and described as follows:

**BEGINNING** at the intersection of the existing west right-of-way line for S. Wall Street and the existing south right-of-way line for W. Jenkins Avenue, being the northeast corner of said Parcel 1;

Thence **South 01 degrees 51 minutes 52 seconds East**, along the existing west right-of-way line for S. Wall Street, and along the east line of said Parcel 1, a distance of **155.83 feet** to the southeast corner of said Parcel 1, being the northeast corner of that tract described in a deed to Velio Wall LLC;

Thence **North 86 degrees 10 minutes 26 seconds West**, along the south line of said Parcel 1, and along the north line of said Velio tract, a distance of **125.88 feet** to the northeast corner of said Parcel 2, being the northwest corner of said Velio tract;

Thence **South 02 degrees 20 minutes 20 seconds East**, along the east line of said Parcel 2, and along the west line of said Velio tract, a distance of **80.87 feet** to the southeast corner of said Parcel 2, being the southwest corner of said Velio tract, and being on the north line of another tract described in a deed to Velio Wall LLC;

Thence **North 86 degrees 19 minutes 07 seconds West**, along the south line of said Parcel 2, and along the north line of said Velio tract, a distance of **91.89 feet** to the southwest corner of said Parcel 2, being the northwest corner of said Velio tract, and being on the east line of said Parcel 3;

Thence **South 02 degrees 08 minutes 18 seconds East**, along the east line of said Parcel 3, along the west line of said Velio tract, along the west line of those tracts described in deeds to Gezim J. Velio, Jerome Lewis, and along the existing west right-of-way line for a 10-foot public alley, a distance of **259.98 feet** to the southwest corner of the existing right-of-way for said 10-foot public alley;

Thence **South 02 degrees 08 minutes 44 seconds East**, continuing along the east line of said Parcel 3, along the west line that tract described in a deed to Brosh Properties LLC, and along the existing west right-of-way line for W. Markison Avenue, a distance of **146.90 feet** to a point at the southeast corner of said Parcel 3, being on the existing west right-of-way line for W. Markison Avenue, and being on the existing east right-of-way line for an existing railroad;

Thence along said existing east railroad right-of-way line along the following four (4) described courses:

1. **North 85 degrees 59 minutes 49 seconds West**, along the south line of said Parcel 3, a distance of **54.43 feet** to the southwest corner of said Parcel 3;
2. **North 09 degrees 53 minutes 25 seconds West**, along the west line of said Parcel 3, a distance of **499.52 feet** to the northwest corner of said Parcel 3, being on the south line of said Parcel 1;
3. **North 86 degrees 09 minutes 14 seconds West**, along the south line of said Parcel 1, a distance of **35.78 feet** to the southwest corner of said Parcel 1;

4. **North 10 degrees 05 minutes 07 seconds West** , along the west line of said Parcel 1, a distance of **158.75 feet** to the northwest corner of said Parcel 1, being the southwest corner of the existing right-of-way for W. Jenkins Avenue;

Thence **South 86 degrees 17 minutes 31 seconds East**, along the existing south right-of-way line for W. Jenkins Avenue, and along the north line of said Parcel 1, a distance of **398.16 feet** to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** for this description.

The above description contains a total area of **2.526 acres**.

This description was prepared based on GIS and is intended for zoning purposes only.

**To Rezone From:** M, Manufacturing District

**To:** AR-1, Apartment Residential District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the AR-1, Apartment Residential District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2565-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3309.14(A), Height districts; 3312.21(D)(1), Landscaping and screening; and 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **27 W. JENKINS AVE. (43207)**, to permit reduced development standards for an apartment building in the AR-1, Apartment Residential District, (Council Variance #CV20-046).

---

**Legislation Number:** 2566-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/6/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV20-078**

**APPLICANT:** Brenda Parker; 405 North Front Street; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Two single-unit dwellings on one lot.

**UNIVERSITY AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of one parcel developed with a single-unit dwelling and detached garage in the R-4, Residential District. The applicant proposes to construct a rear single-unit dwelling above a new detached garage (a carriage house). A Council variance is required because the R-4, Residential District permits a maximum of four dwelling units in one building, but does not permit two separate dwellings on one lot. Variances for minimum number of parking spaces required, maximum floor area ratio (FAR), lot width, area district requirements, fronting, minimum and maximum side yards, and rear yard are included in the request. The site is within the boundaries of the *University District Plan* (2015), which recommends "Lower Intensity Residential" land uses for this location, and is within the boundaries of the University District Zoning Overlay. Staff finds the proposal to be consistent with the Plan's land use recommendation and the recent development pattern in urban neighborhoods.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR); 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1480 N 6TH ST. (43201)**, to permit two single-unit dwellings on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-078).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV20-078, the owner of the property at **1480 N 6TH ST. (43201)**, is requesting a Variance to permit two single-unit dwellings on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.039, R-4, Residential District, permits a maximum of four units in one building but does not permit two separate dwellings on one lot, while the applicant proposes to construct a rear single-unit dwelling above a new detached garage (carriage house) on a lot developed with a single-unit dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires two parking spaces per dwelling unit, or four spaces for two single-unit dwellings, while the applicant proposes a total of three parking spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR), requires that the maximum total calculated floor area permitted on any lot shall be no greater than that determined by a 0.40 FAR, while the applicant proposes an increased FAR of 0.74; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements, requires a lot to be no less than 50 feet wide, while the applicant proposes to maintain the existing 35.9 foot wide lot; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements, requires a lot of 5,000 square feet for a single-unit dwelling, while the applicant proposes two single-unit dwellings on a lot that is approximately 3,675 square feet, providing approximately 1,837.5 square feet per dwelling unit; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.19, Fronting, requires a dwelling unit to have frontage on a public street, while the applicant proposes a carriage house fronting on a rear public alley; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.25, Maximum side yards required, requires the sum of the widths of the side yards to be 20 percent of the lot width, or 7 feet and 2 inches, while the applicant proposes a reduced maximum side yard of 5 feet for the proposed carriage house; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.26(C)(1), Minimum side yard permitted, requires a side yard of no less than 3 feet, while the applicant proposes a reduced side yard of 2 feet on the north side of the proposed carriage house; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3332.27, Rear yard, requires a rear yard totaling no less than 25 percent of the lot area for each dwelling, while the applicant proposes a reduced rear yard of 23% for the existing dwelling and no rear yard for the carriage house; and

**WHEREAS**, the University Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of the requested variances because the proposal is consistent with the *University District Plan*'s recommendation for lower intensity residential uses, and is compatible with the recent development pattern in urban neighborhoods; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed carriage house; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **1480 N 6TH ST. (43201)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance is hereby granted from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR); 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1480 N 6TH ST. (43201)**, insofar as said sections prohibit two single-unit dwellings on one lot in the R-4, Residential District; with a parking space reduction from 4 spaces to 3 spaces; increased maximum floor area ratio (FAR) from 0.40 to 0.74; reduced lot width from 50 to 35.9 feet; reduced lot area from 5,000 square feet per dwelling to approximately 1,837.5 square feet per dwelling; no frontage on a public street for the carriage house; reduced maximum side yard from 7 feet 2 inches to 5 feet for the proposed carriage house; reduced minimum side yard from 3 feet to 2 feet on the north side of the proposed carriage house; and a reduced rear yard from 25% to 23% for the existing dwelling and no rear yard for the proposed carriage house; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**1480 N 6TH ST. (43201)**, being 0.08± acres located on the east side of North 6th Street, and being more

particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number Thirty One (31), in NEW INDIANOLA ADDITION, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 12, page 35, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

TAX PARCEL NO.: 010-007585-00

PROPERTY ADDRESS: 1480 North 6th Street, Columbus, Ohio 43201

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for two single-unit dwellings on one lot, or those uses permitted in the R-4, Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on substantial compliance with the site plan titled, "SITE PLAN," and elevations titled, "CARRIAGE HOUSE ELEVATIONS," both signed by Brenda Parker, Applicant, and dated October 23, 2020. The plans may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plans shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed carriage house.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2567-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/6/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### **Rezoning Application Z20-056**

**APPLICANT:** Matryoshka Properties LLC, c/o David Bernstein, Agent; 302 South Cassady Avenue; Columbus, OH 43209; and Jackson B. Reynolds, Atty.; Smith and Hale; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Mixed-use development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (5-0) on October 8, 2020.

**NEAR EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The 0.3± acre site consists of two parcels,

one developed with a multi-story building last used as a child daycare center with second story apartments, and one developed with a parking lot, both zoned in the R-3, Residential District. The requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District would permit C-3, Commercial District uses, including food trucks, farmer's markets, and similar outdoor sales on site. The CPD text establishes supplemental development standards that address site access, lighting, signage, and includes a commitment to a site plan. Variances are included for reduced building width, parking setback, and to exceed the maximum parking requirement. The site is located within the boundaries of the East Main Street Urban Commercial Overlay and is within the boundaries of the *Near East Area Plan* (2005), which recommends higher density residential and mixed-use land uses at this location. The request is compatible with the development pattern along the East Main Street corridor and incorporates adequate landscaping and buffering to minimize negative impacts on adjacent residential uses.

To rezone **1448-1450 E. MAIN ST. (43205)**, being 0.3± acres located at the northeast corner of East Main Street and Miller Avenue, **From:** R-3, Residential District, **To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z20-056).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z20-056 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 0.3± acres from R-3, Residential District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Near East Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District will allow a mixed-use development that is consistent with the recommendations of the *Near East Area Plan* and compatible with the development pattern along the East Main Street corridor; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**1448-1450 E. MAIN ST. (43205)**, being 0.3± acres located at the northeast corner of East Main Street and Miller Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

TRACT I:

Situated in the County of Franklin, State of Ohio and in the City of Columbus:

Being the northeast corner of East Main Street and Miller Avenue and known as Lot Number Eleven (11) of JAMES NELSON'S ADDITION, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 2, page 322, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

TRACT II:

Situated in the County of Franklin, State of Ohio and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number Twelve (12) of JAMES NELSON'S ADDITION, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 4, page 166, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**To Rezone From:** R-3, Residential District.

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said site plans being titled, "SITE PLAN," dated October 9, 2020, and text titled, "DEVELOPMENT TEXT," dated October 7, 2020, both signed by Jackson B. Reynolds, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

#### **DEVELOPMENT TEXT**

**PROPOSED DISTRICTS:** CPD

**PROPERTY ADDRESS:** 1448 - 1450 East Main Street

**OWNER:** Matryoshka Properties LLC

**APPLICANT:** Matryoshka Properties LLC

**DATE OF TEXT:** 10/7/20

**APPLICATION:** Z20-056

1. **INTRODUCTION:** The site is comprised of two (2) parcels that will be combined and located at the northeast corner of East Main Street and Miller Avenue. One lot has a concrete parking lot unit and the other lot has a two story commercial building built in 1920. The lots were rezoned in an area wide zoning to the R-3 district in 1974. The owner/applicant wants to reuse the building and parking area for commercial uses. The second story of the building will be used as a residential space.
  
2. **PERMITTED USES:** All uses permitted in Section 3355.03, C-3, including a residence on the second floor of the structure as detailed in Section 3355.05, including on site food truck use and farmer's markets and similar sales.
  
3. **DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** Except as specified here in the applicable development standards of the Urban Commercial Overlay, Chapter 3372.603 - 609, Chapters 3312, 3321 and 3355 of the Columbus City Code shall apply.

A. **Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Requirements**

N/A

B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Traffic Related Commitments

1. The site shall be accessed from Miller Avenue.
2. The temporary activities (food truck use, farmer's markets and similar sales) are not required to provide parking on the site due to the temporary nature of the activities listed in the Permitted Use Section.
3. The existing sidewalks shall remain.

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments

Two (2) parking lot trees will be added to the site plan to comply with Section 3312.21(A)(2) of the Columbus Code.

D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments

N/A

E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas, and/or other Environmental Commitments

New parking lot lights shall have a maximum height of 14' and will utilize cut off fixtures.

F. Graphics and Signage Commitments

Any signage and graphics shall conform to the City of Columbus Graphics Code as it applies to the C-3 District. Any variance of the sign requirements will be submitted to the City of Columbus Graphics Commission.

G. Miscellaneous

1. Food trucks shall be permitted on site and farmer's markets and similar outdoor sales shall be permitted on site.
2. The existing lawn area may be used for future building construction and if construction is commenced all applicable development standard shall be followed.
3. Variances
  - a. Section 3312.49(C) to allow up to 19 parking spaces for general office space use of the building (the temporary activities (food truck use, farmer's markets and similar sales), listed in the Permitted Uses section, are not required to provide parking on site due to the temporary nature of the activities).
  - b. Section 3372.604(B) to reduce the minimum parking setback from 5' to 0'.
  - c. Section 3372.605(B) the existing building is less than 60% of the lot width (50%).
4. CPD Requirements:
  - a. Natural Environment: The property has a existing building and a lawn area that can be developed with a



new building that will conform to the development standards contained in this text.

- b. Existing Land Use: The existing site is zoned R-3 with a commercial building, lawn area and parking lot.
- c. Transportation and Circulation: The site shall be accessed from the Miller Avenue.
- d. Visual Form and the Environment: Appropriate landscaping shall be added to the site.
- e. View and Visibility: The existing building will be revised and additional landscaping added to the site.
- f. Proposed Development: The proposal will allow commercial activities in the existing structure.
- g. Behavior Patterns: The property will provide an additional commercial property in the area.
- h. Emissions: No adverse emissions will result from the proposed use of the property.

The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2571-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/6/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The City, in cooperation and partnership with Franklin County and the Crew SC Stadium Company, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, entered into a Development Agreement dated July 3, 2019 as authorized by Ordinance No. 1730-2019, documenting the parties’ agreements relating to the development of a new multi-purpose sports, entertainment, cultural and recreational facility (the “Stadium”), and a project containing mixed-use retail, entertainment, residential, hospitality, office and/or commercial uses (the “Mixed-Use Development”) adjacent to the Stadium (collectively the “Project”) near the western terminus of Nationwide Boulevard and the Olentangy River. Pursuant to the Development Agreement and Resolution Nos. 0230X-2019 and 0252X-2019, the Confluence Community Authority (the “Authority”) was created to among other things hold legal title to the Stadium and to issue development bonds and/or put in place other financing for the Project (the “Project Financing”). The Development Agreement was subsequently amended by a certain First Amendment to Development Agreement dated as of December 19, 2019, which added Crew SC Development Company, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and the Authority as parties (the Development Agreement and First Amendment collectively the “EDA”).

Pursuant to the EDA, the City agreed to support the Project by establishing tax increment financing under O.R.C. 5709.41 (the “Stadium 41 TIF”) to assist in securing the Project Financing. In accordance with O.R.C. 5709.41, the Department of Development has submitted Ordinance No. 2481-2020 to authorize the City to accept title to the Project parcels from Confluence Development LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “Developer”), an affiliate of Crew SC Stadium Company, LLC, and the Authority, and then transfer title back to

the Developer and the Authority in order to establish the Stadium 41 TIF. In order to further implement the EDA, the Department of Development has submitted Ordinance 2545-2020 for City Council consideration to remove the Project parcels from those remaining in the Jaeger TIF in order to establish the new Stadium 41 TIF with a 100% non-school exemption from real property taxation on commercial improvements to the Project parcels within the new Stadium 41 TIF area for a period of not more than thirty (30) years and to establish a TIF fund for service payments received from the Project parcels in the Stadium 41 TIF. This legislation approves and authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a TIF & Cooperative Agreement (the “TIF Agreement”) between the City and the Authority, and the Developer if applicable, to provide for the terms of reimbursing the Project Financing and eligible costs of the Project pursuant to the TIF Agreement, and to appropriate and authorize the expenditure of the Stadium 41 TIF Fund per the terms of the TIF Agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No City funding is required for this legislation. The City is appropriating and authorizing the expenditure of TIF revenues to be deposited in the Stadium 41 TIF urban redevelopment tax increment equivalent fund in accordance with the TIF Agreement.

To appropriate and authorize the expenditures of TIF revenues to be deposited in the Stadium 41 TIF urban redevelopment tax increment equivalent fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a TIF & Cooperative Agreement with Confluence Community Authority (the “Authority”), and if applicable, Confluence Development, LLC (the “Developer”), an affiliate of Crew SC Stadium Company, LLC to provide TIF service payments as security for either development bonds issued by the Authority and/or other financing needed by the Authority for the eligible costs of the Stadium and Mixed-Use Development (the “Project”) pursuant to the TIF & Cooperative Agreement.

**WHEREAS,** the City, in cooperation and partnership with Franklin County and the Crew SC Stadium Company, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company have entered into a Development Agreement dated as of July 3, 2019 as authorized by Ordinance No. 1730-2019; and

**WHEREAS,** pursuant to the Development Agreement, the City, Franklin County, and Crew SC Stadium Company, LLC established the Confluence Community Authority (the “Authority”) pursuant to the City’s adoption of Resolution Nos. 0230X-2019 and 0252X-2019 and added the Authority and Crew SC Development Company, LLC as parties to the Development Agreement by a certain First Amendment to Development Agreement dated as of December 19, 2019 (the Development Agreement and First Amendment collectively the “EDA”); and

**WHEREAS,** the EDA provides for but is not limited to the development of a new multi-purpose sports, entertainment, cultural and recreational facility (the “Stadium”) and a project containing mixed-use retail, entertainment, residential, hospitality, office and/or commercial uses adjacent to the Stadium (the “Mixed-Use Development,” and together with the Stadium, the “Project”) near the western terminus of Nationwide Boulevard and the Olentangy River; and

**WHEREAS,** as contemplated in the EDA, the Authority owns the Stadium and will obtain a loan from the state (the “166 Loan”) and/or issue development bonds for the Project (the “Project Financing”) secured by the assignment of service payments from a new non-school tax increment financing area pursuant to Sections 5709.41, 5709.42 and 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code (the “Stadium 41 TIF”), which will help the City to enhance the growth and preservation of the community through planned development; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Development has submitted Ordinance No. 2481-2020 to authorize the City to accept title to the Project parcels from Confluence Development, LLC (the “Developer”) and the Authority, and then transfer title back to the Developer and the Authority prior to establishing the Stadium 41

TIF pursuant to Section 5709.41 of the Ohio Revised Code, which requires the City to hold fee title to the parcels to be included in the Stadium 41 TIF prior to establishing the Stadium 41 TIF and enacting this Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Project parcels remain subject to redevelopment, and pursuant to Ordinance No. 2043-2019 and the EDA, the Department of Development has submitted 2545-2020 for City Council consideration to amend and restructure the Jaeger TIF as authorized by Ordinance 1648-2016 and as amended by Ordinance 3170-2019 and Ordinance 2532-2020 in order to remove certain undeveloped parcels including the Project parcels from the Jaeger TIF in order to establish the new Stadium 41 TIF thereby allowing a 100% exemption of the Project parcels in the Stadium 41 TIF for a full 30 years to support the development of the Project; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 5709.43(B) of the Ohio Revised Code and the Ordinance 2545-2020 submitted for City Council consideration, this Council has determined to establish an urban redevelopment tax increment equivalent fund for the Stadium 41 TIF Fund (the “TIF Fund”) in which there shall be deposited the non-school service payments distributed to the City generated from the parcels shown on Exhibit A to this Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, as contemplated in the EDA, it is necessary and appropriate to authorize the Department of Development to enter into the TIF & Cooperative Agreement (the “TIF Agreement”) with the Authority and the Developer, as necessary, to accommodate the collection, issuance, securance, and remittance of service payments in lieu of taxes, community development charges, and the Project Financing; and

**WHEREAS**, it is now necessary to appropriate and authorize the expenditure of non-school TIF service payments and property tax rollback payments to be deposited into the TIF Fund to the Authority or its designee(s), including a trustee (the “Trustee”), to secure the Project Financing for the construction of Project improvements in accordance with the TIF Agreement to be executed by the Director of Development; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Development (the “Director”), for and in the name of the City, is hereby authorized to execute the TIF & Cooperative Agreement (the “TIF Agreement”) presently on file with the Director along with any changes or amendments thereto not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and which shall be approved by the Director and the City Attorney, provided that the approval of such changes and amendments thereto by the Director, and the character of those changes and amendments as not being substantially adverse to the City, shall be evidenced conclusively by the Director’s execution and delivery thereof.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director or other appropriate officers of the City are authorized to execute such other agreements and instruments, subject to approval by the City Attorney’s Office, and to take all actions as may be necessary to implement this Ordinance and the transactions contemplated by the TIF Agreement.

**SECTION 3.** That the service payments in lieu of taxes and property tax rollback payments deposited into the Stadium 41 TIF Urban Redevelopment Tax Increment Equivalent Fund to be created by Ordinance 2545-2020 submitted for City Council consideration (the “TIF Fund”) and generated from the parcels shown on Exhibit A to this Ordinance shall be deemed appropriated for the purposes set forth in the TIF Agreement and authorized to be expended therefrom in

accordance with the TIF Agreement, and the City Auditor is authorized to make payments to the Confluence Community Authority or its designee(s), including the Trustee, from the TIF Fund in accordance with the TIF Agreement upon order of the Director of Development or his designee and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** This Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date permitted by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2578-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/6/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to modify an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to obtain Firefighter Turnout Gear with Lion First Responders. This contract provides for very outer layer of a firefighter’s uniform and is their first line of defense for the Division of Fire firefighters. This modification is necessary to add a sub-contractor, Phoenix Safety Outfitters LLC to the contract to assist with fitting and delivery of the turnout gear. The contract, PO191331 was established in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ009448 and will expire September 30, 2022.

No additional funds are necessary to modify the option contract as requested. There are no changes to the products procured for this contract. The original contract was formally bid as a RFP. The original terms and conditions remain in effect.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency to add the Sub-Contractor, Phoenix Safety Outfitters LLC, to the contract to begin their services so operations will not be impaired.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required to modify the option contract. The Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify the contract for the option to purchase Firefighter Turnout Gear with Lion First Responders; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office entered into a Universal Term Contract for Firefighter Turnout Gear for use by Division of Fire; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to modify the existing Universal Term Contract with Lion First Responders, to include Phoenix Safety Outfitters LLC as a sub-contractor for this contract; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify a Universal Term Contract with for the option to obtain Firefighter Turnout Gear so operations will not be impaired, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to modify a contract for the option to obtain Firefighter Turnout Gear with Lion First Responders to add the Sub-Contractor, Phoenix Safety Outfitters LLC.

**SECTION 2.** That this modification is in accordance with relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2580-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/8/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contracts for elevator parts, service, and repair on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, in order to repair and service City elevators. This contract will be utilized by the Facilities Management Division for repairs, parts and routine maintenance on elevators on as needed basis.

All related purchase orders for elevator parts, service, and repair will be issued from Universal Term Contracts previously established by the City of Columbus, Purchasing Office. The current UTC vendor is as follows:

Fujitec America, Inc. vendor no. 001627

PA004599 - elevator maintenance and emergency services, expires April 30, 2022

**Emergency action** is requested in order to ensure that the necessary elevator maintenance and emergency service for City facilities can continue without delay and/or interruption.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes the transfer and expenditure of \$45,000.00 within and from the General Fund with Fujitec for elevator maintenance and emergency service for the Facilities Management Division. The Facilities Management Division budgeted \$165,000.00 in the 2020 General Fund Budget. In 2018 and 2019, the Facilities Management Division expended \$128,000.00 and \$140,000.00 respectively from the General Fund for these services.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance and to establish purchase orders with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement with Fujitec America, Inc. for elevator maintenance and emergency service for the Facilities Management Division; to authorize the transfer of \$45,000.00 within the General Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$45,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$45,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Universal Term Contracts (UTC) have been established through the formal competitive bidding process of the Purchasing Office for elevator maintenance and emergency service; and

**WHEREAS,** the Facilities Management Division has a need for elevator maintenance and emergency services

for City buildings and facilities, and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office has awarded a UTC Purchase Agreement (PA004599, expires 4/30/22) for elevator maintenance and emergency service with Fujitec America; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the establishment of purchase orders with Fujitec American, Inc from a previously established UTC in the amount of \$45,000.00 from the General Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Facilities Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to issue various purchase orders for elevator maintenance and emergency services, allowing for timely maintenance, repair, and general upkeep of City elevators; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance and to establish purchase orders with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement, per the terms and conditions of all Universal Term Contracts for elevator maintenance and emergency services. Current UTC vendor(s) are as follows:

Fujitec America, Inc. vendor no. 001627

Federal Tax ID: 22-2190686

Contract Compliance No. CC001627, Expiration date: January 31, 2021

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$45,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 1000 General Fund, Dept-Div 4507, from Object Class 02 - Supplies to Object Class 03 - Contractual Services per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 2580-2020 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$45,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved from the General Fund 1000, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 2580-2020 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 4.** That the monies in the foregoing sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 2581-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/8/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract for personal protective equipment, cleaning and disinfection supplies, social distancing barriers and signage, and other healthcare supplies to ensure that the Department has the proper inventory of items to respond to the COVID-19 pandemic. All related purchase orders for these services will be issued from Universal Term Contracts previously established by the City of Columbus, Purchasing Office.

Due to the COVID-19 crisis, it has become critical to the City of Columbus to ensure the safety of our employees and members of the community who may enter City facilities. Furthermore, with the uncertainty or the duration of the virus, the City wants to ensure not only an available inventory but a supply chain to enable the City to order on as needed basis in the most timely fashion.

As such, the aforementioned supplies are needed to properly equip City employees for the purpose of sanitizing facilities, installing the appropriate barriers and signage to ensure proper social distancing, and to equip safety personnel with the appropriate healthcare supplies and equipment to respond to the safety needs of employees without delay of these necessary items.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the CARES Act Fund with various Universal Term Contract vendors for coronavirus supplies and equipment. It should be noted that Federal CARES Act funds expire on December 30, 2020.

**Emergency action** is requested to ensure that purchase orders can be established as soon as possible, so that necessary coronavirus (COVID-19) supplies and equipment can be obtained as quickly as possible.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract for personal protective equipment, cleaning and disinfection supplies, social distancing barriers and signage, and other healthcare supplies; and to establish purchase orders with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for COVID-19 supplies and equipment; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the CARES Act Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in the need for personal protective equipment, cleaning and disinfection supplies, social distancing barriers and signage, and other healthcare supplies; and

**WHEREAS,** various Universal Term Contracts (UTC's) have been established by the Purchasing Office for these supplies and equipment; and

**WHEREAS,** the expenditure of CARES Act funding to purchase these supplies and equipment is necessary to address the safety of employees and members of the community who visit City Facilities due to the COVID-19 public health emergency; and

**WHEREAS,** such expenditure of funds has not been previously accounted for in the 2020 Budget; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Facilities Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to issue various purchase orders for coronavirus supplies and equipment in order to sanitize City facilities, install the appropriate barriers and signage to ensure proper social distancing, and to equip safety personnel with the appropriate healthcare supplies, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance and to establish purchase orders with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement, per the terms and conditions of the existing Universal Term Contracts for personal protective equipment, cleaning and disinfection supplies, social distancing barriers and signage, and other healthcare supplies to ensure that the Department has the proper inventory of items to respond to the COVID-19 pandemic.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, is hereby authorized in the CARES Act Fund 2207, Subfund 220701 in Object Class 02 - Supplies, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 2581-2020 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2585-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/9/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

City Council has authorized an extension of military leave benefits for employees who are called to perform service in the uniformed. This legislation continues that benefit for the ensuing year.



To authorize and extend a continuation of military leave with pay to City employees eligible for such leave who have and/or will be members of the uniformed services who are called to perform service in the uniformed services for the ensuing year; to allow for the continuation of City-provided group health and life insurance, under the same terms and conditions currently in effect for City employees and their beneficiaries; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, City Council passed Ordinance 2215-2019 last year to continue military leave with pay for City employees who have been, or may be called to perform service in the uniformed services pursuant to an order by the President of the United States, because of an act of Congress, or because of an order to perform duty issued by the governor pursuant to Ohio Revised Code §5919.29: and

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to extend that benefit through this ordinance for the ensuing year effective November 23, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council desires to maintain health and life insurance benefits for affected employees and their beneficiaries for the ensuing year; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is desirous of supporting and assisting those City employees and their families who have been or will be financially burdened by the employee being called to perform service in the uniformed services by continuing affected employees in military-leave-with-pay status for the period designated in the order or act under competent authority, and for the duration of service in the uniformed services; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to continue such financial assistance to affected employees and beneficiaries to avoid a lapse in benefits, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That salaries and wages be paid to affected employees in accordance with federal and state law, management compensation plans, and/or the respective collective bargaining agreements in order to keep employees in paid status beyond the initial period of military leave with pay for the ensuing year effective November 23, 2020 and for the duration of the employee's service in the uniformed services, less whatever amount such employee may receive as military basic pay as published and maintained by the Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS), available at <https://www.dfas.mil>.

**Section 2.** That the health and life insurance provided to City employees, pursuant to federal and state law, the various management compensation plans, and/or collective bargaining agreements between the City of Columbus and the Fraternal Order of Police, Capital City Lodge No. 9; International Association of Fire Fighters, Local 67; American Federation of State, County and Municipal Employees Local 1632 and Local 2191; Communications Workers of America Local 4502; the Fraternal Order of Police/Ohio Labor Council, Inc. be continued in full force and effect subject to the same definitions, limitations, and exclusions as are found in the above-referenced federal and state law, collective bargaining agreements, and/or management compensation plans as well as those contracts and agreements between the Department of Human Resources and the various insurance providers, for those City employees who have been or may be called to perform service in the uniformed services for the ensuing year effective November 23, 2020.

**Section 3.** That affected City employees remain liable for their regular monthly premium payments, which can

be paid as due or held in abeyance and paid in total upon return to City service. If such funds are not paid as herein provided, the amount of unpaid monthly premium payments may be withheld from an employee's final pay check.

**Section 4.** That the City shall provide City employees no fewer rights and benefits than may be conferred under federal or state law if such a conflict should exist between this ordinance and any applicable federal or state law. No collective bargaining agreement administered by the City may afford fewer rights and benefits than are conferred under this ordinance.

**Section 5.** As used in this Ordinance:

(A) “Uniformed Services” means all armed forces of the United States of America, the Ohio organized militia when engaged in active duty for training, inactive duty training, or full-time national guard duty, the commissioned corps of the public health service, and any other category of persons designated by the president of the United States in time of war or emergency.

(B) “Service in the uniformed services” means the performance of duty, on a voluntary or involuntary basis, in a uniformed service, under competent authority, and includes active duty, active duty for training, initial active duty for training, inactive duty for training, full-time national guard duty, and performance of duty or training by a member of the Ohio organized militia pursuant to Chapter 5923 of the Ohio Revised Code. “Service in the uniformed services” includes also the period of time for which a person is absent for the purpose of an examination to determine the fitness of the person to perform any duty described in this division.

**Section 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is incorporated herein, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2593-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/9/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional engineering services agreement with Stantec Consulting Services for the Land Stewardship Update Project, Capital Improvements Project No. 690557-100000, Division of Water Contract No. 2147.

The Department desires a program for managing City-owned property adjacent to the drinking water sources of Hoover, O’Shaughnessy, and Griggs Reservoirs. This project will create a detailed and complete manual for a revised “land stewardship program” to protect the environmental integrity of the City’s properties along the reservoirs’ shorelines and the drinking water supplies, while addressing the City’s willingness to allow adjacent property owners to perform stewardship activities on city property.

Under Phase 1 (original agreement), a preliminary assessment study and draft design standards and sunset guidance document services were performed.

Under Phase 2 (Renewal No. 1) detailed eligibility determination and updated program implementation services for all city-owned reservoir property was performed.

Modification No. 2 (current) is needed to provide a change to the scope of services for Renewal No. 1 at no additional contract cost. It will authorize the development and hosting of an external website to support and effectively communicate the rollout of the updated land stewardship program.

**FUTURE RENEWAL:** The Division may need to enter into a future Renewal (No. 3) which could include services to address more complex concepts that may develop or be discovered during the initial two phases of this project, and unexpected situations requiring unique solutions or plans.

See “Ord #2593-2020 Information” for a more detailed description of all phases.

The Community Planning Area for this project is “99 - Citywide” since the project covers several communities.

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$0.00**

Original Contract Amount:	\$ 529,500.00	(PO098680)
Renewal #1:	\$ 903,800.00	(PO180442)
Modification #2 (current):	\$ 0.00	
<u>Renewal #3 (future):</u>	<u>\$ 250,000.00</u>	
Total (Orig. + Rens/Mods 1-3):	\$1,683,300.00	

**1.2. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

The detailed eligibility determination and updated program implementation (Phase 2) services were included in the RFP advertisement for which the Division received proposals on July 28, 2017 from one interested firm. As it pertains to the current Modification No. 2, the current consultant has since gained detailed knowledge of the revised land stewardship program, including design standards criteria and city-owned reservoir property, which is essential for completing the website development and external hosting for the land stewardship program. The proposed work can also be completed by the consultant with no additional contract cost. Awarding this work to a new consultant would require duplication of project work already performed, increasing project costs and extending the project schedule.

**1.3. How cost of renewal was determined:**

Stantec Consulting Services projected the hours/resources necessary to complete the Modification No. 2 services based on anticipated design needs and the available budget under the current contact (Renewal No. 1), and the resulting scope and cost was reviewed by the City.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** The work performed under this project will update and improve the City’s land stewardship program which will support the City’s efforts to manage city-owned property adjacent to the drinking water sources of Hoover, O’Shaughnessy, and Griggs Reservoirs. In addition, the performed work will protect the environmental integrity of the city’s properties along the reservoirs’ shorelines and the drinking water supplies, while addressing the city’s willingness to allow adjacent property owners to perform stewardship activities on city property.

Planned work associated with services for Renewal No. 1 and Modification No. 2 will have outward communication and briefing with external stakeholders. An external website will be developed and hosted to effectively communicate the updated land stewardship program. A virtual presentation on the updated program will be conducted during the first quarter of 2021.

Improvements to the existing land stewardship program will provide better transparency and consistent application of the program design standards across city-owned property for the adjacent property owners. This program update will ensure continued protection of the environmental integrity of the landscape by promoting riparian buffers which reduce sedimentation, provide embankment stabilization, naturally filter storm water runoff and other potential pollutant sources, and protect the raw water supply for the City.

**3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 11-2167170, expires 8/1/21, MAJ, DAX No. 0462

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Stantec Consulting Services.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Due to the time sensitive nature to complete the proposed services, emergency designation is being sought to prevent project delay.

**5. FISCAL IMPACT:** There is no fiscal impact since funds are not needed for this Modification.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional engineering services agreement with Stantec Consulting Services for the Land Stewardship Update Project; to provide a change to the scope of services at no additional contract cost; for the Division of Water; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** Contract No. PO098680 was authorized by Ordinance No. 2998-2017, passed December 11, 2017, was executed on January 12, 2018, and approved by the City Attorney on January 19, 2018, for the Land Stewardship Update Project; and

**WHEREAS,** Contract Renewal No. 1 under PO180442 was authorized by Ordinance No. 1241-2019, passed June 3, 2019, was executed July 3, 2019, and approved by the City Attorney on July 10, 2019, for the Land Stewardship Update Project; and

**WHEREAS,** Contract Modification No. 2 (current) is needed to provide a change to the scope of services for Renewal No. 1 at no additional contract cost. It will authorize the development and hosting of an external website to support and effectively communicate the rollout of the updated land stewardship program; and

**WHEREAS,** Contract Renewal No. 3 (future) may be needed to provide services to address more complex concepts that may develop or be discovered during the initial two phases of this project, and unexpected situations requiring unique solutions or plans; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for this Council to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional engineering services agreement with Stantec Consulting Services for the Land Stewardship Update Project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional engineering services agreement with Stantec Consulting Services, for the Land Stewardship Update Project, in an emergency manner to prevent project delay due to the time-sensitive nature of the proposed services, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify the professional engineering services agreement with Stantec Consulting Services (FID #31-1612308); 1500 Lake Shore Drive, Suite 100, Columbus, Ohio 43204; for the Land Stewardship Update Project, for the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That this Modification is in compliance with Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

<b>Legislation Number:</b>	2600-2020	<b>Current Status:</b>	Passed
<b>Drafting Date:</b>	11/9/2020	<b>Matter</b>	Ordinance
<b>Version:</b>	2	<b>Type:</b>	

**Background**

City Council established the original Polaris tax increment financing (TIF) area in 1996 by Ordinance No. 3106-96 passed by City Council on December 16, 1996 to provide for a 30 year tax increment financing exemption beginning for tax year 1997 and ending in tax year 2026 in order to fund infrastructure improvements necessary for the development of Polaris. The TIF area was subsequently expanded by Ordinance No. 0627-2004 passed by City Council on April 5, 2004, Ordinance No. 1560-2005 passed by its City Council on December 12, 2005, Ordinance No. 1914-2008 passed by City Council on December 1, 2008, and Ordinance 1582-2013 passed by City Council July 1, 2013. Then, the TIF area was reduced in size by Ordinance No. 1847-2015 passed by City Council on July 13, 2015 to establish the Polaris II TIF and Ordinance 3313-2018

passed December 10, 2018 to establish the Polaris III TIF and now the Polaris TIF area encompasses its present boundaries, as shown on Exhibit A to the attached ordinance. The Polaris TIF currently generates approximately \$4.2 million per year in non-school TIF Revenue after providing for compensation payment to the Olentangy Local School District, which receives all real property taxes it would otherwise receive absent the TIF exemption. In 2019, the Ohio General Assembly adopted Section 5709.51 of the Revised Code, which allows City Council to extend the term of the exemption for certain TIFs generating in excess of \$1.5 million per calendar year in service payments made pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5709.42 like the Polaris TIF for a period of up to 30 additional years. The attached ordinance extends the Polaris TIF for an additional 30 year period, through tax year 2056, in order to provide funding for the additional public infrastructure anticipated to be necessary to enable additional business expansion and real estate development of the Polaris area during that timeframe. The Olentangy Local School District will continue to receive all real property taxes they would otherwise receive absent the TIF exemption extension.

### **Fiscal Impact**

No funding is required for this legislation. The City will continue to forego real property tax revenue that it would have received from the development of the Polaris TIF parcels. Instead, the non-school portion of that revenue will be diverted to a TIF fund.

Amending Ordinance No. 3106-96 to extend the exemption from taxation of improvements provided for by Ohio Revised Code 5709.40 for certain parcels comprising the Polaris development in the City pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5709.51.

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 3106-96, passed by this Council on December 16, 1996 pursuant to Ohio Revised Code (“ORC”) Section 5709.40 (as subsequently amended to add additional territory to the TIF area by Ordinance No. 0627-2004 passed by City Council on April 5, 2004, Ordinance No. 1560-2005 passed by its City Council on December 12, 2005, Ordinance No. 1914-2008 passed by City Council on December 1, 2008, and Ordinance 1582-2013 passed by City Council July 1, 2013 and to remove territory from the TIF area by Ordinance No. 1847-2015 passed by City Council on July 13, 2015 and Ordinance 3313-2018 passed December 10, 2018, as amended, the “1996 Polaris TIF Ordinance”), declared improvements to certain parcels of real property that are part of the Polaris development (as identified on Exhibit A to the 1996 Polaris TIF Ordinance and shown on Exhibit A attached hereto, the “Parcels”) to be a public purpose, required the owners of such parcels to make service payments in lieu of taxes and otherwise established a tax increment financing program for those parcels and the Polaris development; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to ORC Section 5709.51 this Council may amend the 1996 Polaris TIF Ordinance to extend, for up to 30 additional years, the exemption from taxation of improvements to the Parcels granted pursuant to the TIF Ordinance if certain conditions are met; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to extend the Polaris tax increment financing program for the Parcels pursuant to ORC Section 5709.51 to enable the City to make public infrastructure improvements that will directly benefit the Parcels and continue the job creation and retention activities at Polaris, all for the welfare and benefit of the citizens of the City; and

**WHEREAS**, notice has been provided to the Board of Educations of the Olentangy City School District and the Delaware Area Career Center School District of the City’s intent to pass this ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Olentangy City School District will continue to receive service payments in the amount of the real property taxes that it would have received but for the extension of the TIF exemption; and

WHEREAS, prior to 2011, O.R.C. § 5709.40 did not require municipalities creating non-school TIFs to divert any service payments to impacted joint vocational school districts; however, in 2011, the 129th General Assembly passed House Bill 153, amending O.R.C. § 5709.40 such that, for any non-school TIF created after September 29, 2011, the TIF creation ordinance must specify that any impacted joint vocational school district will receive compensation in the amount of the real property taxes that it would have received but for the TIF exemption; and

WHEREAS, in 2013, Council passed Ordinance 1582-2013, expanding the Polaris TIF to include the additional parcels identified on Exhibit A thereto, and in accordance with HB 153, provided that the Delaware County Joint Vocational School District (the “Career Center”) would receive service payments in the amount of the real property taxes that it would have received had the improvements to the parcels identified on Exhibit A thereto not been exempt from taxation; and

WHEREAS, some of the parcels identified on Exhibit A to Ordinance 1582-2013 were subsequently removed from the 1996 TIF pursuant to Ordinance 1847-2015; and

WHEREAS, the parcels added to the Polaris TIF pursuant to Ordinance 1582-2013 and that were not subsequently removed from the Polaris TIF by Ordinances 1847-2015 shall be referred to herein as the “2013 Parcels”; and

WHEREAS, the Career Center shall continue to receive service payments in the amount of real property taxes it would have received from the 2013 Parcels (and only the 2013 Parcels) but for the extension of the TIF exemption; NOW, THEREFORE,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** As required by ORC Section 5709.51, this Council finds and determines that service payments made by owners of the Parcels pursuant to the 1996 Polaris TIF Ordinance exceeded one million five hundred thousand dollars in calendar year 2019.

**Section 2.** The 1996 Polaris TIF Ordinance is hereby amended to extend the exemption from taxation of improvements to the Parcels for a period of thirty (30) years from the end of the exemption as determined by Section 8 of Ordinance 3106-96 (the “Extension Period”), such that the final tax year of the exemption for all Parcels is tax year 2056.

**Section 3.** Pursuant to ORC 5709.51(A)(3), ~~each~~ of the Olentangy Local School District shall continue to receive compensation equal in value to the amount of taxes that would be payable to these school districts if the improvements to the Parcels had not been exempted from taxation for the Extension Period. The Career Center shall continue to receive compensation equal in value to the amount of taxes that would have been payable to the Career Center if the improvements to the 2013 Parcels had not been exempted from taxation for the Extension Period.

**Section 4.** City Council expressly reserves the right to repeal this Ordinance should the City and NP Capital Management Corp. fail to enter into the Second Amendment to the Amended and Restated Tax Increment

Financing Agreement authorized by Ordinance 2622-2020, governing the terms and conditions relating to the use and distribution of the service payments generated during the Extension Period.

**Section 5.** Except as provided herein, all other provisions of the 1996 Polaris TIF Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect. City officials are further authorized to provide such information and to execute, certify or furnish such other documents, and to do all of the things as are necessary for and incidental to carrying out the provisions of this ordinance.

**Section 56.** This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date permitted by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2601-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/9/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **Background**

City Council established the original Easton tax increment financing (TIF) area in 1996 by Ordinance No. 1704-96 to provide for a 30 year tax increment financing exemption beginning tax year 1997 and ending in tax year 2026 in order to fund public infrastructure improvements necessary for the development of Easton. The TIF area was subsequently expanded in 2003 by Ordinance No. 0709-03 and then reduced in size in 2014 by Ordinance No. 2895-2014 to encompass its present boundaries, as shown on Exhibit A to the attached ordinance. The Easton TIF currently generates approximately \$7.5 million per year in non-school TIF revenue after providing for compensation payments to the Columbus City School District and Gahanna-Jefferson City School District, which each receive all real property taxes it would otherwise receive absent the TIF exemption. In 2019, the Ohio General Assembly adopted Section 5709.51 of the Revised Code, which allows City Council to extend the term of the exemption for certain TIFs generating in excess of \$1.5 million per calendar year in service payments made pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5709.42, like the Easton TIF, for a period of up to 30 additional years. The attached ordinance extends the Easton TIF for an additional 30 year period, through tax year 2056, in order to provide funding for the additional public infrastructure anticipated to be necessary to complete the development of the Easton area during that timeframe, and the school districts will continue to receive all real property taxes they would otherwise receive absent the TIF exemption extension.

### **Fiscal Impact**

No funding is required for this legislation. The City will continue to forego real property tax revenue that it would have received from the development of the Easton TIF parcels. Instead, the non-school portion of that revenue will be diverted to a TIF fund.

To amend Ordinance No. 1704-96 to extend the exemption from taxation of improvements provided for by Ohio Revised Code 5709.40 for certain parcels comprising the Easton development in the City pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5709.51.

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 1704-96, passed by this Council on July 22, 1996 pursuant to Ohio Revised Code (“ORC”) Section 5709.40 (as subsequently amended to add additional territory to the TIF area by Ordinance No. 0709-03 and to remove territory from the TIF area by Ordinance No. 2895-2014, the “1996 Easton TIF Ordinance”), declared improvements to certain parcels of real property that are part of the Easton development (as identified on Exhibit A to the 1996 Easton TIF Ordinance and shown on Exhibit A attached hereto, the “Parcels”) to be a public purpose, required the owners of such parcels to make service payments in lieu of taxes



and otherwise established a tax increment financing program for those parcels and the Easton development; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to ORC Section 5709.51 this Council may amend the 1996 Easton TIF Ordinance to extend, for up to 30 year additional years, the exemption from taxation of improvements to the Parcels granted pursuant to the TIF Ordinance if certain conditions are met; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to extend the Easton tax increment financing program for the Parcels pursuant to ORC Section 5709.51 to enable the City to make public infrastructure improvements that will directly benefit the Parcels and continue the job creation and retention activities at Easton, all for the welfare and benefit of the citizens of the City; and

**WHEREAS**, notice has been provided to the Board of Educations of Columbus City School District, the Gahanna-Jefferson City School District and the Eastland-Fairfield Career and Technical Schools of the City's intent to pass this ordinance; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** As required by ORC Section 5709.51, this Council finds and determines that service payments made by owners of the Parcels pursuant to the 1996 Easton TIF Ordinance exceeded one million five hundred thousand dollars in calendar year 2019.

**Section 2.** The 1996 Easton TIF Ordinance is hereby amended to extend the exemption from taxation of improvements to the Parcels for a period of thirty (30) years from the end of the exemption as determined by Section 1 of Ordinance 1704-96 (the "Extension Period"), such that the final tax year of the exemption is tax year 2056.

**Section 3.** Pursuant to ORC 5709.51(A)(3), each of the Columbus City School District and the Gahanna-Jefferson City School District shall continue to receive compensation equal in value to the amount of taxes that would be payable to those school districts if the improvements to the Parcels had not been exempted from taxation for the Extension Period.

**Section 4.** In order to clarify the boundaries of the Easton TIF, any parcel for which more than half of its territory is within the boundary of the Parcels as set forth in the 1996 Easton TIF Ordinance shall be included in the Easton TIF and eligible to be exempt pursuant to the 1996 Easton TIF Ordinance, including, without limitation, tax parcel numbers 010-265880, 010-294814, 010-236091 and 010-221295.

**Section 5.** In order to further clarify the boundaries of the Easton TIF, any parcel for which more than half of its territory is within the boundary of the Parcels as set forth in Ordinance 2895-2014 shall be included in the New Easton TIF rather than the Easton TIF and eligible to be exempt pursuant to Ordinance 2895-2014, including, without limitation, tax parcel numbers 010-299133, 010-146555, and 010-204695.

**Section 6.** Except as provided herein, all other provisions of the 1996 Easton TIF Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect. City officials are further authorized to provide such information and to execute, certify or furnish such other documents, and to do all of the things as are necessary for and incidental to carrying out the provisions of this ordinance.

**Section 7.** This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date permitted by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2603-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/9/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with the Julian Speer Company for the repair and replacement of fire dampers located within Fire Station #14, located at 1716 Parsons Avenue. The Facilities Management Division recently conducted fire damper inspection and testing at this Fire Station and noted some deficiencies in the current system that are in need of prompt repair and replacement. In total, there are thirty-one dampers that need repaired, replaced, and/or relocated in order to provide optimal functionality and access for continued testing.

This purchase order will be issued from a Universal Term Contract (UTC) previously established by the City of Columbus Purchasing Office.

Julian Speer Company Vendor No. 006128, FID: 31-4418873  
PA001830 - Fire Damper Inspection & Repair - expires August 31, 2021.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes an expenditure of \$38,110.00 from the Public Safety Capital Fund with the Julian Speer Company for the repair and replacement of fire dampers located within Fire Station #14.

**Emergency action** is requested to ensure that this project can commence as quickly as possible so that the existing fire dampers can be repaired/replaced quickly to ensure that operations can continue without interruption.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order from an existing Universal Term Contract with the Julian Speer Company for the repair and replacement of fire dampers located within Fire Station #14; to authorize the expenditure of \$38,110.00 from the Public Safety Capital Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$38,110.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to establish a purchase order with the Julian Speer Company for the repair and replacement of fire dampers located within Fire Station #14, located at 1716 Parsons Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office has awarded a Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement (PA001830, expires August 31, 2022) for Fire Damper Inspection & Repair; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, to establish a purchase order for the repair and replacement of fire dampers, located within Fire Station #14, from an existing Universal Term Contract to ensure that fire damper operation can continue uninterrupted; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, is hereby authorized to establish purchase orders from an established Universal Term Contract for fire damper inspection & repair services for the repair and replacement of fire dampers located at Fire Station #14, as follows:

Julian Speer Company  
Federal Tax ID No. 31-4418873  
Contract Compliance No. CC006128  
\$38,110.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$38,110.00, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regards to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the Public Safety Capital Fund 7701 in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2605-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$7,750,000 for public safety and health-related projects. The sale will be conducted on a negotiated basis.

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$7,750,000 for public safety and health-related projects (\$7,750,000).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

See attached file: City of Columbus - 2020 New Money Bonds - Unlimited Tax Pub. Safety Health Ordinance (2016)

**Legislation Number:** 2606-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$14,650,000 for health, safety and infrastructure-related projects. The sale will be conducted on a negotiated basis.

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$14,650,000.00 for health, safety and infrastructure-related projects (\$14,650,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

See attached file: City of Columbus 2020 New Money Bonds - Unlimited Tax Pub. Safety Health Ordinance (2019)

---

**Legislation Number:** 2607-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$27,380,000 for recreation and park-related projects. The sale will be conducted on a negotiated basis.

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$27,380,000.00 for recreation and park-related projects (\$27,380,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

See attached file: City of Columbus - 2020 New Money Bonds - Unlimited Tax Rec. Parks Ordinance

---

**Legislation Number:** 2608-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$14,500,000 for neighborhood development-related projects. The sale will be conducted on a negotiated basis.

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$14,500,000.00 for neighborhood development-related projects (\$14,500,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

See attached file: City of Columbus - 2020 New Money Bonds - Unlimited Tax Neighborhood Development Ordinance

---

**Legislation Number:** 2609-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$100,445,000 for transportation and refuse projects. The sale will be conducted on a negotiated basis.

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$100,445,000.00 for transportation and refuse projects (\$100,445,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

See attached file: City of Columbus - 2020 New Money Bonds - Unlimited Tax Public Service Ordinance

---

**Legislation Number:** 2610-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$72,815,000 for water, storm and power projects. The sale will be conducted on a negotiated basis.

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$72,815,000.00 for water, storm and power projects (\$72,815,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

See attached file: City of Columbus - City of Columbus - 2020 New Money Bonds - Unlimited Tax Public Utilities Ordinance (2013 Election)

---

**Legislation Number:** 2611-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$84,920,000 for public utilities. The sale will be conducted on a negotiated basis.

To authorize the issuance of unlimited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$84,920,000.00 for public utilities (\$84,920,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

See attached file: City of Columbus - 2020 New Money Bonds - Unlimited Tax Public Utilities Ordinance (2016 Election)

---

**Legislation Number:** 2612-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$27,450,000 for economic and community development projects. The sale will be conducted on a negotiated basis.

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$27,450,000.00 for economic and community development projects (\$27,450,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

See attached file: City of Columbus - 2020 New Money Bonds - Limited Tax Econ. Commun. Ordinance

---

**Legislation Number:** 2613-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$12,385,000 for construction management projects. The sale will be conducted on a negotiated basis.

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$12,385,000.00 for construction management projects (\$12,385,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

See attached file: City of Columbus - 2020 New Money Bonds - Limited Tax Construction Management Ordinance

---

**Legislation Number:** 2614-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$9,645,000 for information services projects. The sale will be conducted on a negotiated basis.

To authorize the issuance of limited tax bonds in an amount not to exceed \$9,645,000.00 for information services

projects (\$9,645,000.00).

Section 44-1(b) of the City Charter.

See attached file: City of Columbus - 2020 New Money Bonds - Limited Tax Information Services Ordinance

---

**Legislation Number:** 2619-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

The Department of Development is proposing the creation of two tax increment financing areas under Section 5709.40(B) of the Ohio Revised Code by removing from the City’s current Downtown TIF, established pursuant to Ordinance 0973-2008 and as amended by Ordinance 1189-2009, Ordinance 0923-2012, and Ordinance 3169-2019 (the “Downtown TIF Ordinance”), certain parcels generally located at 155 and 195 East Broad Street and between Gay and Long Streets on the east side of N. High Street specifically identified on Exhibit A to this Ordinance. These parcels are currently subject to the City’s Downtown TIF. This Ordinance establishes a new TIF for the certain parcels generally located at 155 and 195 East Broad Street to be known as the “PNC-Gilbert TIF” and provides for a 100% exemption from real property taxation on all development on the parcels in that TIF for a period of not more than thirty (30) years. The Department of Development will submit a separate ordinance for City Council consideration to establish a new TIF for the certain parcels generally located between Gay and Long Streets on the east side of N. High Street.

The Columbus City School District will receive, in the same manner and times as usual, all amounts that it would have received in real property taxes had the TIF exemptions not been granted. Annual service payments in lieu of taxes will be made with respect to new development on the parcels in the TIF. The applicable portion of those service payments will be distributed directly to the Columbus City School District, with the remaining non-school portion of those service payments paid to the City for deposit into a TIF fund.

This Ordinance removes parcels in the PNC-Gilbert TIF area from the existing Downtown TIF by amending the Downtown TIF Ordinance and incorporates them into the new PNC-Gilbert TIF, created pursuant to this Ordinance.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City is foregoing real property tax revenue that it would have received with respect to redevelopment on the PNC-Gilbert TIF parcels or would have otherwise received in the previously created TIF fund under the Downtown TIF Ordinance. Instead, the non-school portion of that revenue will be diverted to the specified TIF Fund.

To amend Ordinance 0973-2008 as previously amended by Ordinance 1189-2009, Ordinance 0923-2012, and Ordinance 3169-2019 (the “Downtown TIF Ordinance”) to remove certain parcels from the existing Downtown TIF area; to create the PNC-Gilbert TIF area; to declare improvements to the parcels in the PNC-Gilbert TIF area to be a public purpose and exempt from real property taxation; to require the owners of the PNC-Gilbert TIF parcels to make service payments in lieu of taxes; to require the distribution of the applicable portion of those service payments to the Columbus City School District; and to establish a municipal public improvement tax increment equivalent fund for the deposit of the remainder of those service payments.

**WHEREAS**, Sections 5709.40, 5709.42 and 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code (collectively, the “TIF Statutes”) authorize the legislative authority of a municipal corporation, by ordinance, to create tax increment financing (“TIF”) areas within the municipal corporation and declare improvements therein to be a public purpose and exempt from taxation, require the owner of each parcel within the TIF area to make Service Payments (as defined in Section 4 of this Ordinance) in lieu of taxes, provide for the distribution of the applicable portion of those Service Payments to the overlapping city, local or exempted village school district, establish a municipal public improvement tax increment equivalent fund for the deposit of the remainder of such Service Payments and provide for payments from that fund; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ordinance 0973-2008 and as amended by Ordinance 1189-2009, Ordinance 0923-2012, and Ordinance 3169-2019 (the “Downtown TIF Ordinance”), this Council established the Downtown Tax Increment Financing (TIF) area encompassing most of downtown Columbus between I-670, I-71, I-70, and the Scioto River and designated public infrastructure improvements to be financed by the Downtown TIF; and

**WHEREAS**, the parcels generally located at 155 and 195 East Broad Street and between Gay and Long Streets on the east side of N. High Street specifically identified on Exhibit A to this Ordinance are subject to redevelopment and the Director of Development has determined to amend the Downtown TIF Ordinance to allow for two new full 30-year TIFs for those sites to further encourage and support the redevelopment of those sites and the surrounding Downtown area; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council has determined that it is necessary and appropriate and in the best interest of the City to exempt from taxation one hundred percent (100%) of the Improvements (as defined in Section 4 of this Ordinance) to each parcel of real property identified and depicted in Exhibit A (the “PNC-Gilbert TIF”) attached hereto (with each current or future parcel of such real property referred to herein individually as a “Parcel” and collectively as the “Parcels”) as permitted and provided for in the TIF Statutes for up to thirty (30) years (the “TIF Exemption”) and to simultaneously direct and require the current and future owner(s) of each Parcel (each such owner individually, an “Owner,” and collectively, the “Owners”) to make annual Service Payments in lieu of real property tax payments, in the same amount as they would have made real property tax payments except for the TIF Exemption provided by this Ordinance; provided that the TIF Exemption and the obligation to make Service Payments are subject and subordinate to any tax exemptions applicable to any Improvements pursuant to Section 140.08, Sections 5709.12 or 5709.121, or Sections 3735.65 through 3735.70 or 5709.61 through 5709.69 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the City has determined that a portion of the Service Payments shall be paid directly to the Columbus City School District (the “School District”) in an amount equal to the real property taxes that School District would have been paid if the Improvement to each Parcel located within that School District had not been exempt from taxation pursuant to this Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 5709.43(A) of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council has determined to establish a municipal public improvement tax increment equivalent fund in which there shall be deposited the remaining Service Payments distributed to the City as provided herein; and

**WHEREAS**, notice of this proposed Ordinance has been delivered to the Board of Education of the School District in accordance with and within the time periods prescribed in Sections 5709.40 and 5709.83 of the Ohio Revised Code. **NOW THEREFORE**,



**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** Exhibit A to Ordinance No. 0973-2008 passed on July 7, 2008 as amended by Ordinance 1189-2009, Ordinance 0923-2012, and Ordinance 3169-2019 (the “Downtown TIF Ordinance”), is hereby amended to remove from the Downtown TIF area the Parcels listed and identified as the PNC-Gilbert TIF on Exhibit A to this Ordinance, and the Department of Development shall repeal and replace Exhibit A to the Downtown TIF Ordinance with a substitute Exhibit A being the same as Exhibit A to this Ordinance reflecting those deletions.

**SECTION 2.** The real property subject to this Ordinance are the listed Franklin County tax ID parcel numbers identified and depicted as the PNC-Gilbert TIF on attached Exhibit A (as currently or subsequently configured, the “Parcels” with each individual parcel a “Parcel”).

**SECTION 3.** Pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Section 5709.40(B) of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council hereby finds and determines that one hundred percent (100%) of the increase in assessed value of each Parcel subsequent to the effective date of this Ordinance (which increase in assessed value is hereinafter referred to as the “Improvement” as defined in Section 5709.40(A) of the Ohio Revised Code) is hereby declared to be a public purpose and will be exempt from taxation for a period commencing with the first tax year that begins after the effective date of this Ordinance and in which an Improvement appears on the tax list and duplicate of real and public utility Property were it not for the TIF Exemption and ending on the earlier of (a) 30 years after such commencement or (b) the date on which the City can no longer require service payments in lieu of taxes, all in accordance with the requirements of the TIF Statutes. The TIF Exemption granted pursuant to this Section 3 and the payment obligations established in Section 4 of this Ordinance are subject and subordinate to any tax exemption applicable to the Improvement under Section 140.08, Sections 5709.12 or 5709.121, or Sections 3735.65 through 3735.70 or 5709.61 through 5709.69 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 4.** Subject to any tax exemption applicable to the Improvement pursuant to Section 140.08, Sections 5709.12 or 5709.121, or Sections 3735.65 through 3735.70 or 5709.61 through 5709.69 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to Section 5709.42 of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council hereby directs and requires the Owner of each Parcel it owns to make annual service payments in lieu of taxes with respect to the Improvement allocable thereto to the Franklin County Treasurer (the “County Treasurer”) on or before the final dates for payment of real property taxes. Each service payment in lieu of taxes, including any penalties and interest at the then current rate established under Sections 323.121(B) (1) and 5703.47 of the Ohio Revised Code (collectively, the “Service Payments”), shall be charged and collected in the same manner and in the same amount as the real property taxes that would have been charged and payable against the Improvement if it were not exempt from taxation pursuant to Section 3 of this Ordinance. The Service Payments, and any other payments with respect to each Improvement that are received by the County Treasurer in connection with the reduction required by Sections 319.302, 321.24, 323.152 and 323.156 of the Ohio Revised Code, as the same may be amended from time to time, or any successor provisions thereto as the same may be amended from time to time (the “Property Tax Rollback Payments”), shall be allocated and distributed in accordance with Section 6 of this Ordinance. This Council further hereby authorizes and directs appropriate officers of the City to make such arrangements as are necessary and proper for collection of the Service Payments from the Owners, including the preparation and filing of any necessary exemption applications.

**SECTION 5.** This Council hereby establishes, pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Section

5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code, a municipal public improvement tax increment equivalent fund (the “PNC-Gilbert TIF Fund” or the “TIF Fund”), into which there shall be deposited the Service Payments collected from the Parcels not required to be distributed to the School Districts pursuant to this Ordinance and paid to the City pursuant to this Ordinance. The TIF Fund shall be maintained in the custody of the City, and those Service Payments and Property Tax Rollback Payments received by the City with respect to the Improvement of each Parcel and so deposited pursuant to Sections 5709.42 and 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code shall be used solely for the purposes authorized in the TIF Statutes and this Ordinance. The TIF Fund shall remain in existence so long as such Service Payments and Property Tax Rollback Payments are collected and used for the aforesaid purposes, after which time the TIF Fund shall be dissolved, and any surplus funds remaining therein shall be transferred to the City’s General Fund, all in accordance with Section 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 6.** Pursuant to the TIF Statutes, the County Treasurer is directed to distribute the Service Payments and Property Tax Rollback Payments as follows:

- a) to the School District, an amount equal to the amount it would otherwise have received as real property tax payments (including the applicable portion of any Property Tax Rollback Payments) derived from the Improvement to each Parcel located within that School District if the Improvement had not been exempt from taxation pursuant to this Ordinance; and
- b) to the City, all remaining amounts for further deposit into the TIF Fund for payment of the costs of Public Infrastructure Improvements (as defined in Section 7) including, without limitation, debt charges on any securities issued to pay or reimburse financing costs or those costs.

All distributions required under this Section 6 are requested to be made at the same time and in the same manner as real property tax distributions.

**SECTION 7.** This Council hereby designates the public infrastructure improvements described in Exhibit B attached hereto (the “Public Infrastructure Improvements”), and any other public infrastructure improvements hereafter designated by ordinance as public infrastructure improvements, as public infrastructure improvements made, to be made or in the process of being made by the City that directly benefit or that once made will directly benefit the Parcels.

**SECTION 8.** This Council ratifies the delivery of the notice of this Ordinance to the School District pursuant to Section 5709.40 and Section 5709.83 of the Ohio Revised Code; hereby authorizes and directs the Director, the City Clerk or other appropriate officers of the City to deliver a copy of this Ordinance and status reports to the Ohio Development Services Agency pursuant to Section 5709.40(I) of the Ohio Revised Code; to make such arrangements as are necessary and proper for collection of the Service Payments; further authorizes and directs the Director, the City Clerk, the City Attorney, the City Auditor, or other appropriate officers of the City to prepare and sign all agreements and instruments and to take any other actions as may be appropriate to implement this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** The City’s Tax Incentive Review Council shall review annually all exemptions from taxation resulting from the declarations set forth in this Ordinance and any other matters as may properly come before that Council, all in accordance with Section 5709.85 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 10.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2620-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

The Department of Development is proposing the creation of two tax increment financing areas under Section 5709.40(B) of the Ohio Revised Code by removing from the City’s current Downtown TIF, established pursuant to Ordinance 0973-2008 and as amended by Ordinance 1189-2009, Ordinance 0923-2012, and Ordinance 3169-2019 (the “Downtown TIF Ordinance”), certain parcels generally located between Gay and Long Streets on the east side of N. High Street and 155 and 195 East Broad Street and specifically identified on Exhibit A to this Ordinance. These parcels are currently subject to the City’s Downtown TIF. This Ordinance establishes a new TIF for the certain parcels generally located between Gay and Long Streets on the east side of N. High Street to be known as the “Madison-High Street TIF” and provides for a 100% exemption from real property taxation on all development on the parcels in that TIF for a period of not more than thirty (30) years.

The Columbus City School District will receive, in the same manner and times as usual, all amounts that it would have received in real property taxes had the TIF exemptions not been granted. Annual service payments in lieu of taxes will be made with respect to new development on the parcels in the TIF. The applicable portion of those service payments will be distributed directly to the Columbus City School District, with the remaining non-school portion of those service payments paid to the City for deposit into a TIF fund.

This Ordinance removes parcels in the new Madison-High Street TIF area from the existing Downtown TIF by amending the Downtown TIF Ordinance and incorporates them into the new Madison-High Street TIF created pursuant to this ordinance.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City is foregoing real property tax revenue that it would have received with respect to redevelopment on the Madison-High Street TIF parcels or would have otherwise received in the previously created TIF fund under the Downtown TIF Ordinance. Instead, the non-school portion of that revenue will be diverted to the specified Madison-High Street TIF Fund.

To amend Ordinance 0973-2008 as previously amended by Ordinance 1189-2009, Ordinance 0923-2012, and Ordinance 3169-2019 (the “Downtown TIF Ordinance”) to remove certain parcels from the existing Downtown TIF area; to create the Madison-High Street TIF area; to declare improvements to the parcels in the Madison-High Street TIF area to be a public purpose and exempt from real property taxation; to require the owners of the Madison-High Street TIF parcels to make service payments in lieu of taxes; to require the distribution of the applicable portion of those service payments to the Columbus City School District; to establish a municipal public improvement tax increment equivalent fund for the deposit of the remainder of those service payments.

**WHEREAS,** Sections 5709.40, 5709.42 and 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code (collectively, the “TIF Statutes”) authorize the legislative authority of a municipal corporation, by ordinance, to create tax increment financing (“TIF”) areas within the municipal corporation and declare improvements therein to be a public purpose and exempt from taxation, require the owner of each parcel within the TIF area therein to make Service Payments (as defined in Section 4 of this Ordinance) in lieu of taxes, provide for the distribution of the applicable portion of those Service Payments to the overlapping city, local or exempted village school district,

establish an municipal public improvement tax increment equivalent fund tax increment equivalent fund for the deposit of the remainder of such Service Payments and provide for payments from that fund; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ordinance 0973-2008 and as amended by Ordinance 1189-2009, Ordinance 0923-2012, and Ordinance 3169-2019 (the “Downtown TIF Ordinance”), this Council established using the TIF Statutes the Downtown Tax Increment Financing (TIF) area encompassing most of downtown Columbus between I-670, I-71, I-70, and the Scioto River and designated public infrastructure improvements to be financed by the Downtown TIF; and

**WHEREAS**, the parcels generally located at 155 and 195 East Broad Street and between Gay and Long Streets on the east side of N. High Street specifically identified on Exhibit A to this Ordinance are subject to redevelopment and the Director of Development has determined to amend the Downtown TIF Ordinance to allow for two new full 30-year TIFs for those sites to further encourage and support the development of those sites and the surrounding Downtown area; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council has determined that it is necessary and appropriate and in the best interest of the City to exempt from taxation one hundred percent (100%) of the Improvements (as defined in Section 4 of this Ordinance) to each parcel of real property identified and depicted in Exhibit A (the “Madison-High Street TIF”) attached hereto (with each current or future parcel of such real property referred to herein individually as a “Parcel” and collectively as the “Parcels”) as permitted and provided for in TIF Statutes for up to thirty (30) years (the “TIF Exemption”) and to simultaneously direct and require the current and future owner(s) of each Parcel (each such owner individually, an “Owner,” and collectively, the “Owners”) to make annual Service Payments in lieu of real property tax payments, in the same amount as they would have made real property tax payments except for the TIF Exemption provided by this Ordinance; provided that the TIF Exemption and the obligation to make Service Payments are subject and subordinate to any tax exemptions applicable to any Improvements pursuant to Section 140.08, Sections 5709.12 or 5709.121, or Sections 3735.65 through 3735.70 or 5709.61 through 5709.69 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the City has determined that a portion of the Service Payments shall be paid directly to the Columbus City School District (the “School District”) in an amount equal to the real property taxes that School District would have been paid if the Improvement to each Parcel located within that School District had not been exempt from taxation pursuant to this Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 5709.43(A) of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council has determined to establish an municipal public improvement tax increment equivalent fund in which there shall be deposited the remaining Service Payments distributed to the City as provided herein; and

**WHEREAS**, notice of this proposed Ordinance has been delivered to the Board of Education of the School District in accordance with and within the time periods prescribed in Sections 5709.40 and 5709.83 of the Ohio Revised Code; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** Exhibit A to Ordinance No. 0973-2008 passed on July 7, 2008 as amended by Ordinance 1189-2009, Ordinance 0923-2012, and Ordinance 3169-2019 (the “Downtown TIF Ordinance”), is hereby amended to remove from the Downtown TIF area all the Parcels listed and identified as the Madison-High

Street TIF shown on Exhibit A to this Ordinance, and the Department of Development shall repeal and replace Exhibit A to the Downtown TIF Ordinance with a substitute Exhibit A being the same as Exhibit A to this Ordinance reflecting those deletions.

**SECTION 2.** The real property subject to this Ordinance are the listed Franklin County tax ID parcel numbers identified and depicted as the Madison-High Street TIF on attached Exhibit A (as currently or subsequently configured, the “Parcels” with each individual parcel a “Parcel”).

**SECTION 3.** Pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Section 5709.40(B) of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council hereby finds and determines that one hundred percent (100%) of the increase in assessed value of each Parcel subsequent to the effective date of this Ordinance (which increase in assessed value is hereinafter referred to as the “Improvement” as defined in Section 5709.40(A) of the Ohio Revised Code) is hereby declared to be a public purpose and will be exempt from taxation for a period commencing with the first tax year that begins after the effective date of this Ordinance and in which an Improvement appears on the tax list and duplicate of real and public utility Property were it not for the TIF Exemption and ending on the earlier of (a) 30 years after such commencement or (b) the date on which the City can no longer require service payments in lieu of taxes, all in accordance with the requirements of the TIF Statutes. The TIF Exemption granted pursuant to this Section 3 and the payment obligations established in Section 4 of this Ordinance are subject and subordinate to any tax exemption applicable to the Improvement under Section 140.08, Sections 5709.12 or 5709.121, or Sections 3735.65 through 3735.70 or 5709.61 through 5709.69 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 4.** Subject to any tax exemption applicable to the Improvement pursuant to Section 140.08, Sections 5709.12 or 5709.121, or Sections 3735.65 through 3735.70 or 5709.61 through 5709.69 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to Section 5709.42 of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council hereby directs and requires the Owner of each Parcel it owns to make annual service payments in lieu of taxes with respect to the Improvement allocable thereto to the Franklin County Treasurer (the “County Treasurer”) on or before the final dates for payment of real property taxes. Each service payment in lieu of taxes, including any penalties and interest at the then current rate established under Sections 323.121(B) (1) and 5703.47 of the Ohio Revised Code (collectively, the “Service Payments”), shall be charged and collected in the same manner and in the same amount as the real property taxes that would have been charged and payable against the Improvement if it were not exempt from taxation pursuant to Section 3 of this Ordinance. The Service Payments, and any other payments with respect to each Improvement that are received by the County Treasurer in connection with the reduction required by Sections 319.302, 321.24, 323.152 and 323.156 of the Ohio Revised Code, as the same may be amended from time to time, or any successor provisions thereto as the same may be amended from time to time (the “Property Tax Rollback Payments”), shall be allocated and distributed in accordance with Section 6 of this Ordinance. This Council further hereby authorizes and directs appropriate officers of the City to make such arrangements as are necessary and proper for collection of the Service Payments from the Owners, including the preparation and filing of any necessary exemption applications.

**SECTION 5.** This Council hereby establishes, pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Section 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code, a municipal public improvement tax increment equivalent fund (the “Madison-High Street TIF Fund” or the “TIF Fund”), into which there shall be deposited the Service Payments collected from the Parcels not required to be distributed to the School Districts pursuant to this Ordinance and paid to the City pursuant to this Ordinance. The TIF Fund shall be maintained in the custody of the City, and those Service Payments and Property Tax Rollback Payments received by the City with respect to the Improvement of each Parcel and so deposited pursuant to Sections 5709.42 and 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised

Code shall be used solely for the purposes authorized in the TIF Statutes and this Ordinance. The TIF Fund shall remain in existence so long as such Service Payments and Property Tax Rollback Payments are collected and used for the aforesaid purposes, after which time the TIF Fund shall be dissolved, and any surplus funds remaining therein shall be transferred to the City’s General Fund, all in accordance with Section 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 6.** Pursuant to the TIF Statutes, the County Treasurer is directed to distribute the Service Payments and Property Tax Rollback Payments as follows:

- a) to the School District, an amount equal to the amount it would otherwise have received as real property tax payments (including the applicable portion of any Property Tax Rollback Payments) derived from the Improvement to each Parcel located within that School District if the Improvement had not been exempt from taxation pursuant to this Ordinance; and
- b) to the City, all remaining amounts for further deposit into the TIF Fund for payment of the costs of Public Infrastructure Improvements (as defined in Section 7) including, without limitation, debt charges on any securities issued to pay or reimburse financing costs or those costs.

All distributions required under this Section 6 are requested to be made at the same time and in the same manner as real property tax distributions.

**SECTION 7.** This Council hereby designates the public infrastructure improvements described in Exhibit B attached hereto (the “Public Infrastructure Improvements”), and any other public infrastructure improvements hereafter designated by ordinance as public infrastructure improvements, as public infrastructure improvements made, to be made or in the process of being made by the City that directly benefit or that once made will directly benefit the Parcels.

**SECTION 8.** This Council ratifies the delivery of the notice of this Ordinance to the School District pursuant to Section 5709.40 and Section 5709.83 of the Ohio Revised Code; hereby authorizes and directs the Director, the City Clerk or other appropriate officers of the City to deliver a copy of this Ordinance and status reports to the Ohio Development Services Agency pursuant to Section 5709.40(I) of the Ohio Revised Code; to make such arrangements as are necessary and proper for collection of the Service Payments; further authorizes and directs the Director, the City Clerk, the City Attorney, the City Auditor, or other appropriate officers of the City to prepare and sign all agreements and instruments and to take any other actions as may be appropriate to implement this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** The City’s Tax Incentive Review Council shall review annually all exemptions from taxation resulting from the declarations set forth in this Ordinance and any other matters as may properly come before that Council, all in accordance with Section 5709.85 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 10.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2621-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

## **Background**

City Council approved a tax increment financing program for the Easton area in 1996. Thereafter, Council expanded the TIF area in 2003; removed certain undeveloped parcels from the TIF area in 2014; and reconciled the TIF boundaries to account for certain parcel combinations and splits, resulting in the modern configuration of the TIF depicted on Exhibit A to Ordinance 2601-2020 (the “1996 Easton TIF”). The City and MORSO Holding Co. entered into a Reimbursement Agreement on August 4, 2008, as subsequently amended by a First Amendment to Reimbursement Agreement on November 14, 2012; a Second Amendment to Reimbursement Agreement on November 11, 2014; a Third Amendment To Reimbursement Agreement on December 11, 2017 (all four collectively, “the Reimbursement Agreement”), to provide funding for public infrastructure improvements necessary for the development of Easton and the surrounding area from the 1996 Easton TIF.

The General Assembly enacted Revised Code Section 5709.51 in 2019, which allows a municipal legislative authority to extend a TIF with service payments of at least \$1.5 million in the immediately preceding calendar year for an additional 30 year period. The 1996 Easton TIF meets this threshold, and MORSO Holding Co. (the “Developer” named in the Reimbursement Agreement) in partnership with The Georgetown Company has requested that the 1996 Easton TIF be extended for an additional 30 year period (the “Extension Period”) in order to provide for the funding of additional public infrastructure necessary for the continued development of Easton. The Department of Development has submitted for City Council consideration Ordinance 2601-2020 to authorize a 30 year extension pursuant to O.R.C. § 5709.51.

In consideration of this extension, and in addition to the income tax benefits to the City and its residents that are generated by the jobs and economic activity generated by Easton, the Developer and Georgetown have offered the following benefits to the City: (1) the City has the right to retain and utilize 12.5% of the revenue from the 1996 Easton TIF during the Extension Period to use for costs as determined by the City (which must be eligible TIF costs under State law), (2) the Developer and Georgetown will commit to using good faith efforts to award at least 30% (in total value) of construction contracts to qualified minority and women-owned businesses within the City for projects that will be reimbursed pursuant to the Reimbursement Agreement, (3) the Developer and Georgetown will donate the property necessary for a 200-unit affordable residential apartment project to a not for profit or other affordable housing development entity and use commercially reasonable efforts to cause such entity to complete such project pursuant to the guidelines which will allow such project to qualify for federal low income housing tax credits, (4) the Developer and Georgetown will commit to causing 20% of the “Subsequent Apartments” to be subject to the City’s workforce housing restrictions on rent and income (“Subsequent Apartments” are defined as any residential rental apartments constructed on property currently owned by the Developer, Georgetown or their respective affiliates within the Easton Square Place Community Reinvestment Area and the Stelzer-Stygler Community Reinvestment Area (collectively, the “Easton CRA”), except for (a) residential apartments for which the original construction commenced prior to the adoption of this ordinance and (b) the first 1,000 market rate residential apartments for which original construction was commenced by the Developer, Georgetown or their respective affiliates after the adoption of this ordinance, and (5) in each calendar year from and including 2021, through and including 2027, the Developer or Georgetown will make an annual cash payment to the City of \$750,000 (\$5,250,000 total), which amount is not reimbursable under the Reimbursement Agreement or subsequent amendments and may be used by the City for any City community development purpose, such as affordable housing, neighborhood redevelopment, and rental assistance.

This ordinance approves a Fourth Amendment to Reimbursement Agreement and Cooperative Agreement (the “Amended Reimbursement & Cooperative Agreement”) to provide for the foregoing benefits to the City, to govern the payments and uses of TIF revenue generated by the extension of the TIF, to add Georgetown as a party, to make other technical modifications to streamline payments of TIF revenue and the financing of the

City's commitments under the Amended Reimbursement & Cooperative Agreement, and to memorialize the parties' further economic development agreements and obligations pertaining to Easton.

**Fiscal Impact**

No funding is required for this legislation. The City is appropriating and authorizing the expenditure of TIF revenues to be deposited in the Easton TIF Fund No. 4401 as a result of the extension authorized by Ordinance 2601-2020 in accordance with the Amended Reimbursement & Cooperative Agreement.

To authorize the Director of Development to amend and execute the original Reimbursement Agreement between the City and MORSO Holding Co. dated August 4, 2008 as amended by a First Amendment to Reimbursement Agreement on November 14, 2012; a Second Amendment to Reimbursement Agreement on November 11, 2014; a Third Amendment To Reimbursement Agreement on December 11, 2017 (all four collectively, "the Reimbursement Agreement"), to add The Georgetown Company as a party, to provide for goals for disadvantaged business inclusion, to provide for use of TIF revenue for projects determined by the City, to provide for affordable and workforce housing commitments, to provide for cash payments to the City for community development purposes, to govern the uses of TIF revenue generated by the TIF extension, and to make certain other technical modifications.

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 1704-96, passed by this Council on July 22, 1996 pursuant to Ohio Revised Code ("ORC") Section 5709.40 (as subsequently amended to add additional territory to the TIF area by Ordinance No. 0703-03 and to remove territory from the TIF area by Ordinance No. 2895-2014, the ("1996 Easton TIF Ordinance"), declared improvements to certain parcels of real property that are part of the Easton development (as identified on Exhibit A to Ordinance No. 2601-2020 as the 1996 Easton TIF "Parcels" to be extended, the "1996 TIF Parcels") to be a public purpose, required the owners of such parcels to make service payments in lieu of taxes ("Service Payments") and otherwise established a tax increment financing program for those parcels and the Easton development; and

**WHEREAS**, the City and MORSO Holding Co. (the "Developer") entered into the original Reimbursement Agreement dated August 4, 2008, which was subsequently amended by a First Amendment dated November 14, 2012, a Second Amendment dated November 11, 2014 and a Third Amendment dated December 11, 2017 (collectively, the "Reimbursement Agreement") which provides that the City shall reimburse the Developer, from Service Payments, for the costs of certain public infrastructure improvements that directly benefit or serve the Easton TIF area; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council by Ordinance 0248-2017 passed February 6, 2017 and Ordinance 1555-2017 passed June 19, 2017 determined, pursuant to House Bill 384 enacted by the 131st General Assembly, that satisfactory provision had been made for the public improvement needs of the 1996 TIF Parcels; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council further determined that certain remote public improvements identified generally on Exhibit A to Ordinance 0248-2017 (the "Remote Public Improvements") and that certain public improvements identified generally on Exhibit B of Ordinance 1555-2017 (the "Neighborhood Public Improvements") will be in support of urban redevelopment within the meaning of Section 5709.41 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the Developer, in partnership with The Georgetown Company ("Georgetown") has requested that City Council extend the TIF exemption for the 1996 TIF Parcels for an additional 30 year period (the "Extension Period") pursuant to Revised Code Section 5709.51 (the "TIF Extension") and amend the Reimbursement Agreement to add Georgetown as a party; and

**WHEREAS**, the Reimbursement Agreement does not currently afford the City the opportunity to utilize



Service Payments for TIF eligible projects at the City's direction and, as a benefit to the City and its residents, the Developer has offered to amend the Reimbursement Agreement to provide that the City has the right to retain 12.5% of the annual Service Payments received from the 1996 TIF Parcels for each year during the Extension Period to utilize for Remote Public Improvements and Neighborhood Public Improvements as directed by the City; and

**WHEREAS**, as a further benefit to the City and its residents, in order to ensure opportunities for qualified minority and women-owned businesses within the City to participate in projects at Easton, the Developer and Georgetown have offered to use good faith efforts to award at least 30% (in total value) of construction contracts to such qualified minority and women-owned businesses within the City for projects the costs of which will be reimbursed pursuant to the Reimbursement Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, as a result of prior agreements and commitments, the Easton Square Place Community Reinvestment Area and the Stelzer-Stygler Community Reinvestment Area (collectively, the "Easton CRA") is not currently subject to the City's workforce housing requirements for CRA abatements and, as a further benefit to the City and its residents, the Developer and Georgetown will donate the property necessary for a 200-unit residential apartment project to a not for profit or other affordable housing development entity and use commercially reasonable efforts to cause such entity to complete such project pursuant to the guidelines which will allow the project to qualify for federal tax credits under federal low income housing tax credit rules; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to provide for additional housing opportunities for low and moderate income families in the Easton area as a further benefit to the City and its residents, the Developer and Georgetown have offered to cause 20% of the "Subsequent Apartments" to be subject to the City's workforce housing restrictions on rent and income ("Subsequent Apartments" are defined as any residential rental apartments constructed on property currently owned by the Developer, Georgetown or their respective affiliates within the Easton CRA, except for (a) residential apartments for which the original construction commenced prior to the adoption of this ordinance and (b) the first 1,000 market rate residential apartments for which original construction was commenced by the Developer, Georgetown or their respective affiliates after the adoption of this ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, as a further benefit to the City and its residents, and since Service Payments from the Easton TIF are restricted to TIF eligible capital expenditures, the Developer has offered to make an annual cash payment each calendar year beginning in 2021 through and including 2027 in the amount of \$750,000 per year (\$5,250,000 in total), which amount is not reimbursable under the Reimbursement Agreement or subsequent amendments, in order to provide cash assistance to the City that is not restricted to TIF eligible expenditures and that the City may use for any City community development purpose approved by City Council, such as affordable housing, neighborhood redevelopment, and rental assistance; and

**WHEREAS**, in consideration of City Council's approval of the TIF extension, and in order to provide for the foregoing benefits to the City and its residents (collectively, the "City Benefits"), the City and the Developer desire to amend the Reimbursement Agreement to provide for the Developer's and Georgetown's commitment to provide such City Benefits and to govern the payments and uses of TIF revenue generated by the TIF Extension; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** This Council hereby authorizes the Director of Development, for and in the name of the City, to execute with MORSO Holding Co. (the "Developer") and The Georgetown Company, a Fourth Amendment to

Reimbursement Agreement and Cooperative Agreement (the “Amended Reimbursement & Cooperative Agreement”) presently on file with the Director along with any changes or amendments thereto not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and which shall be approved by the Director and the City Attorney, provided that the approval of such changes and amendments thereto by the Director, and the character of those changes and amendments as not being substantially adverse to the City, shall be evidenced conclusively by the Director’s execution and delivery thereof, in order to add The Georgetown Company as a party to the Amended Reimbursement & Cooperative Agreement, to include the City Benefits, to make other technical amendments to the Reimbursement Agreement that are not substantially adverse to the City, and to govern the payments and uses of TIF revenue generated by the TIF Extension.

**Section 2.** The Director of Development and other appropriate officers of the City are hereby authorized and directed to take such actions, execute such agreements and documents, and make such arrangements, subject to approval by the City Attorney’s Office, that are consistent with the purpose of this ordinance or contemplated by the Reimbursement & Cooperative Agreement and necessary and proper to implement this ordinance.

**Section 3.** That the service payments in lieu of taxes and property tax rollback payments deposited into the Easton TIF Fund No. 4401 as a result of the TIF Extension shall be deemed appropriated for the purposes set forth in the Amended Reimbursement & Cooperative Agreement and authorized to be expended therefrom in accordance with Amended Reimbursement & Cooperative Agreement, and that the City Auditor is authorized to make payments to the Developer or its designee from the Easton TIF Fund No. 4401 in accordance with the Amended Reimbursement & Cooperative Agreement upon order of the Director of Development or his or her designee and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**Section 4.** This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date permitted by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2622-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background**

The City and NP Capital Management Corp. (the “Developer”) entered into the Amended and Restated Tax Increment Financing Agreement dated as of December 28, 2016 (the “Original Agreement”) as amended by the First Amendment to the Original Agreement, dated as of December 11, 2019 (the “First Amendment”), and this Ordinance hereby authorizes the “Second Amendment” to the Original Agreement (collectively, the “Agreement”) to provide funding for public infrastructure improvements necessary for the development of Polaris and the surrounding area from the Polaris TIF.

The Polaris TIF was approved by Council by Ordinance 3106-96, expanded by Council by Ordinances 0627-2004, 1560-2005, 1914-2008, and 1582-2013. Council removed certain undeveloped parcels from the Polaris TIF by Ordinance 1847-2015 and again by Ordinance 3313-2018 to establish the Polaris II TIF and Polaris III TIF. In 2020, Council reconciled the Polaris TIF boundaries to account for certain parcel combinations and splits along the periphery of the Polaris I, II, and III TIFs and certain cartographic errors, all resulting in the modern configuration of the Polaris TIF depicted on Exhibit A to Ordinance 2600-2020 (the “1996 Polaris TIF”).

The General Assembly enacted Revised Code Section 5709.51 in 2019, which allows municipal legislative

authorities to extend TIFs with annual service payments of at least \$1.5 million in the immediately preceding calendar year for an additional 30 year period. The 1996 Polaris TIF meets this threshold, and the Developer has requested that the 1996 Polaris TIF be extended for an additional 30 year period (the “Extension Period”) in order to provide for the funding of additional public infrastructure for the continued development of Polaris. The Department of Development has submitted for City Council Consideration Ordinance 2600-2020 to authorize a 30 year extension pursuant to O.R.C. § 5709.51.

In consideration of this extension, and in addition to the income tax benefits to the City and its residents that are generated by the jobs and economic activity generated by Polaris, the Developer has offered the following benefits to the City: (1) the City has the right to retain and utilize 12.5% of the revenue from the 1996 Polaris TIF during the Extension Period to use for costs as determined by the City (which must be eligible TIF costs under State law), (2) the Developer will commit to using good faith efforts to award at least 30% (in total value) of construction, design and engineering contracts to qualified minority and women-owned businesses within the City for projects that will be reimbursed pursuant to the Agreement, (3) the Developer will commit to causing 20% of the “Subsequent Apartments” to be subject to the City’s workforce housing restrictions on rent and income with 5% at 60% AMI, 5% at 80% AMI and 10% at 100% AMI (“Subsequent Apartments” are defined as any residential rental apartments constructed on property currently owned by the Developer or its affiliates as designated on the Exhibit A-1 attached to the Agreement for the first 1,000 market rate residential apartments for which original construction was commenced by the Developer or its affiliates after the adoption of this ordinance), and (4) in each calendar year from and including 2021, through and including 2027, the City will have the ability to allocate an additional \$500,000 per year from TIF proceeds to eligible projects (\$3,500,000 total).

This ordinance approves the Second Amendment to the Original Agreement as amended by the First Amendment to provide for the foregoing benefits to the City, to make other technical modifications to streamline payments of TIF revenue, to govern the payments and uses of TIF revenue generated by the TIF Extension, and to memorialize the parties’ further economic development agreements and obligations pertaining to Polaris.

### **Fiscal Impact**

No funding is required for this legislation. The City is appropriating and authorizing the expenditure of TIF revenues to be deposited in the Polaris TIF Fund No. 4402 as a result of the extension (Ordinance 2600-2020) in accordance with the Agreement.

To authorize the Director of Development to amend and execute the Amended and Restated Tax Increment Financing Agreement dated as of December 28, 2016 (the “Original Agreement”) as amended by the First Amendment to the Original Agreement, dated as of December 11, 2019 (the “First Amendment”), and this Ordinance hereby authorizing the “Second Amendment” to the Original Agreement (collectively, the “Agreement”) to provide funding for public infrastructure improvements necessary for the continued development of Polaris and the surrounding area from the Polaris TIF, to provide for goals for disadvantaged business inclusion, to provide for use of TIF revenue for projects determined by the City, to provide for affordable and workforce housing commitments, to govern the uses of TIF revenue generated by the TIF extension, and to make certain other technical modifications.

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 3106-96, passed by this Council on December 16, 1996 pursuant to Ohio Revised Code (“ORC”) Section 5709.40 (as subsequently amended to add additional territory to the TIF area by Ordinance No. 0627-2004 passed by City Council on April 5, 2004, Ordinance No. 1560-2005 passed by its City Council on December 12, 2005, Ordinance No. 1914-2008 passed by City Council on December 1, 2008, and Ordinance 1582-2013 passed by City Council July 1, 2013 and to remove territory from the TIF area by Ordinance No. 1847-2015 passed by City Council on July 13, 2015 and Ordinance 3313-2018 passed December 10, 2018, as amended, the “1996 Polaris TIF Ordinance”), declared improvements to certain parcels of real

property that are part of the Polaris development (as identified on Exhibit A to Ordinance No. 2600-2020 as the Polaris I “Parcels” to be extended, the “1996 TIF Parcels”) to be a public purpose, required the owners of such parcels to make service payments in lieu of taxes (“Service Payments”) and otherwise established a tax increment financing program for those parcels and the Polaris development; and

**WHEREAS**, the City and NP Capital Management Corp. (the “Developer”) entered into the Amended and Restated Tax Increment Financing Agreement dated as of December 28, 2016 (the “Original Agreement”) as amended by the First Amendment to the Original Agreement, dated as of December 11, 2019 (the “First Amendment”), and this Ordinance hereby authorizing the “Second Amendment” to the Original Agreement collectively, (the “Agreement”) to provide funding for public infrastructure improvements necessary for the continued development of Polaris and the surrounding area from the Polaris TIF; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council by Ordinance 1555-2017 passed June 19, 2017 determined, pursuant to Section 6 of House Bill 384 enacted by the 131st General Assembly, that satisfactory provision had been made for the public improvement needs of the 1996 TIF Parcels; and .

**WHEREAS**, this Council further determined that certain public improvements identified generally on Exhibit B of Ordinance 1555-2017 (the “Neighborhood Public Improvements”) will be in support of urban redevelopment within the meaning of Section 5709.41 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the Developer has requested that City Council extend the TIF exemption for the 1996 TIF Parcels for an additional 30 year period (the “Extension Period”) pursuant to Revised Code Section 5709.51 (the “TIF Extension”); and

**WHEREAS**, the Original Agreement and First Amendment limits the City the opportunity to utilize Service Payments for TIF eligible projects at the City’s direction and, as a benefit to the City and its residents, the Developer has offered to amend the Original Agreement and First Amendment to provide that the City has the right to retain 12.5% of the annual Service Payments received from the 1996 TIF Parcels for each year during the Extension Period to utilize for eligible projects and Neighborhood Public Improvements as directed by the City; and

**WHEREAS**, as a further benefit to the City and its residents, in order to ensure opportunities for qualified minority and women-owned businesses within the City to participate in projects at Polaris, the Developer has offered to use good faith efforts to award at least 30% (in total value) of construction contracts to such qualified minority and women-owned businesses within the City for projects whose costs will be reimbursed pursuant to the Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to provide for additional housing opportunities for low and moderate income families in the Polaris area as a further benefit to the City and its residents, the Developer has offered to cause 20% of the “Subsequent Apartments” to be subject to the City’s workforce housing restrictions on rent and income (“Subsequent Apartments” are defined as any residential rental apartments constructed on property currently owned by the Developer or its affiliates as designated on the Exhibit A-1 attached to the Agreement for the first 1,000 market rate residential apartments for which original construction was commenced by the Developer or its affiliates after the adoption of this ordinance); and

**WHEREAS**, as a further benefit to the City and its residents the City shall have priority to direct \$500,000 per year in TIF funds beginning in 2021 through and including 2027 that the City may use for any eligible projects

and Neighborhood Public Improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, in consideration of City Council’s approval of the TIF extension, and in order to provide for the foregoing benefits to the City and its residents (collectively, the “City Benefits”), the City and the Developer desire to amend the Original Agreement and First Amendment to provide for the Developer’s commitment to provide such City Benefits and to govern the payments and uses of TIF revenue generated by the TIF Extension; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** This Council hereby authorizes the Director of Development, for and in the name of the City, to execute the Second Amendment to the Original Agreement and First Amendment, as defined herein, (the Original Agreement, as amended by the First Amendment and Second Amendment, becoming the “Agreement”) presently on file with the Director along with any changes or amendments thereto not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and which shall be approved by the Director and the City Attorney, provided that the approval of such changes and amendments thereto by the Director, and the character of those changes and amendments as not being substantially adverse to the City, shall be evidenced conclusively by the Director’s execution and delivery thereof, in order to include the City Benefits, make other technical amendments to the Agreement that are not substantially adverse to the City, and to govern the payments and uses of TIF revenue generated by the TIF Extension.

**Section 2.** The Director of Development and other appropriate officers of the City are hereby authorized and directed to take such actions, execute such agreements and documents, and make such arrangements, subject to approval by the City Attorney’s Office, that are consistent with the purpose of this ordinance or contemplated by the Agreement and necessary and proper to implement this ordinance.

**Section 3.** That the service payments in lieu of taxes and property tax rollback payments deposited into the Polaris TIF Fund No. 4402 as a result of the TIF Extension shall be deemed appropriated for the purposes set forth in the Agreement and authorized to be expended therefrom in accordance with the Agreement, and the City Auditor is authorized to make payments to the Developer or its designee from the Polaris TIF Fund No. 4402 in accordance with the Agreement upon order of the Director of Development or his or her designee and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**Section 4.** This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date permitted by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2623-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/10/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish two (2) Universal Term Contracts (UTC) for the option to purchase Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) and Diesel Front and Rear Loading Refuse Trucks for the Department of Public Service. The term of the proposed option contracts would be three (3) years, expiring December 31, 2023. These contracts will expedite the delivery of Refuse trucks, by establishing Universal Term Contracts for use by the Division of Refuse. In the past, Refuse

trucks were bid in each instance. This led to long delays in some instances, imperiling the City's operations. In addition, the expenditure of \$2.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343.

A formal best value proposal (BVP) was solicited for the purchase of a combination of vehicle engine types:  
CNG Front and Rear Loading Trucks  
Diesel Front and Rear Loading Trucks

Proposals were evaluated by a five (5) member committee, based upon various criteria including completeness of response, total cost of ownership and past performance resulting in an award recommendation to Esec Corporation and Columbus Truck & Equipment Center LLC dba McMahon Truck Center of Columbus  
**BID INFORMATION:** Request for Quote RFQ016035 was advertised and proposals were opened on August 20, 2020. Six (6) responses were received.

The evaluation committee consisted of two (2) representatives from the Departments of Public Service, two (2) from the Division of Fleet Management; and one (1) from the Office of Diversity and Inclusion. Each member of the committee scored and ranked written proposals submitted by the offerors. The top two (2) scoring proposals were invited to make oral presentations and then submitted pricing. After evaluating all offers and viewing the two presentations, in compliance with Columbus City Code 329, the committee submitted final rankings.

Esec Corporation and Columbus Truck & Equipment Center LLC received the highest scores, with 91.2 and 90.8 points of 100 points possible, respectively. The cost proposals from Esec Corporation and Columbus Truck & Equipment Center LLC offered the best pricing and timeline of delivery for all the variable engine types for Front and Rear Loading Trucks. Based upon those two criteria, Esec Corporation and Columbus Truck & Equipment Center LLC dba McMahon Truck Center of Columbus, the Committee was satisfied with awarding two (2) companies all truck types based on the best value and cost to the City.

The request for purchase of the CNG and Diesel Front and Rear Loading Trucks used the best value competitive sealed proposal process to award the suppliers that provided the relevant criteria specifically listed in the RFP and the lowest cost of other equipment as options for each unit.

In accordance with the Committee recommendations, the Purchasing Office recommends the award of two contracts as follows:

The contracts for the option to purchase CNG and Diesel Front and Rear Loading Trucks to Esec Corporation and Columbus Truck & Equipment Center LLC dba McMahon Truck Center of Columbus.

Contract Compliance:

Esec Corporation Vendor Number# 006602 Exp. 4/15/2021

Columbus Truck & Equipment Center LLC  
dba McMahon Truck Center of Columbus Vendor Number# 008547 Exp. 11/9/2022

Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$900,000

Emergency Designation: The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance to quickly begin ordering trucks to meet operational needs.

These companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Parties listing of the Federal Government and are not listed in the Auditor of States database for Findings for Recovery.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding to establish these option contracts is from the General Fund. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into two (2) contracts for the option to purchase CNG and Diesel Front and Rear Loading Trucks with Esec Corporation and Columbus Truck & Equipment Center LLC dba McMahon Truck Center of Columbus; to authorize the expenditure of \$2.00 to establish the contracts from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Division of Refuse has ongoing needs to purchase CNG and Diesel Front and Rear Loading Trucks; and

**WHEREAS**, a formal request for proposal (RFP) for a multi-year Universal Term Contract (UTC) was solicited and evaluated by a multi-departmental committee via Request for Quote RFQ016035 resulting in the recommendation to award Esec Corporation and Columbus Truck & Equipment Center LLC dba McMahon Truck Center of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance addresses Purchasing objectives of 1) maximizing the use of City resources by obtaining optimal products/services at low prices and 2) encouraging economic development by improving access to City bid opportunities and 3) providing effective option contracts for City agencies to efficiently maintain their supply chain and service to the public; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to maintain a supply of CNG and Diesel Front and Rear Loading Trucks, this is being submitted for consideration as an emergency measure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance, Purchasing Office, in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contracts for the option to purchase CNG and Diesel Front and Rear Loading Trucks, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; NOW, THEREFORE,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contracts for the option to purchase CNG and Diesel Front and Rear Loading Trucks in accordance with Request for Quote No. RFQ015454 until December 31, 2023, as follows:

Esec Corporation, CNG and Diesel Front and Rear Loading Trucks, \$1.00  
Columbus Truck & Equipment Center LLC dba McMahon Truck Center of Columbus, CNG and Diesel Front and Rear Loading Trucks, \$1.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$2.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001343 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 11/12/2020

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to renew the contract with Inservice Training Network for an additional year for professional development/certification services for city staff who administer the Lead Safe Columbus program.

Original contract amount	\$45,000 .00	PO222797
Modification No. 1 amount	<u>\$ 0.00</u>	
Total contract amount	\$45,000.00	

The city applied for and received a U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Office of Lead Hazzard Control and Healthy Homes grant in late 2019. The grant term is 3 ½ years. This HUD grant funds the Lead Safe Columbus program.

The Director of Development entered into contract with Inservice Training Network under the provision of Columbus City Code Section 329.19 in April 2020. The original contract has a term end date of December 31, 2020. This legislation will extend the contract an additional year, ending December 31, 2021. No additional funds are needed at this time.

This contract will be renewed annually, and modified if additional funds need to be added, through the term of the grant from HUD.

Emergency action is requested in order to continue to services without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is needed for this modification.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** the vendor number is 005113 and expires 2/19/2022.

To authorize the Director of Development to renew the contract with Inservice Training Network for an additional year for professional development/certification services for city staff who administer the Lead Safe Columbus program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the Director of Development has identified the need to renew the contract with Inservice Training Network for an additional year for professional development/certification services for city staff who administer the Lead Safe Columbus program; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to renew this contract so program services can continue without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Development be and is hereby authorized to renew the contract with Inservice Training Network for an additional year, ending December 31, 2021.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after



its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2627-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/12/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to renew a contract with ATC Group Services LLC for an additional year to provide lead risk inspection/assessor services to the Lead Safe Columbus program.

Original contract amount	\$45,000 .00	PO209253	
Modification No. 1 amount	\$45,000.00	Ord. 0466-2020	PO222097
Renewal No. 1 amount	<u>\$ 0.00</u>		
Total contract amount	\$90,000.00		

The city applied for and received a U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Office of Lead Hazzard Control and Healthy Homes grant in late 2019. The grant term is 3 ½ years. This HUD grant funds the Lead Safe Columbus program.

The purpose of the Lead Safe Columbus Grant Program is to generate lead safe affordable housing and to prevent lead poisoning of children and adults within Columbus neighborhoods. The purpose of this contract is to increase the capacity of the City of Columbus to produce high quality, lead based paint inspections, risk assessments, work specifications, and final clearance testing as outlined in the HUD 2012 Guidelines and to generate lead-safe units in a timely and efficient manner for the citizens of Columbus.

The Department of Development advertised RFQ014279 on Vendor Services in November 2019 for Licensed Lead Risk Inspector/Assessor services for the Lead Safe Columbus program. Two bids were received and the Director of Development entered into contract with both bidders under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19. For the original contract, the contract period is from the date of approval of the purchase order to December 31, 2020, with an option to renew until the grant period has been completed. Because the federal grant allows renewal of contracts for services for the term of the grant, the department desires to utilize this option to effectively and efficiently manage the program. Advertising for services annually would interrupt the program and possibly result in the program not meeting its required goals. The fee for services in the contract renewal will be the same as that of the original contract.

In March 2020, Columbus City Council approved ordinance 0466-2020 to modify the contract to add additional funds. The contract term did not change.

This legislation will extend the contract an additional year, ending December 31, 2021. Barring unforeseen circumstances, the Director anticipates submitting future legislation to renew this contract annually until the end of the HUD grant and, if necessary, modifying the contract in the interim to add additional funds.

Emergency action is requested in order to continue to services without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is not needed for this renewal. Funding remaining on the original purchase order and modification number one shall be utilized under this contract renewal.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** the vendor number is 008453 and expires 10/19/2022.

To authorize the Director of Development to renew a contract with ATC Group Services LLC for an additional year to provide lead risk inspection/assessor services to the Lead Safe Columbus program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the Director of Development has identified the need to renew a contract with ATC Group Services LLC for an additional year to provide lead risk inspection/assessor services to the Lead Safe Columbus program; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Development advertised RFQ014279 on Vendor Services in November 2019 for Licensed Lead Risk Inspector/Assessor services for the Lead Safe Columbus program, two bids were received, and the Director of Development entered into contract with both bidders under the authority of Columbus City Code Section 329.19; and

**WHEREAS,** Columbus City Council approved ordinance 0466-2020 to modify the contract to add additional funds and the contract term did not change under this ordinance; and

**WHEREAS,** this legislation will extend the contract an additional year, ending December 31, 2021; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to renew this contract so program services can continue without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Development be and is hereby authorized to renew a contract with ATC Group Services LLC for an additional year, ending December 31, 2021, to provide lead risk inspection/assessor services to the Lead Safe Columbus program.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2629-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/12/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to modify a contract with R.L. Pomante Contractors LLC to add \$1,200.00 to pay for additional work already completed beyond the scope of the original contract.

Original contract amount	\$17,000.00	Ord. 1533-2014	PO105734
Modification No. 1 amount	<u>\$ 1,200.00</u>		
Total contract amount	\$18,200.00		

In 2018, the Director of the Department of Development entered into contract with R.L. Pomante Contractors to provide home repair services at 133 S. Ogden Avenue (PO105734) as part of the Housing Division's Hilltop Home Repair Program. In late 2018, it was determined that some additional home repair work was needed, a change order was prepared, the work was completed, but the paperwork to modify the contract was misplaced and a contract modification was not executed. This was discovered in mid-2020 during an internal financial review of open encumbrances. This ordinance seeks to modify the contract and add the amount needed to close out the project.

Emergency action is requested in order to pay the contractor for work already completed.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No new appropriation is needed as funding is available on ACPO004967 (ord. 0291-2020). A PO will be established from ACPO004967.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** the vendor number is 018612 and expires 7/27/2022.

To authorize the Director of Development to modify a contract with R.L. Pomante Contractors LLC to add \$1,200.00 to pay for additional work already completed beyond the scope of the original contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,200.00)

**WHEREAS,** in 2018, the Director of the Department of Development entered into contract with R.L. Pomante Contractors to provide home repair services at 133 S. Ogden Avenue (PO105734) as part of the Housing Division's Hilltop Home Repair Program; and

**WHEREAS,** in late 2018, it was determined that some additional home repair work was needed, a change order was prepared, the work was completed, but the paperwork to modify the contract was misplaced and a contract modification was not executed; and

**WHEREAS,** this issue was discovered in mid-2020 during an internal financial review of open encumbrances and this ordinance seeks to modify the contract and add the amount needed to close out the project; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that this contract modification should be authorized immediately in order to pay the contractor for work already completed, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to modify a contract with R.L. Pomante Contractors LLC to add \$1,200.00 to pay for additional work already completed beyond the scope of the original contract at 133 S. Ogden Ave.

**SECTION 2.** That funding for this contract modification is authorized from ACPO004967 (ord. 0291-2020), and an expenditure is authorized from funds on this document.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2630-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/12/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The case of *Mango v. Columbus, et al*, 2:19-cv-03120, pending in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio, Eastern Division, was filed on July 18, 2019 naming as defendants the City of Columbus as well as employees of the City Attorney’s Office. The City filed a motion to dismiss resulting in the dismissal from the lawsuit of the individual City employees but allowing the claims against the City itself to proceed. It is now anticipated that employees of the City Attorney’s Office will be called as fact witnesses in this case. Therefore, in accordance with the Ohio Rules of Professional Conduct, outside counsel must be retained to represent the City.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This contract will be funded by the City Attorney’s Office. The amount of this contract is not to exceed \$40,000.00.

**COMPANY:** Isaac Wiles Burkholder & Teetor LLC, Vendor No.: 008625, FID: 46-2505333  
2 Miranova Pl., Ste 700, Columbus, OH 43215

To authorize the City Attorney to enter into a contract for special legal counsel with Isaac Wiles Burkholder & Teetor LLC, for the case of *Mango v. Columbus, et al*, 2:19-cv-03120, pending in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio; to authorize the transfer of appropriation within, and the expenditure of \$40,000.00, from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the case of *Mango v. Columbus, et al*, 2:19-cv-03120, pending in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio, Eastern Division, was filed on July 18, 2019 naming as defendants the City of Columbus as well as employees of the City Attorney’s Office; and

**WHEREAS**, the City filed a motion to dismiss resulting in the dismissal from the lawsuit of the individual City employees but allowing the claims against the City itself to proceed; and

**WHEREAS**, it is now anticipated that employees of the City Attorney’s Office will be called as fact witnesses in this case; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Rules of Professional Conduct require that outside counsel be retained where it is anticipated that employees of the City Attorney’s Office would be called as fact witnesses in a case where the City would otherwise be represented by the City Attorney’s Office; and

**WHEREAS**, Isaac Wiles Burkholder & Teetor LLC has the necessary experience and expertise to provide said service,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City Attorney's Office in that it is necessary to authorize the City Attorney to enter into a contract with Isaac Wiles Burkholder & Teetor LLC

immediately in order to meet existing filing deadlines; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Attorney is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Isaac Wiles Burkholder & Teetor, LLC for special legal counsel services to represent the City of Columbus in the case of *Mango v. Columbus, et al*, 2:19-cv-03120, pending in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purposes stated in Section 1, the amount of \$40,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized to be transferred within and expended from the General Fund 1000, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto which are hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and signature by the Mayor, or within 10 days thereafter if the Mayor neither signs nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2633-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/12/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The case of *DaSilva v. Columbus, et al*, 2:19-cv-05282, pending in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio, Eastern Division, was filed on November 27, 2019 naming as defendants the City of Columbus as well as employees of the City Attorney’s Office. The City filed a motion to dismiss resulting in the dismissal from the lawsuit of the individual City employees but allowing the claims against the City itself to proceed. It is now anticipated that employees of the City Attorney’s Office will be called as fact witnesses in this case. Therefore, in accordance with the Ohio Rules of Professional Conduct, outside counsel must be retained to represent the City.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This contract will be funded by the City Attorney’s Office. The amount of this contract is not to exceed \$40,000.00.

**COMPANY:** Isaac Wiles Burkholder & Teetor LLC, Vendor No.: 008625, FID: 46-2505333  
2 Miranova Pl., Ste 700, Columbus, OH 43215

To authorize the City Attorney to enter into a contract for special legal counsel with Isaac Wiles Burkholder & Teetor LLC, for the case of *DaSilva v. Columbus, et al*, 2:19-cv-05282, pending in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio; to authorize a transfer of appropriation within, and an expenditure, of \$40,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the case of *DaSilva v. Columbus, et al*, 2:19-cv-05282, pending in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio, Eastern Division, was filed on November 27, 2019 naming as defendants the City of Columbus as well as employees of the City Attorney’s Office; and

**WHEREAS**, the City filed a motion to dismiss resulting in the dismissal from the lawsuit of the individual City employees but allowing the claims against the City itself to proceed; and

**WHEREAS**, it is now anticipated that employees of the City Attorney’s Office will be called as fact witnesses in this case; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Rules of Professional Conduct require that outside counsel be retained where it is anticipated that employees of the City Attorney’s Office would be called as fact witnesses in a case where the City would otherwise be represented by the City Attorney’s Office; and

**WHEREAS**, Isaac Wiles Burkholder & Teetor LLC has the necessary experience and expertise to provide said service,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City Attorney's Office in that it is necessary to authorize the City Attorney to enter into a contract with Isaac Wiles Burkholder & Teetor LLC immediately in order to meet existing filing deadlines; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Attorney is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Isaac Wiles Burkholder & Teetor, LLC for special legal counsel services to represent the City of Columbus in the case of *DaSilva v. Columbus, et al*, 2:19-cv-05282, pending in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purposes stated in Section 1, the amount of \$40,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized to be transferred within and expended from the General Fund 1000, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto which are hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and immediately after its passage and signature by the Mayor, or within 10 days thereafter if the Mayor neither signs nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2643-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/12/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the Office of the Mayor to modify two contracts utilizing Federal CARES Act funds in the amount of \$319,685.21 collectively as outlined below. These modifications are needed to maintain the delivery of critical obstetric and home visiting services for pregnant mothers and their families across Columbus and Franklin County, particularly those living in CelebrateOne priority neighborhoods.

<u>Contract</u>	<u>Additional Funding</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>End Date</u>
Nationwide Children’s Hospital	\$307,092.59	12/30/2020
PrimaryOne Health	\$ 12,592.62	12/30/2020

Every year, approximately 150 babies die before their first birthday. In response, CelebrateOne and its partners are working to address the most significant factors that contribute to the community's infant mortality rate, including: reducing premature births, eliminating sleep-related deaths, and connecting the disconnected. Home visiting services and prenatal care are essential strategies in CelebrateOne's work to engage and support pregnant and parenting mothers and their families. The COVID-19 pandemic has significantly altered service delivery to vulnerable populations while placing financial strain on the organizations providing services.

This funding will stabilize home visiting services administered by Nationwide Children's Hospital in partnership with Mount Carmel, The Ohio State University, and OhioHealth. Since the start of the pandemic, in-home visitation has been replaced by telehealth services. As a result, the total time billed for each appointment has dropped from an average of 204 minutes per visit prior to the pandemic to an average of 136 minutes per visit since March 2020. This is a reduction of 33% in billable time, and, the resulting financial strain is limiting the hospital's ability to continue providing services at a level congruent with community need. What's more, funding will allow Nationwide Children's Hospital to ensure that emergencies resulting from the pandemic do not compromise a family's health and safety, as it covers targeted, time-limited supports such as rent assistance, food, cleaning supplies, and basic protective items like masks and gloves.

In addition, funding will provide resources to obstetrics patients served by PrimaryOne Health, the area's largest Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC) and a critical link to health services in areas of Columbus and Franklin County where access is limited. Because of the pandemic, routine prenatal appointments are being conducted virtually via telehealth. During pregnancy, a patient can have as many as 12 visits with an obstetrician, all of which include the review of health metrics for mom and baby. Among other items, this includes: blood pressure, fundal height, and fetal heartbeat. While telehealth services allow PrimaryOne to continue seeing patients in a way that limits their risk of exposure to COVID-19, patients do not have the tools to track key health indicators. These funds will allow PrimaryOne to purchase and distribute the necessary tools to clients to monitor their health while receiving telehealth services, ensuring pregnant mothers remain safe while providing their obstetrician with the health information necessary to provide quality care.

These additional funds will come from the Federal CARES Act in the amount of \$319,685.21

The original contracts were established with Ordinance 3162-2019 which passed on December 16, 2019.

**Emergency action** is requested so that these contracts can be modified quickly to ensure that these services can be provided without delay. In addition, Federal CARES Act funds are currently set to expire by December 30, 2020. Therefore, there is an urgent need to encumber these funds prior to the expiration date.

To authorize the Office of the Mayor to modify, by increasing, two existing contracts with Nationwide Children's Hospital and Primary One Health to maintain the delivery of critical obstetric and home visiting services for pregnant mothers and their families across Columbus and Franklin County through December 30, 2020; to authorize the expenditure of \$319,685.21 from the CARES Act Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$319,685.21)

**WHEREAS**, \$319,685.21 in additional CARES Act funds are needed to maintain critical obstetric and home visiting services for vulnerable populations; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify two contracts by increasing the contract amount from the CARES Act fund so that prenatal visits can continue to be conducted safely while also providing the information necessary to

provide quality health care and so that home visiting services can continue to meet evolving community needs; and,

**WHEREAS**, the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in the need to modify two existing contracts with Nationwide Children's Hospital and PrimaryOne Health to maintain critical obstetric and home visiting services for vulnerable population; and

**WHEREAS**, the expenditure of CARES Act funding to modify these contracts is necessary to address the need for obstetric and home visiting services for CelebrateOne populations impacted by the COVID-19 public health emergency; and

**WHEREAS**, such expenditure of funds has not been previously accounted for in the 2020 budget; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is being submitted as an emergency measure so that timely services can proceed without interruption; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists due to the COVID-19 pandemic in the usual daily operation of the Office of the Mayor in that it is immediately necessary to modify two current contracts so that such services can be provided quickly before the Federal deadline of December 30, 2020 for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Office of the Mayor is hereby authorized to modify by increasing two current contracts through December 30, 2020 as follows:

<u>Contract</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>End Date</u>
Nationwide Children's Hospital	\$307,092.59	12/30/2020
PrimaryOne Health	\$ 12,592.62	12/30/2020
Total	\$319,685.21	

**SECTION 2.** That, to pay the costs of said modification; the expenditure of \$319,685.21 is hereby authorized from the CARES Act Fund , Fund No. 2207, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this modification is in compliance with Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$319,685.21, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from the CARES Act Fund 2207, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after



its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2648-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/12/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** At the 2020 State of the City, Mayor Andrew J. Ginther announced the City’s intention to pursue Community Choice Aggregation, and committed the City of Columbus to an aggregation program with a 100% renewable energy supply by 2022. The primary goals of the City’s electric aggregation program will be to 1) provide competitive retail energy supply costs for Columbus citizens; 2) support renewable energy development, especially local renewable energy generation, to advance Columbus’ sustainable economy; and 3) to ensure that supplier(s) provide quality, reliable service and first-rate customer service. The City is also committed to an aggregation program that supports sustainability efforts, energy efficiency, and other policy priorities of the City that benefit the Columbus community.

Ordinance 1642-2020 authorized the City of Columbus to perform all necessary actions to effect a Governmental Electricity Aggregation program for the City with opt-out provisions pursuant to Section 4928.20 of the Ohio Revised Code for the residents and small businesses in the incorporated areas of the City of Columbus (the "Aggregation Program"). The City added this Program to the ballot on November 3, 2020 and it was approved by the majority of the electors, as required by law.

**Emergency** action is requested so that the City can efficiently file its PUCO application and maintain the necessary timeline to meet the 2022 goal, and ensure this clean energy initiative can commence as soon as possible.

**Fiscal Impact:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To adopt the Operation and Governance Plan, attached hereto, for the City to effect a Governmental Electricity Aggregation Program with opt-out provisions pursuant to Section 4928.20 of the Ohio Revised Code, which was approved by the majority of electors voting in the general election held on November 3, 2020; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus is committed to pursuing governmental aggregation and providing a 100% renewable energy supply by 2022; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus has a community-wide goal to be carbon neutral by 2050, aligning with

global efforts to combat climate change and limit global temperature rise by 1.5 degrees Celsius, and is committed to emissions reduction efforts, energy efficiency, and renewable energy development to help meet these goals; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ordinance 1642-2020, the Board of Elections of Franklin County was directed to ask the electors of the City of Columbus whether the City of Columbus shall have the authority to aggregate the retail electric loads located within the incorporated areas of the City, to support local clean energy generation, energy savings, and Columbus' sustainable economy and for that purpose, enter into services agreements to facilitate for those loads the sale and purchase of electricity, such aggregation to occur automatically except where any person elects to opt-out, in accordance with Section 4928.20 of the Ohio Revised Code (the "Aggregation Program"); and

**WHEREAS**, the majority of the City of Columbus' electors voting upon the Aggregation Program approved the ballot measure on November 3, 2020, authorizing the City to establish an electric governmental aggregation program with opt-out provisions pursuant to Section 4928.20, Ohio Revised Code, for the residents and small businesses in the incorporated areas of the City of Columbus, which may be established in conjunction with any other legislative authorities in the State of Ohio as permitted by law. The aggregation will occur automatically for each person owning, occupying, controlling, or using an electric load center proposed to be aggregated and will provide for the opt-out rights described in Ordinance 1642-2020; and

**WHEREAS**, a Plan of Operation and Governance Plan has been developed by the City and its energy broker/consultant/aggregator and two public hearings have been held, as required by Ohio Revised Code Section 4928.20(C); and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the implementation of an Electric Aggregation Program and to adopt a plan of operation and governance for the Aggregation Program pursuant to Section 4928.20, Ohio Revised Code, so that the Aggregation Program can be implemented as quickly as possible and residents and businesses can have the option of benefiting from the economies of scale of aggregated electricity purchasing;  
**NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That this Council finds and determines that, in light of the approval of the opt-out Aggregation Program by a majority of the City of Columbus' electors voting upon the Aggregation Program through the ballot measure on November 3, 2020, it is in the best interest of the City, its residents, and small businesses located within the incorporated areas of the City to become certified as a governmental aggregator by the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio, and proceed with establishing and implementing an electric Aggregation Program to automatically aggregate, in accordance with Section 4928.20 of the Ohio Revised Code, the retail electric loads located within the incorporated areas of the City, and, for that purpose, enter into service Agreements to facilitate for those loads the purchase and sale of electricity, consistent with Ordinance 1642-2020.

**SECTION 2.** That, after holding two noticed public hearings on the plan of operation and governance for the Aggregation Program developed by the City and its energy broker/consultant/aggregator, this Council finds and determines that the attached plan of operation and governance for the Aggregation Program satisfies the requirements of Ohio law and regulations, is just and reasonable, and is hereby adopted. The operation and governance plan adopted by Council clearly discloses, in advance, to the person owning, occupying, controlling,

or using the load center that the person will be enrolled automatically in the Aggregation Program and will remain so enrolled unless the person affirmatively elects by a stated procedure not to be so enrolled. The operation and governance plan describes in detail the opt-out aggregation program, who is eligible to participate, the roles of the City, its consultant, and the selected certified retail electric service provider, the enrollment process, billing, customer service, and the process by which the City's residents and small businesses may opt out of or decline to participate in the Aggregation Program without a fee or penalty. The plan also details the services to be provided under the Aggregation Program, specifies customers' rights and obligations under the Aggregation Program, and requires that a notice be sent to all eligible customers, which will disclose the rates, charges, and other terms and conditions of enrollment in the Aggregation Program prior to being enrolled in the Aggregation Program. The stated procedure allows any person enrolled in the Aggregation Program the opportunity to opt-out of the program at least every three years, without paying a switching fee. Any such person who opts out of the Aggregation Program pursuant to the stated procedure shall default to the standard service offer provided under Section 4928.141 of the Ohio Revised Code, until the person chooses an alternative supplier.

**SECTION 3.** It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the passage of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council and that the deliberations of this Council and any of its committees that resulted in such formal actions were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2691-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/16/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with the Community Shelter Board to provide programmatic support for people experiencing homelessness who have COVID-19, or have been exposed, and to operate social distancing shelters. The agreement will cover costs from March 1, 2020, to December 30, 2020. The total amount of this grant is \$1,000,000.00 and will be funded from CARES Act funds.

The COVID-19 pandemic has caused unforeseen needs among Columbus and Franklin County residents. In addition, human service agencies working to meet those needs have been impacted by both revenue losses and unforeseen and unbudgeted costs. The Community Shelter Board is one of those agencies. These CARES Act funds will be used to prevent, prepare for, and respond to the coronavirus pandemic (COVID-19) among individuals and families who are experiencing or at-risk of homelessness and to support additional homeless assistance and homelessness prevention activities to mitigate the impacts of COVID-19.

The Community Shelter Board (CSB), a non-profit organization, has been selected because of their history with the city and the homeless service community in the funding and coordination of services to homeless individuals and families, as well as, their established administrative procedures to effectively and efficiently implement such services.

The Community Shelter Board (CSB) will work with its partners to continue to operate existing emergency shelters, a shelter for isolation and quarantine to care for people experiencing homelessness who have COVID-19 or have been exposed, and to operate social distancing shelters.

The services included in this agreement cannot be provided by existing city employees because these services are beyond the City's current staffing capacity to provide.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested in order to encumber funds in a timely manner so the Community Shelter Board can expend the funds before the end of the year.

**Contract Compliance:** the vendor number is 004795 and expires 1/8/2021.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is provided to the City of Columbus from the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security (CARES) Act passed by Congress and signed into law March 27, 2020 and available in the Department of Development's CARES Act budget (fund 2207, subfund 220702).

To authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with the Community Shelter Board to provide programmatic support for people experiencing homelessness who have COVID-19, or have been exposed, and to operate social distancing shelters; to authorize an expenditure up to \$1,000,000.00 from the CARES Act Fund; to authorize the payment of expenses starting March 1, 2020; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the COVID-19 pandemic is causing unforeseen needs among Columbus and Franklin County residents. In addition, human service agencies working to meet those needs have been impacted by unforeseen and unbudgeted costs; and

**WHEREAS,** expenditure of CARES Act funding will be used to provide programmatic support for people experiencing homelessness who have COVID-19, or have been exposed, and to operate social distancing shelters in response to the COVID-19 public health emergency; and

**WHEREAS,** the Director of the Department of Development desires to enter into a ten month grant agreement with the Community Shelter Board, which will cover expenses from March 1, 2020 and will terminate on December 30, 2020; and

**WHEREAS,** such expenditures of funds has not been previously accounted for the 2020 budget; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a grant agreement with the Community Shelter Board in order to encumber funds in a timely manner so the Community Shelter Board can expend the funds before the end of the year, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare;

**NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Community Shelter Board in an amount up to \$1,000,000.00 to provide programmatic support for people experiencing homelessness who have COVID-19, or have been exposed, and to operate social distancing shelters, with the agreement beginning March 1, 2020.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized in fund 2207, subfund 220702 (CARES Act Fund), Dept. 44-01 (Administration), in Object Class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2700-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to waive the request for proposal requirements of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 and enter into a professional services contract with Canvaas Consulting LLC in an amount up to \$815,000.00 for the purpose of implementing a new, comprehensive campaign to help stop the spread of COVID-19.

Since the pandemic first began to impact the area in March 2020, the city and Columbus Public Health have developed and executed several smaller and more focused campaigns to promote:

- COVID-19 Testing (that will run through year-end)
- Contact Tracing
- Flu Shots and
- Wearing Masks (Mask = Kindness)

The mask campaign - while small in media spend - resulted in the city providing over 400,000 masks to citizens. But now, with the convergence of an anticipated surge in COVID-19 cases nationwide, oncoming winter weather, and the holiday season, the City, along with Columbus Public Health, wants to undertake its first comprehensive campaign.

Based upon the strategy prepared by Ologie LLC (ordinance 2701-2020), Canvaas Consulting LLC will implement a targeted, multi-media campaign that will focus on awareness, education, prevention, and call to action, utilizing media partners, websites, radio, social media, community outreach, and other marketing media.

**Contract Compliance:** the vendor number is 031214 and contract compliance is pending.

**Waiver of Request for Proposal Requirements:** A waiver of the request for proposal requirements outlined in Columbus City Code Chapter 329 is being requested because of the nature of the public health emergency: immediate, ever changing and because services funded with federal CARES Act funds need to be completed by December 30, 2020, there is not time to complete the request for proposal process.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is provided to the City of Columbus from the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security (CARES) Act passed by Congress and signed into law March 27, 2020, and available in the Department of Development's CARES Act budget (fund 2207, subfund 220701).

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested in order to encumber funds in a timely manner so Canvaas Consulting can expend the funds before the end of the year.

To waive the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code Chapter 329; to authorize the Director to execute a professional services contract with Canvaas Consulting LLC in an amount up to \$815,000.00 for the purpose of implementing a new, comprehensive campaign to help stop the spread of COVID-19; to authorize an expenditure up to \$815,000.00 from the CARES Act Fund; to authorize the payment of expenses starting March 1, 2020; and to declare an emergency. (\$815,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** since March 2020, the city has enacted some smaller, focused campaigns to reduce the spread of COVID-19; and

**WHEREAS,** with the prolonged nature of the pandemic and anticipated surge nationwide this winter; and

**WHEREAS,** the city desires to implement a new, comprehensive campaign to help stop the spread of COVID-19; and

**WHEREAS,** it is in the City's best interests to waive the competitive bidding requirements of City Code Chapter 329 because of the nature of the public health emergency: immediate, ever changing and because services funded with federal CARES Act funds need to be completed by December 30, 2020, there is not time to complete the request for proposal process; and

**WHEREAS,** the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in numerous economic disruptions, illnesses, and even deaths; and

**WHEREAS,** expenditures of CARES Act funding for the creation of this campaign strategy is necessary to address the public health and economic issues caused by the COVID-19 public health emergency; and

**WHEREAS,** such expenditures of funds has not been previously accounted for the 2020 budget; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a professional services contract with Canvaas Consulting, LLC can begin the campaign as soon as possible and expend the funds before the end of the year, such immediate action being necessary for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety;  
**NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That this Council finds that is in the best interest of the City to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of Columbus City Code to enter into this contract.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development is authorized to enter into a professional services contract with Canvaas Consulting LLC in an amount up to \$815,000.00 for the purpose of implementing a new, comprehensive campaign to help stop the spread of COVID-19 beginning March 1, 2020.

**SECTION 3.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 2, the expenditure of \$815,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized in fund 2207, subfund 220701 (CARES Act Fund), Dept. 44-01 (Administration), in Object Class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2701-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to waive the request for proposal requirements of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 and enter into a professional services contract with the Ologie LLC in an amount up to \$185,000.00 for the purpose of assisting the city of Columbus with planning and executing a new, comprehensive campaign to help stop the spread of COVID-19.

Since the pandemic first began to impact the area in March 2020, the city and Columbus Public Health have developed and executed several smaller and more focused campaigns to promote:

- COVID-19 Testing (that will run through year-end)
- Contact Tracing
- Flu Shots and
- Wearing Masks (Mask = Kindness)

The mask campaign - while small in media spend - resulted in the city providing over 400,000 masks to citizens. But now, with the convergence of an anticipated surge in COVID-19 cases nationwide, oncoming winter weather, and the holiday season, the City, along with Columbus Public Health, wants to undertake its first comprehensive campaign.

The campaign will think through all the different aspects of everyday life in the coming months and convince people to change their behavior. The campaign will reinforce proven behaviors like wearing masks, social distancing, avoiding large gatherings, washing hands, and getting tested. But this campaign is likely to be less educational and more psychological by focusing on the drivers and barriers of why people do not habitually adopt these known behaviors. It must be arresting and bold in tone and message to get right to the heart of people's attitudes and help them shift from awareness to taking action for their own safety and the common good.

Once the campaign strategies are determined, they will be executed by Canvaas Consulting LLC (see ordinance 2700-2020).

**Contract Compliance:** the vendor number is 021919 and contract compliance expires 3/31/2021.

**Waiver of Request for Proposal Requirements:** A waiver of the request for proposal requirements outlined in Columbus City Code Chapter 329 is being requested because of the nature of the public health emergency: immediate, ever changing and because services funded with federal CARES Act funds need to be completed by December 30, 2020, there is not time to complete the request for proposal process.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is provided to the City of Columbus from the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security (CARES) Act passed by Congress and signed into law March 27, 2020, and available in the Department of Development's CARES Act budget (fund 2207, subfund 220701).

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested in order to encumber funds in a timely manner so Ologie can expend the funds before the end of the year.

To waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code Chapter 329; to authorize the Director to execute a professional services contract with Ologie LLC in an amount up to \$185,000.00 for the purpose of assisting the city of Columbus with planning and executing a new, comprehensive campaign to help stop the spread of COVID-19; to authorize an expenditure up to \$185,000.00 from the CARES Act Fund; to authorize the payment of expenses starting March 1, 2020; and to declare an emergency. (\$185,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** since March 2020, the city has enacted some smaller, focused campaigns to reduce the spread of COVID-19; and

**WHEREAS,** with the prolonged nature of the pandemic and anticipated surge nationwide this winter; and

**WHEREAS,** the city desires to create a new, comprehensive campaign to help stop the spread of COVID-19; and

**WHEREAS,** it is in the City's best interests to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code Chapter 329 because of the nature of the public health emergency: immediate, ever changing and because services funded with federal CARES Act funds need to be completed by December 30, 2020, there is not time to complete the request for proposal process; and

**WHEREAS,** the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in numerous economic disruptions, illnesses, and even deaths; and

**WHEREAS,** expenditures of CARES Act funding for the creation of this campaign strategy is necessary to address the public health and economic issues caused by the COVID-19 public health emergency; and

**WHEREAS,** such expenditures of funds has not been previously accounted for the 2020 budget; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a professional services contract with Ologie so it can begin the campaign as soon as possible and expend the funds before the end of the year, such immediate action being necessary for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**



**SECTION 1:** That this Council finds it is in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code to enter into this contract.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development is authorized to enter into a professional services contract with Ologie LLC in an amount up to \$185,000.00 for the purpose of assisting the city of Columbus with planning and executing a new, comprehensive campaign to help stop the spread of COVID-19 beginning March 1, 2020.

**SECTION 3.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 2, the expenditure of \$185,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized in fund 2207, subfund 220701 (CARES Act Fund), Dept. 44-01 (Administration), in Object Class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2702-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2020

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Development to modify a contract with the IMPACT Community Action Agency (IMPACT) for the fourth time in order to add additional funds.

On May 18, 2020, Columbus City Council passed Ordinance 1210-2020 for IMPACT Community Action Agency to provide \$2,650,000.00 of CARES Act funding as matching funds for the Hope Program. On June 29, 2020, Columbus City Council passed Ordinance 1408-2020 to expand the range of eligible expenses for the program. On July 30, 2020, Columbus City Council passed Ordinance 1810-2020 to add \$7,350,000.00 and to further modify the scope of services. On October 26, 2020, Columbus City council passed Ordinance 2433-2020 to modify the contract again to reflect the needs of the program. This ordinance seeks to add additional funds.

The department contracted with IMPACT to provide rent and mortgage assistance to families affected by COVID-19. The need is greater than anticipated and IMPACT has the capacity to deploy additional funds into the community.

Original Contract	\$ 2,650,000.00	Ord. 1210-2020	PO230601
Modification 1	\$ 0.00	Ord. 1408-2020	
Modification 2	\$ 7,350,000.00	Ord. 1810-2020	PO241895
Modification 3	\$ 0.00	Ord. 2433-2020	

Modification 4        \$ 5800,000.00  
Total contract amount        \$10,5800,000.00

The services included in this contract cannot be provided by existing city employees because these services are beyond the City's current staffing capacity to provide.

Emergency action is requested to modify the contract in order to provide for uninterrupted services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is provided to the City of Columbus from the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security (CARES) Act passed by Congress and signed into law March 27, 2020, and available in the Department of Development's CARES Act budget (fund 2207, subfund 220702).

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**        the vendor's vendor number is 001447 and is valid from 12/16/2019-12/16/2021

To authorize the Director of Development to modify a contract with the IMPACT Community Action Agency for the Hope Program to add an amount up to \$5800,000.00; to authorize an expenditure in an amount up to \$5800,000.00 from the Department of Development's CARES Act budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$5800,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Columbus City Council approved Ordinance 1210-2020 to provide \$2,650,000.00 in CARES Act funding to IMPACT Community Action Agency as matching funds for the Hope Program; and

**WHEREAS,** Columbus City Council approved Ordinance 1408-2020 to expand the range of eligible expenses for the program; and

**WHEREAS,** Columbus City Council approved Ordinance 1810-2020 to add additional funds and modify the contract; and

**WHEREAS,** Columbus City council passed Ordinance 2433-2020 to modify the contract again to reflect the needs of the program; and

**WHEREAS,** now that the program has been successfully launched, the need is greater than anticipated, and IMPACT has the capacity to deploy additional funds into the community; and

**WHEREAS,** the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in much needed assistance program when low income households have seen significant decreases in personal income due to COVID-19 and the public health emergency; and

**WHEREAS,** expenditure of CARES Act funding to provide low income households with financial assistance is necessary to address reduced income needed to pay rent or a mortgage caused by the COVID-19 public health emergency; and

**WHEREAS,** such expenditure of funds has not been previously accounted for in the 2020 Budget; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director enter into a contract modification with IMPACT Community Action Agency to modify the contract in order to provide for uninterrupted services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; **now therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to modify a contract with the IMPACT Community Action Agency for the Hope Program to add an amount up to \$5800,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$5800,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized in fund 2207, subfund 220702 (CARES Act Fund), Dept. 44-01 (Administration), in Object Class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2719-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with the Clintonville-Beechwold Community Resources Center to support a material assistance fund to meet the increased basic needs of families and individuals experiencing economic hardship resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. The agreement will cover costs from March 1, 2020, to December 30, 2020. The total amount of this grant is \$250,000.00 and will be funded from CARES Act funds.

The COVID-19 pandemic has caused unforeseen needs among Columbus and Franklin County residents. Clintonville-Beechwold Community Resources Center will be acting as a fiscal sponsor on behalf of The Columbus Federation of Settlements (CFS) to support a material assistance fund to meet the increased basic needs of families and individuals experiencing economic hardship resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. Each partner organization (Central Community House, St. Stephen’s Community House, Clintonville Community Resources Center, Gladden Community House, & the Godman Guild Association) would have access to CARES Act funds to serve to its clients.

These funds will be the provision of direct services to low and moderate income clients served by members of The Columbus Federation of Settlements. Services will include supporting the community with rent and utility

support, food, clothing/uniforms, furniture/appliances, ID support, gas cards, diapers, baby supplies, tuition costs, work supplies, medical copays/deductibles, and alternative living arrangements due to quarantine, funeral costs, and more. Up to 10% of the funds can be used for administrative or staffing costs associated with the delivery of services.

The services included in this agreement cannot be provided by existing city employees because these services are beyond the City's current staffing capacity to provide.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested in order to encumber funds in a timely manner so the Clintonville-Beechwold Community Resources Center can expend the funds before the end of the year.

**Contract Compliance:** the vendor number is 004371 and expires 5/14/2021.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is provided to the City of Columbus from the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security (CARES) Act passed by Congress and signed into law March 27, 2020 and available in the Department of Development's CARES Act budget (fund 2207, subfund 220702).

To authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with the Clintonville-Beechwold Community Resources Center for the provision of direct services to low and moderate income clients who have been impacted by COVID-19, or have been exposed, and are served by members of The Columbus Federation of Settlements; to authorize an expenditure up to \$250,000.00 from the CARES Act Fund; to authorize the payment of expenses starting March 1, 2020; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the COVID-19 pandemic is causing unforeseen needs among Columbus and Franklin County residents. In addition, human service agencies working to meet those needs have been impacted by unforeseen and unbudgeted costs; and

**WHEREAS,** expenditure of CARES Act funding will be used by The Columbus Federation of Settlements for the provision of direct services to low and moderate income clients who have been impacted by COVID-19, or have been exposed, and served by members of The Columbus Federation of Settlements in response to the COVID-19 public health emergency; and

**WHEREAS,** the Director of the Department of Development desires to enter into a ten month grant agreement with the Clintonville-Beechwold Community Resources Center, which will begin on March 1, 2020 and terminate on December 30, 2020; and

**WHEREAS,** such expenditures of funds has not been previously accounted for the 2020 budget; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a grant agreement with the Clintonville-Beechwold Community Resources Center in order to encumber funds in a timely manner so the Clintonville-Beechwold Community Resources Center can expend the funds before the end of the year, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Clintonville-Beechwold Community Resources Center in an amount up to \$250,000.00 for the provision of direct services to low and moderate income clients who have been impacted by COVID-19,

or have been exposed, and served by members of The Columbus Federation of Settlements covering expenses beginning March 1, 2020.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$250,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized in fund 2207, subfund 220702 (CARES Act Fund), Dept. 44-01 (Administration), in Object Class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2739-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/19/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to execute a grant agreement with SID Public Services Association dba Capital Crossroads and Discovery SIDs in an amount up to \$2,000,000.00 for the purpose of deploying grants to Columbus area small businesses impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic in the Downtown and the Short North business districts as part of the department’s COVID-19 Small Business Response and Recovery Program.

To assist Columbus area small businesses in retooling from the economic impact of COVID-19, the department’s COVID-19 Small Business and Recovery Program will assist Downtown and Short North small businesses by offering grants to assist small businesses impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic. SID Public Services Association will administer the program in close coordination with the Short North Alliance and will deploy grant dollars to Downtown and Short North small businesses who have not previously benefited from the Citywide COVID-19 Small Business Response and Recovery Program. SID Public Services Association will use no more than \$25,000.00 of this funding for administration of this program.

This initiative will forward the Columbus Small Business Agenda by providing immediate financial assistance to businesses that have been significantly adversely impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic due to the disruption of their customer base of commercial office workers who have largely remained at home throughout the pandemic.

The services included in this agreement cannot be provided by existing city employees because these services are beyond the City’s current staffing capacity to provide.

Emergency legislation is requested in order to encumber funds in a timely manner so the SID Public Services Association can expend the funds before the end of the year.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** the vendor number is 002160 and contract compliance expires February 13, 2022.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding is provided to the City of Columbus from the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security (CARES) Act passed by Congress and signed into law March 27, 2020 and available in the Department of Development's CARES Act budget (fund 2207, subfund 220703).

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute a grant agreement with SID Public Services Association in an amount up to \$2,000,000.00 for the purpose of deploying grants to Columbus small businesses impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic in Downtown and the Short North business districts as part of the department's COVID-19 Small Business Response and Recovery Program; to authorize an expenditure up to \$2,000,000.00 from the CARES Act Fund; to authorize the payment of expenses starting March 1, 2020; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,000,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Director of the Department of Development seeks to deploy grants to Columbus area small businesses impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic in the Downtown and the Short North business districts as part of the department's COVID-19 Small Business Response and Recovery Program; and

**WHEREAS,** SID Public Services Association, in close coordination with the Short North Alliance, directly interacts with small businesses in the Downtown and the Short North business districts and are well positioned to help them learn about, apply for, and provide compliance documentation in order for this program to be successful; and

**WHEREAS,** the COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in severe economic hardship to the Downtown and Short North Business Districts and the small business community; and

**WHEREAS,** expenditure of CARES Act funding for grants is necessary to address the severe economic hardship of businesses in these districts caused by the COVID-19 public health emergency; and

**WHEREAS,** such expenditure of funds has not been previously accounted for in the 2020 budget; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a grant agreement with SID Public Services Association in order to encumber funds in a timely manner so the SID Public Services Association can expend the funds before the end of the year, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the SID Public Services Association in an amount up to \$2,000,000.00 for the purpose of deploying grants to Columbus small businesses impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic in Downtown and the Short North business districts as part of the department's COVID-19 Small Business Response and Recovery Program allowing for expenses to be paid beginning March 1, 2020.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$2,000,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized in fund 2207, subfund 220703 (CARES Act Fund), Dept. 44-02

(Economic Development), in Object Class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2748-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/19/2020

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with Thurber House to support their operations in providing additional services during the COVID-19 pandemic.

Thurber House, through its museum and literary arts programming, provides opportunities for adults and children in the city of Columbus and beyond, to develop life-long skills of good communication, specifically reading and writing, and preserving the legacy of Columbus' hometown humorist and arts hero, James Thurber.

Thurber House, as the only literary center in the City, has provided literary arts experiences to over 250,000 adults and children in the community for the last 35 years. It is a cultural gem that has been hit hard by the COVID-19 pandemic.

Since the onset of the pandemic, Thurber House experienced a temporary closure and loss of an estimated \$82,000 of program revenue due to the cancellation of programs and moving some programs online at a low-to-no cost to the community. Thurber House has maintained employment of all 4.5 of its employees but has seen increased and unexpected expenses related to personal protective equipment (PPE) and technical/digital/virtual services to maintain organizational productivity.

Fiscal Impact: Funding is available within the CARES Act fund.

Emergency action is requested to ensure that Thurber House can begin providing additional services as soon as possible.

To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with Thurber House; to authorize a transfer of appropriations and an expenditure within the CARES Act fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$18,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, during the ongoing pandemic, Thurber House continues its literary arts programming for children and adults in remote settings; and

**WHEREAS**, over 7,000 children and adults in Columbus depend on Thurber House each year to provide educational and entertaining arts programs that help build and expand their literacy, and fuel their creativity; and

**WHEREAS**, expenditure of CARES Act funding will be used to provide assistance to Thurber House for eligible expenses and losses caused by, or in response to, the COVID-19 public health emergency; and

**WHEREAS**, such expenditure of funds has not been previously accounted for in the 2020 Budget; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to authorize City Council to enter into a grant agreement with Thurber House to provide the resources necessary to sustain agency operations and services to residents, for the preservation of the public health, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Columbus City Council is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Thurber House to support their operations in providing additional services during the COVID-19 pandemic.

**SECTION 2:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer appropriations within in the CARES Act fund, fund 2207, subfund 220702, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$18,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized in the CARES Act fund, fund 2207, subfund 220702, in Object Class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2768-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/20/2020

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND**

Due to the ongoing public health emergency resulting from COVID-19 which has placed a burden on restaurants by necessitating reduced dine-in capacity, it is in the public interest to take action to protect restaurants that have been compelled to rely upon takeout and delivery orders as a significant source of revenue. This action aims to enable restaurants to survive the crisis and remain as sources not only of food but of employment and economic vitality in the City of Columbus.



Many consumers use third-party applications and websites to place orders with restaurants for delivery and take-out, especially in light of the social distancing requirements mandated in response to COVID-19. While service agreements between restaurants and third-party delivery platforms vary, currently these agreements often include commission fees of 30% or more of the purchase price.

Capping these commission will support the goal of easing the financial burden on restaurants that are struggling during the public health emergency and promoting the availability of prepared food via delivery without unduly burdening third-party platforms or restaurants.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency action is requested in order to immediately ease the burden on restaurants and similar establishments suffering financial hardship during the COVID-19 pandemic.

To enact new chapter 574 of the Columbus City Codes, pertaining to third-party food delivery services; to establish a limit on the commission that third parties can charge to restaurants located in the City of Columbus to 15% of the purchase price on delivery or pick-up orders while restaurants are unable to provide unrestricted dine-in service; to prohibit a reduction in compensation for delivery drivers as a result of this limit; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, COVID-19 is a respiratory disease that can result in serious illness or death, caused by the SARS-CoV-2 virus, which is a new strain of coronavirus that had not been previously identified in humans and can easily spread from person to person. The virus is spread between individuals who are in close contact with each other (within about six feet) through respiratory droplets; and

**WHEREAS**, on January 30, 2020, the International Health Regulations Emergency Committee of the World Health Organization declared the outbreak of COVID-19 a public health emergency of international concern; and

**WHEREAS**, on January 31, 2020, Health and Human Services Secretary Alex M. Azar II declared a public health emergency for the United States to aid the nation's healthcare community in responding to COVID-19; and

**WHEREAS**, on March 9, 2020, Governor Mike DeWine signed an Executive Order declaring a State of Emergency for the entire State of Ohio in relation to COVID-19 pursuant to the Governor's authority vested in him by the Constitution, the laws of the State of Ohio and in accordance with Revised Code section 5502.22; and

**WHEREAS**, effective March 15, 2020, the Governor and the Ohio Department of Health issued an order closing all bars and restaurants to onsite food and beverage service and limiting restaurants to providing only carry-out service; and

**WHEREAS**, on March 18, 2020, the Mayor, through Executive Order 2020-01, declared a State of Emergency

in Columbus based on the COVID-19 pandemic; and

**WHEREAS**, on April 30 2020, the Ohio Department of Health issued a Director’s Order allowing businesses to reopen but requiring compliance with social distancing and safety measures; and

**WHEREAS**, during the COVID-19 pandemic it is critical that restaurants stay open because they are performing essential functions, along with grocery stores and other food services, to provide the public with access to food; and

**WHEREAS**, the social distancing measures required to mitigate the spread of the COVID-19 virus means that delivery and take-out options from restaurants are critical to the public’s accessibility to food; and

**WHEREAS**, the COVID-19 pandemic has had significant impact on the local economy impacting the restaurant, food service, and other related industries resulting in economic hardship for businesses due to loss of income, layoffs, and reduced work hours for a significant percentage of the workforce; and

**WHEREAS**, reducing dine-in capacity for restaurants places a severe financial strain on many restaurants, particularly those that are small, independently owned, or minority-owned; businesses that already operate on thin financial margins, adding to economic pressures in the industry that predate the current public health crisis; and

**WHEREAS**, many consumers are eager to support local restaurants and use third-party applications and websites to place orders with those restaurants and these orders may include commission fees of 30% or more of the purchase price; and

**WHEREAS**, restaurants, particularly small family-owned restaurants with few locations, have limited bargaining power to negotiate lower commission fees with third-party platforms due to there being high demand and only a few companies in the marketplace to provide online order and delivery services, and as a result, restaurants face dire financial circumstances during this COVID-19 pandemic as take-out and delivery are the main options for keeping their businesses in operation; and

**WHEREAS**, capping the commission fee to a maximum of 15% of the purchase price on delivery or pick-up orders while restaurants are unable to provide unrestricted dine-in service will accomplish the legitimate public purpose of easing the financial burden on struggling restaurants during the public health emergency while still promoting the availability of prepared food via delivery service while not unduly burdening third-party applications and websites; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to ease the burden on restaurants during a critical time in the COVID-19 pandemic, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That new chapter 574 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby enacted, reading as follows:

## Chapter 574 - THIRD-PARTY FOOD DELIVERY SERVICES

### 574.01 - Definitions

- (A) "Commission" means a fee paid to a third-party food delivery service for performing a transaction or a service.
- (B) "Eating and drinking establishment" means a restaurant, bar, tavern, cabaret, fast-food business, nightclub, pub, dining room, dinner theater, and similar uses.
- (C) "Purchase price" means the menu price of an online order. Such terms exclude taxes, gratuities, and any other fees that make up the total cost to the consumer of an online order.
- (D) "Third-party food delivery service" means any website, mobile application, or other internet service business that offers or arranges for the sale and/or delivery of food and beverages prepared by eating and drinking establishments.

### 574.02 - Limit on commissions

- (A) No third-party food delivery service shall charge an eating and drinking establishment a commission per online delivery or pick-up order for the use of its service that totals more than fifteen percent (15%) of the purchase price of the online order.
- (B) If a third-party food delivery service charges an eating and drinking establishment a commission that exceeds fifteen percent (15%) of the purchase price of a placed online order, the restaurant shall provide written notice to the third-party food delivery service requesting a refund within seven (7) days. Failure to issue a refund within seven (7) days of receipt of the notice shall constitute a violation of this chapter.
- (C) "An eating and drinking establishment may agree to pay a third-party food delivery service a fee that exceeds the limits established in 574.02(A) and (B) to obtain optional products or services, including advertising, marketing, or access to customer subscription programs, in addition to delivery or pickup service."

### 574.03 - Compensation

No third-party food delivery service shall reduce the compensation rates paid to any delivery service driver or garnish gratuities paid to any driver as a result of the provisions in this chapter.

### 574.04 - Contracts

This chapter shall not be construed or interpreted to interfere with or impair any contracts between eating and drinking establishments and third-party food delivery services that exist as of the effective date of this chapter.

### 574.05 - Effective dates

This chapter shall only be in effect from the effective date of a declaration of a public health emergency that contains any restrictions on the operations of eating and drinking establishments, until one-hundred twenty (120) days after eating and drinking establishments are permitted to operate at one hundred percent (100%) capacity

with no restrictions.

574.06 - Penalties.

(A) A third party food delivery service that violates any provision of this chapter is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.

(B) Strict liability is intended to be imposed as the culpable mental state for a violation of chapter 574.

(C) In accordance with section 2301.23 of the Columbus City Codes, organizational criminal liability is intended to be imposed for violations of chapter 574.

574.07 - Severability

The provisions of this chapter shall be deemed to be severable; and if any of its provisions shall be held unconstitutional by any court of competent jurisdiction, the decision of such court shall not impair any of the remaining provisions.

**SECTION 2.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2770-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/20/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND**

On October 22, 2019, petitioners Christina L. Gonzaga, Tyrone Spence, Udell Hollins, Dolores A. Williams, Irene Gil Llamas, and Jabarisdiki Gregg filed with the City Clerk a pre-circulation copy of a petition for a proposed ordinance to submit to Columbus City Council, titled “To authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish an Energy Conservation and Energy Efficiency Fund and a Clean Energy Education and Training Fund and to take the necessary actions to transfer \$10,000,000 from the general fund of the City of Columbus to each of these funds for a total of \$20,000,000 for the appropriate purposes; and to authorize and direct the City Auditor to take the necessary actions to transfer \$10,000,000 from the general fund of the City of Columbus for the purpose of funding a minority business development program; to establish a Columbus Clean Energy Partnership Fund; and to authorize and direct the City Auditor to take the necessary actions to transfer of \$57,000,000 from the general fund of the City of Columbus for the purpose of funding an electricity subsidy program for residents of the City of Columbus; to establish a transparency and accountability reporting

requirement for the City Auditor for all uses of funds in section 1,2,3, and 4; to declare this Ordinance to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage.” Following this, on October 16, 2020, petitioners filed with the City Clerk a petition for said ordinance. Petitioners filed 444 part-petitions containing 10,128 signatures.

On November 6, 2020, the City Attorney’s office advised this Council that the initiative petition was not legally sufficient as to form, as it fails to comply with Section 42-2 of the City Charter, which governs the use of petition forms. Specifically, the proposed title failed to comply with paragraph (e) of Section 42-2 in that it did not contain a reference to the establishment of a Minority Business Enterprise Clean Energy Development Fund as provided for in Section 3. It also contained no reference to the delegation of the City’s contracting authority to a private party as described in Sections 3 and 4 of the petition. Also, such delegation would require a waiver of the competitive bidding provisions of the City Code, which is not disclosed in the petition title. The City Attorney’s office had reported these deficiencies to Council on November 5, 2019 in response to a review of the pre-circulation filing of this petition, and the form and content of the part-petitions filed on October 16 are the same as that of the pre-circulation filing.

Based on the foregoing, this Council finds that the petition’s failure to comply with Section 42-2 of the City Charter is fatal to the petition. As such, this Council finds that the petition for a proposed ordinance is not legally sufficient and shall not be considered for passage or defeat.

To find not legally sufficient a petition for a proposed ordinance titled “To authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish an Energy Conservation and Energy Efficiency Fund and a Clean Energy Education and Training Fund and to take the necessary actions to transfer \$10,000,000 from the general fund of the City of Columbus to each of these funds for a total of \$20,000,000 for the appropriate purposes; and to authorize and direct the City Auditor to take the necessary actions to transfer \$10,000,000 from the general fund of the City of Columbus for the purpose of funding a minority business development program; to establish a Columbus Clean Energy Partnership Fund; and to authorize and direct the City Auditor to take the necessary actions to transfer of \$57,000,000 from the general fund of the City of Columbus for the purpose of funding an electricity subsidy program for residents of the City of Columbus; to establish a transparency and accountability reporting requirement for the City Auditor for all uses of funds in section 1,2,3, and 4; to declare this Ordinance to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage;” and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the Charter of the City of Columbus vests with the people of the City of Columbus the right to initiate ordinances by petition; and

**WHEREAS**, petitioners are vested with the responsibility to meet all applicable requirements of the Ohio Constitution, the Charter of the City of Columbus, and the Ohio Revised Code in seeking to exercise the aforementioned right; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council is required to either vote within thirty days to either adopt the proposed ordinance without alteration, or place a proposed ordinance on the ballot if the Council finds that a citizen-initiated petition contains sufficient valid signatures and if the Council is satisfied of the legal sufficiency of the petition; and

**WHEREAS**, on October 22, 2019, petitioners Christina L. Gonzaga, Tyrone Spence, Udell Hollins, Dolores A. Williams, Irene Gil Llamas, and Jabarisdiki Gregg filed with the City Clerk a pre-circulation copy of a petition for a proposed ordinance to submit to Columbus City Council, titled “To authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish an Energy Conservation and Energy Efficiency Fund and a Clean Energy Education and Training Fund and to take the necessary actions to transfer \$10,000,000 from the general fund of the City of Columbus to each of these funds for a total of \$20,000,000 for the appropriate purposes; and to authorize and direct the City Auditor to take the necessary actions to transfer \$10,000,000 from the general fund of the City of Columbus for the purpose of funding a minority business development program; to establish a Columbus Clean Energy Partnership Fund; and to authorize and direct the City Auditor to take the necessary actions to transfer of \$57,000,000 from the general fund of the City of Columbus for the purpose of funding an electricity subsidy program for residents of the City of Columbus; to establish a transparency and accountability reporting requirement for the City Auditor for all uses of funds in section 1,2,3, and 4; to declare this Ordinance to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage;” and

**WHEREAS**, on October 16, 2020, petitioners filed 444 part-petitions containing 10,128 signatures for the aforementioned petition; and

**WHEREAS**, after a thorough, timely review of the part-petitions, the City Attorney has advised this Council that the aforementioned petition is not legally as sufficient as to form, as required by Section 42-2 of the Columbus City Charter; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City of Columbus in that determination of the sufficiency of the petition is required by the Columbus City Charter; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That this Council finds that the petition for a proposed ordinance for Council, titled “To authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish an Energy Conservation and Energy Efficiency Fund and a Clean Energy Education and Training Fund and to take the necessary actions to transfer \$10,000,000 from the general fund of the City of Columbus to each of these funds for a total of \$20,000,000 for the appropriate purposes; and to authorize and direct the City Auditor to take the necessary actions to transfer \$10,000,000 from the general fund of the City of Columbus for the purpose of funding a minority business development program; to establish a Columbus Clean Energy Partnership Fund; and to authorize and direct the City Auditor to take the necessary actions to transfer of \$57,000,000 from the general fund of the City of Columbus for the purpose of funding an electricity subsidy program for residents of the City of Columbus; to establish a transparency and accountability reporting requirement for the City Auditor for all uses of funds in section 1,2,3, and 4; to declare this Ordinance to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage,” filed with the City Clerk on October 16, 2020 by petitioners Christina L. Gonzaga, Tyrone Spence, Udell Hollins, Dolores A. Williams, Irene Gil Llamas, and Jabarisdiki Gregg, fails to meet the mandatory minimum legal requirements established by the people in the Ohio Constitution, the Ohio Revised Code and the Charter of the City of Columbus.

**SECTION 2.** That based upon the findings in Section 1, this Council finds that the aforementioned petition is not legally sufficient and shall not be submitted to the electors of the City of Columbus.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Clerk be and hereby is authorized and directed to forthwith mail a copy of this ordinance to the aforementioned petitioners at the addresses listed in the petition filed with the City Clerk on

October 16, 2020.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall go into effect and be in force from and after the date of passage; and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus Section 42-12, this ordinance shall not be submitted to or require the mayor's signature, or be subject to the mayor's veto; nor shall such ordinance be subject to the referendum.

# 2021 Proposed Operating Fund Budget Ordinances



**GENERAL FUND 2021 PROPOSED BUDGET SUMMARY BY AREA OF EXPENSE**

<b>Department/Division</b>	<b>Personnel</b>	<b>Materials</b>	<b>Services</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Capital</b>	<b>Transfers</b>	<b>Totals</b>
City Council	\$ 4,582,290	\$ 28,000	\$ 369,791	\$ 3,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,983,081
<b>City Auditor</b>							
City Auditor	3,994,001	27,600	767,134	1,000	-	-	4,789,735
Income Tax	8,493,429	78,500	1,242,250	500	-	-	9,814,679
Total	12,487,430	106,100	2,009,384	1,500	-	-	14,604,414
<b>City Treasurer</b>							
City Treasurer	1,123,498	10,200	325,868	-	-	-	1,459,566
<b>City Attorney</b>							
City Attorney	12,944,547	85,200	407,922	3,000	-	-	13,440,669
Real Estate	167,293	-	-	-	-	-	167,293
Total	13,111,840	85,200	407,922	3,000	-	-	13,607,962
<b>Municipal Court Judges</b>							
Municipal Court Judges	17,855,428	65,000	2,019,469	-	-	490,000	20,429,897
<b>Municipal Court Clerk</b>							
Municipal Court Clerk	11,520,669	140,734	806,032	-	-	-	12,467,435
<b>Civil Service</b>							
Civil Service	3,798,061	28,828	726,648	3,500	-	-	4,557,037
<b>Public Safety</b>							
Administration	7,179,990	10,367	5,460,855	100	-	-	12,651,312
Support Services	16,497,586	427,175	3,546,327	5,800	-	-	20,476,888
Police	308,214,363	4,742,414	14,930,082	255,000	3,000,000	5,704,269	336,846,128
Fire	246,036,400	4,413,729	12,446,292	125,000	-	2,462,772	265,484,193
Total	577,928,339	9,593,685	36,383,556	385,900	3,000,000	8,167,041	635,458,521
<b>Office of the Mayor</b>							
Mayor	4,249,514	15,000	529,615	1,250	-	-	4,795,379
Office of Diversity & Inclusion	1,547,943	2,000	310,050	-	-	-	1,859,993
Total	5,797,457	17,000	839,665	1,250	-	-	6,655,372
<b>Education</b>							
Education	564,487	9,500	6,020,156	-	-	-	6,594,143
<b>Development</b>							
Administration	3,237,921	22,000	4,752,982	151,000	-	-	8,163,903
Econ. Development	1,703,797	6,500	2,754,574	1,000	-	-	4,465,871
Code Enforcement	7,776,741	66,400	744,189	7,000	-	-	8,594,330
Planning	1,614,492	8,400	57,632	1,000	-	-	1,681,524
Housing	1,791,761	12,500	5,772,437	11,000	-	-	7,587,698
Land Redevelopment	854,053	-	1,000	-	-	-	855,053
Total	16,978,765	115,800	14,082,814	171,000	-	-	31,348,379
<b>Finance and Management</b>							
Finance Administration	2,807,592	46,000	2,757,310	-	-	-	5,610,902
Financial Management	2,965,355	13,790	1,457,831	-	-	-	4,436,976
Facilities Management	7,687,210	891,000	9,143,956	3,000	-	-	17,725,166
Total	13,460,157	950,790	13,359,097	3,000	-	-	27,773,044
<b>Finance City-wide</b>							
Finance City-wide	-	-	-	-	-	34,630,070	34,630,070
<b>Finance Technology (Pays of agency bills)</b>							
Finance Technology (Pays of agency bills)	-	-	27,826,987	-	-	-	27,826,987
<b>Human Resources</b>							
Human Resources	1,794,248	37,961	1,250,396	-	-	-	3,082,605
<b>Neighborhoods</b>							
Neighborhoods	4,562,784	60,500	1,300,405	1,500	-	2,452,500	8,377,689
<b>Health</b>							
Health	-	-	-	-	-	32,953,181	32,953,181
<b>Recreation and Parks</b>							
Recreation and Parks	-	-	-	-	-	42,562,142	42,562,142
<b>Public Service</b>							
Administration	721,928	-	18,686	-	-	-	740,614
Refuse Collection	17,030,642	163,400	16,631,819	52,000	10,000	-	33,887,861
Total	17,752,570	163,400	16,650,505	52,000	10,000	-	34,628,475
<b>Total General Operating Fund</b>	<b>\$ 703,318,023</b>	<b>\$ 11,412,698</b>	<b>\$ 124,378,695</b>	<b>\$ 625,650</b>	<b>\$ 3,010,000</b>	<b>\$ 121,254,934</b>	<b>\$ 964,000,000</b>



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 2502-2020**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 2502-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Tabled Indefinitely

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Finance Committee

**File Name:** 2021 General Fund Operating Budget

**File Created:** 10/30/2020

**\*Department:** Finance Drafter

**Cost:** \$964,000,000.00

**Final Action:**

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:**

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To make appropriations for the 12 months ending December 31, 2021, for each of the several Object Classes for which the City of Columbus has to provide from the monies known to be in the treasury of said City of Columbus, in the fund known as the General Fund, during the said 12 months from the collection of all taxes and from other sources of revenue, the amount of \$964,000,000.00; and to declare an emergency (\$964,000,000.00)

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:** ORD 2502-2020 GF Appropriation 2021 by Div

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	11/16/2020	Tabled Indefinitely				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Tabled Indefinitely. The motion carried by the following vote:						
	<b>ODI:</b> Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.						
	<b>City Attorney:</b> Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.						

### Explanation

This ordinance appropriates monies within the General Fund, to the various departments, commissions, and offices of the government of the City of Columbus for the twelve months ending December 31, 2021.

Emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management. As well, this ordinance will be the subject of public hearings and is not likely to be passed by City Council until 2021. If an additional 30 days is added to the process, valuable services and programs may be affected.

### Title

To make appropriations for the 12 months ending December 31, 2021, for each of the several Object Classes for which the City of Columbus has to provide from the monies known to be in the treasury of said City of Columbus, in the fund known as the General Fund, during the said 12 months from the collection of all taxes and from other sources of revenue, the amount of \$964,000,000.00; and to declare an emergency (\$964,000,000.00)

### Body

**WHEREAS**, the matter herein provided for constitutes an emergency in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate funds to the various city departments, commissions, and offices for a 12 month period beginning January 1, 2021, and ending December 31, 2021, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore:

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the monies in the fund known as the "Fund for General Purposes", otherwise known as the General Fund (fund 1000), and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021, there be and hereby are appropriated to the use of the several departments, commissions and offices and Object Classes for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021:

See Attachment: ORD 2502-2020 GF Appropriation 2021 by Div

**SECTION 2.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the respective department directors or Elected Officials for which the appropriations are made except that small claims in amount not to exceed Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$2,500.00) may be paid as authorized by Chapter 335 of the Columbus City Code, 1959, as amended; and except that payments or transfers between departments, divisions or funds of the City may be made by the City Auditor; and except that payments for premiums for official bonds, depository commissions, employees' hospitalization, life insurance, pensions and dental insurance shall be made on the order and approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management or City Auditor; and except that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1, Division No. 20-01, be paid upon the order of the City Clerk or President of City Council; and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 3.** Except in the matter of payrolls providing for the payment of the salaries of officers and employees regularly employed by the City and extraordinary emergencies, no warrant shall be issued in liquidation of vouchers, unless the department contracting the expense shall have first obtained an order duly certified that there are sufficient funds appropriated to the credit of the proper fund from which the expenditure is to be made, which certificate must be obtained prior to the incurrence of the obligation, and the head of any department or division authorized to contract expenditures will be held personally responsible for any obligation incurred contrary to the provisions of this section. Except that such certificate shall not be issued for obligations pertaining to "Capital Outlay" in programs or activities funded by federal or state categorical grants without the prior approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; such prior approval must be obtained before submission of any requisition for items coded as "Capital Outlay" to the Department of Finance and Management. The Director of the Department of Finance and Management will review such requests for conformity with the approved budget.

**SECTION 4.** That with the exception of the provisos (reasons) established in previous sections, as stated in the reason paragraphs following each subdepartment's appropriation, it is understood that this Council is not making specific appropriations for each item of every classification hereinbefore contained but only for the total for each department and subdepartment, as shown in the final column. The itemized classification shall, however, constitute limitations on the powers of the several department heads as granted in Section 2 and no such officer shall make any expenditure for any other purpose in any amount beyond that of the particular classification, provided, however, that transfers may be made from one Object Class to another, within any one department or division. Transfer of sums exceeding \$100,000.00 shall be authorized only by ordinance of Council. Transfers of sums of \$100,000.00 or less shall only be approved pursuant to a letter over the signatures of the head of the department, the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, and the Chairperson of the Committee of Finance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to pay obligations of various departments pertaining to preceding years' obligations from current appropriations up to a maximum of \$25,000.00 per obligation.

**SECTION 6.** That the Director of Finance and Management or designee is authorized to make any amendments to the general fund appropriation between each of the general fund subfunds as deemed necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor shall transfer funds included in Object Class 10 of the Department of Finance and Management to fund 1000, subfund 100012, the "Anticipated Expenditure Fund," subject to

the authorization of the Director of Finance and Management (\$2,687,000).

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within any fund, if necessary, add necessary appropriations, and to cancel encumbrances, if necessary, to provide for final City payrolls, unpaid internal services, tax adjustments, and other obligations from any object class with available appropriations to close out 2021.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to honor and pay all properly presented payrolls, related items, tax adjustments, and other obligations occurring prior to passage of the annual appropriation ordinances for fiscal year 2022.

**SECTION 10.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 2503-2020**

## Emergency

**File ID:** 2503-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Tabled Indefinitely

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Finance Committee

**File Name:**

**File Created:** 10/30/2020

**\*Department:** Finance Drafter

**Cost:**

**Final Action:**

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I, the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** A.Heiser x-6107

## Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

### Mayor's Action

### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To make appropriations and transfers for the 12 months ending December 31, 2021 for other funds for various divisions; to authorize the City Auditor to make transfers as may be necessary; and to declare an emergency.

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:**

---

**History of Legislative File**


---

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	11/16/2020	Tabled Indefinitely				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Tabled Indefinitely. The motion carried by the following vote:						
	<b>ODI:</b> Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.						
	<b>City Attorney:</b> Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.						

---

**Explanation**

This ordinance makes appropriations and transfers for the 12 months ending December 31, 2021, in various divisions and departments for funds other than the general fund.

Emergency action is requested to allow the financial transactions to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management. Additionally, these ordinances will be the subject of public hearings and are not likely to be passed by City Council until 2021. If an additional 30 days is added to the process, valuable services and programs may be affected.

**Title**

To make appropriations and transfers for the 12 months ending December 31, 2021 for other funds for various divisions; to authorize the City Auditor to make transfers as may be necessary; and to declare an emergency.

**Body**

**WHEREAS**, the matter herein provided for constitutes an emergency in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate funds for the various city departments for the 12 months beginning January 1, 2021 and ending December 31, 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, the matter herein provided for constitutes an emergency in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate and authorize the transfer of these funds for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, Therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the monies in the fund known as the employee benefits fund, fund no. 5502, subfund 550201 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021:

Division No. 4601 HR Administration

Obj Class 01

Amount \$3,526,286

Obj Class 02

Amount \$59,548  
Obj Class 03  
Amount \$2,008,745  
TOTAL \$5,594,579

Division No. 4551 Office of Asset Management

Obj Class 03  
Amount \$395,000  
TOTAL \$395,000  
TOTAL Fund No. 5502 \$5,989,579

**SECTION 2.** That from the monies in the fund known as the information services fund, fund no. 5100, subfund 510001 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021:

Division No. 4701 Technology Administration

Obj Class 01  
Amount \$2,241,228  
Obj Class 02  
Amount \$910,804  
Obj Class 03  
Amount \$11,887,414  
Obj Class 06  
Amount \$100,000  
TOTAL \$15,139,446

Division No. 4702 Division of Information Services

Obj Class 01  
Amount \$18,594,013  
Obj Class 02  
Amount \$411,000  
Obj Class 03  
Amount \$13,081,848  
Obj Class 04  
Amount \$4,315,000  
Obj Class 05  
Amount \$1,000  
Obj Class 06  
Amount \$51,000  
Obj Class 07  
Amount \$1,100,992  
TOTAL \$37,554,853  
TOTAL Fund No. 5100 \$52,694,299

**SECTION 3.** That from the monies in the fund known as the print and mail services fund, fund no. 5517,



subfund 000000 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021:

Division No. 4501 Finance and Management Print and Mailroom Services

Obj Class 01

Amount \$569,404

Obj Class 02

Amount \$153,235

Obj Class 03

Amount \$1,200,606

TOTAL Fund No. 5517 \$1,923,245

**SECTION 4.** That from the monies in the fund known as the land acquisition services fund, fund no. 5525, subfund 000000 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021:

Division No. 2404 Real Estate

Obj Class 01

Amount \$1,033,876

Obj Class 02

Amount \$26,500

Obj Class 03

Amount \$127,905

Obj Class 05

Amount \$2,000

TOTAL Fund No. 5525 \$1,190,281

**SECTION 5.** That from the monies in the fund known as the fleet management fund, fund no. 5200, subfund 520001 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021:

Division No. 4550 Finance and Management Administration

Obj Class 01

Amount \$959,627

TOTAL \$959,627

Division No. 4505 Fleet Management

Obj Class 01

Amount \$11,780,061

Obj Class 02

Amount \$15,822,266

Obj Class 03

Amount \$6,023,519  
 Obj Class 04  
 Amount \$3,770,000  
 Obj Class 05  
 Amount \$1,500  
 Obj Class 06  
 Amount \$25,000  
 Obj Class 07  
 Amount \$783,465  
 TOTAL \$38,205,811  
 TOTAL Fund No. 5200 \$39,165,438

**SECTION 6.** That from the monies in the fund known as the health special revenue fund, fund no. 2250, subfund 000000 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021:

Division No. 5001 Health

Obj Class 01  
 Amount \$28,809,054  
 Obj Class 02  
 Amount \$1,079,730  
 Obj Class 03  
 Amount \$7,523,729  
 Obj Class 05  
 Amount \$32,000  
 Obj Class 06  
 Amount \$285,000  
 Obj Class 10  
 Amount \$4,000,000  
 TOTAL Fund No. 2250 \$41,729,513

**SECTION 7.** That from the monies in the fund known as the recreation and parks operation and extension fund, fund no. 2285, subfund 000000 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021:

Division No. 5101 Recreation and Parks

Obj Class 01  
 Amount \$37,473,284  
 Obj Class 02  
 Amount \$2,624,166  
 Obj Class 03  
 Amount \$13,017,953

Obj Class 05

Amount \$158,750

Obj Class 10

Amount \$182,489

TOTAL Fund No. 2285 \$53,456,642

**SECTION 8.** That from the monies in the fund known as the development services fund, fund no. 2240, subfund 000000 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021:

Division No. 4301 Building and Zoning Services

Obj Class 01

Amount \$17,492,337

Obj Class 02

Amount \$172,600

Obj Class 03

Amount \$5,270,307

Obj Class 05

Amount \$73,500

TOTAL Fund No. 2240 \$23,008,744

**SECTION 9.** That from the monies in the fund known as the street construction, maintenance and repair fund, fund no. 2265, subfund 000000 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021:

Division No. 5901 Public Service Administration

Obj Class 01

Amount \$5,566,601

Obj Class 02

Amount \$18,000

Obj Class 03

Amount \$1,228,122

Obj Class 05

Amount \$4,000

Obj Class 06

Amount \$50,000

TOTAL \$6,866,723

Division No. 5902 Refuse Collection

Obj Class 03

Amount \$3,600,000

TOTAL \$3,600,000

Division No. 5911 Infrastructure Management

Obj Class 01  
 Amount \$18,921,674  
 Obj Class 02  
 Amount \$1,393,000  
 Obj Class 03  
 Amount \$16,864,728  
 Obj Class 05  
 Amount \$90,000  
 Obj Class 06  
 Amount \$1,100,000  
 TOTAL \$38,369,402

Division No. 5912 Design & Construction

Obj Class 01  
 Amount \$4,673,475  
 Obj Class 02  
 Amount \$14,000  
 Obj Class 03  
 Amount \$1,873,367  
 Obj Class 05  
 Amount \$3,500  
 Obj Class 06  
 Amount \$1,040,000  
 TOTAL \$7,604,342

Division No. 5913 Traffic Management

Obj Class 01  
 Amount \$12,187,267  
 Obj Class 02  
 Amount \$2,289,200  
 Obj Class 03  
 Amount \$2,652,861  
 Obj Class 05  
 Amount \$104,000  
 Obj Class 06  
 Amount \$4,380,000  
 TOTAL \$21,613,328

TOTAL Fund No. 2265 \$78,053,795

**SECTION 10.** That from the monies in the fund known as the sewerage system operating fund, fund no. 6100, subfund 000000, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021:

Division No. 6005 Sewerage and Drainage

Obj Class 01  
Amount \$44,494,998  
Obj Class 02  
Amount \$12,614,427  
Obj Class 03  
Amount \$57,130,420  
Obj Class 04  
Amount \$122,473,688  
Obj Class 05  
Amount \$158,800  
Obj Class 06  
Amount \$1,656,620  
Obj Class 07  
Amount \$50,456,398  
Obj Class 10  
Amount \$16,296,725  
TOTAL \$305,282,076

Division No. 6001 Public Utilities Administration

Obj Class 01  
Amount \$9,714,820  
Obj Class 02  
Amount \$175,231  
Obj Class 03  
Amount \$5,062,954  
Obj Class 05  
Amount \$1,522  
TOTAL \$14,954,527  
TOTAL Fund No. 6100 \$320,236,603

**SECTION 11.** That from the monies in the fund known as the storm sewer maintenance fund, fund no. 6200, subfund 000000, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021:

Division No. 6015 Storm Sewers

Obj Class 01  
Amount \$2,590,216  
Obj Class 02  
Amount \$95,616  
Obj Class 03  
Amount \$24,382,057  
Obj Class 04  
Amount \$9,980,195

Obj Class 05  
Amount \$20,000  
Obj Class 07  
Amount \$4,583,634  
TOTAL \$41,651,718

Division No. 6001 Public Utilities Administration

Obj Class 01  
Amount \$2,485,999  
Obj Class 02  
Amount \$46,734  
Obj Class 03  
Amount \$1,349,417  
Obj Class 05  
Amount \$406  
TOTAL \$3,882,556  
TOTAL Fund No. 6200 \$45,534,274

**SECTION 12.** That from the monies in the fund known as the electricity enterprise fund, fund no. 6300, subfund 000000, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021:

Division No. 6007 Electricity

Obj Class 01  
Amount \$11,744,796  
Obj Class 02  
Amount \$57,820,000  
Obj Class 03  
Amount \$17,389,968  
Obj Class 04  
Amount \$888,271  
Obj Class 05  
Amount \$20,700  
Obj Class 06  
Amount \$5,436,000  
Obj Class 07  
Amount \$774,279  
TOTAL \$94,074,014

Division No. 6001 Public Utilities Administration

Obj Class 01  
Amount \$1,355,098  
Obj Class 02  
Amount \$24,586

Obj Class 03  
Amount \$714,967  
Obj Class 05  
Amount \$214  
TOTAL \$2,094,865  
TOTAL Fund No. 6300 \$96,168,879

**SECTION 13.** That from the monies in the fund known as the water system revenue, fund no. 6000, subfund 000000, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021:

Division No. 6009 Water System

Obj Class 01  
Amount \$43,663,743  
Obj Class 02  
Amount \$20,265,220  
Obj Class 03  
Amount \$44,575,302  
Obj Class 04  
Amount \$64,714,789  
Obj Class 05  
Amount \$56,000  
Obj Class 06  
Amount \$1,743,770  
Obj Class 07  
Amount \$36,080,833  
TOTAL \$211,099,657

Division No. 6001 Public Utilities Administration

Obj Class 01  
Amount \$8,659,039  
Obj Class 02  
Amount \$306,301  
Obj Class 03  
Amount \$4,524,092  
Obj Class 05  
Amount \$1,358  
TOTAL \$13,490,790  
TOTAL Fund No. 6000 \$224,590,447

**SECTION 14.** That from the monies in the fund known as the computer system procurement & maintenance fund, fund no. 2227, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months

ending December 31, 2021:

Division No. 2501 Municipal Court Judges Subfund 222701 (Computerized Legal Research)

Obj Class 01

Amount \$107,781

Obj Class 02

Amount \$218,000

Obj Class 03

Amount \$339,608

TOTAL \$665,389

Division No. 2601 Municipal Court Clerk Subfund 222702 (Computer Systems)

Obj Class 01

Amount \$696,787

Obj Class 02

Amount \$61,000

Obj Class 03

Amount \$786,942

TOTAL \$1,544,729

TOTAL Fund No. 2227 \$2,210,118

**SECTION 15.** That from the monies in the fund known as the 1111 East Broad Street operations fund, fund 2294, subfund 229401, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021:

Division No. 4507 Facilities Management

Obj Class 03

Amount \$1,571,033

TOTAL Fund No. 2294 \$1,571,033

**SECTION 16.** That from the monies in the fund known as the E 911 fund, fund no. 2270, subfund 227001 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sum/s for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021 and that all funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this fund in 2020 are hereby deemed appropriated in an amount not to exceed the available cash balance in the fund:

Division No. 3002 Support Services

Obj Class 01

Amount \$1,566,227

TOTAL Fund No. 2270 \$1,566,227

**SECTION 17.** That from the monies in the fund known as the private construction inspection fund, fund 2241, subfund 224101 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021:



Division No. 5912 Design and Construction

Obj Class 01

Amount \$3,537,322

Obj Class 02

Amount \$60,900

Obj Class 03

Amount \$1,391,456

Obj Class 05

Amount \$18,000

Obj Class 06

Amount \$150,000

TOTAL \$5,157,678

Division No. 5901 Public Service Administration

Obj Class 01

Amount \$94,129

Obj Class 02

Amount \$6,000

Obj Class 03

Amount 12,500

TOTAL \$112,629

TOTAL Fund No. 2241 \$5,270,307

**SECTION 18.** That from the monies in the fund known as the construction inspection fund, fund 5518, subfund 000000 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021:

Division No. 5901 Public Service Administration

Obj Class 01

Amount \$953,430

Obj Class 02

Amount \$10,000

Obj Class 03

Amount \$18,000

TOTAL \$981,430

Division No. 5912 Design & Construction

Obj Class 01

Amount \$8,252,110

Obj Class 02

Amount \$142,100

Obj Class 03

Amount \$3,124,002

Obj Class 05

Amount \$42,000

Obj Class 06

Amount \$350,000

TOTAL \$11,910,212

TOTAL Fund No. 5518 \$12,891,642

**SECTION 19.** That from the monies in the fund known as the parking meter program fund, fund 2268, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021, there be and hereby are appropriated for the object level ones for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021:

Division No. 5906 Parking Services Subfund 226801 (Parking Meter Fund)

Obj Class 01

Amount \$585,006

Obj Class 02

Amount \$14,175

Obj Class 03

Amount \$324,686

Obj Class 05

Amount \$7,950

TOTAL \$931,817

Division No. 5906 Parking Services Subfund 226803 (Short North Parking Benefit District

Operating)

Obj Class 01

Amount \$1,365,040

Obj Class 02

Amount \$33,075

Obj Class 03

Amount \$754,038

Obj Class 05

Amount \$18,550

TOTAL \$2,170,703

Division No. 5906 Parking Services Subfund 226805 (Downtown Parking Benefit District

Operating)

Obj Class 01

Amount \$1,950,015

Obj Class 02

Amount \$47,250

Obj Class 03

Amount \$1,036,987

Obj Class 05

Amount \$26,500

TOTAL \$3,060,752

TOTAL Fund No. 2268: \$6,163,272

**SECTION 20.** That revenue from the City's share of State shared tax receipts from the Casino Tax revenues are hereby appropriated and expenditures authorized in the fund known as the Casino Fund, fund 2275, as provided for and in accordance with Ordinance No. 1960-2012, for the months ending December 31, 2021.

**SECTION 21.** That the existing appropriations in funds for capital projects at December 31, 2020 are hereby reappropriated to the same division, object class and purpose originally authorized by the Council and that the outstanding encumbrances in those subfunds at December 31, 2020, are hereby re-encumbered.

**SECTION 22.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections 1 through 23 shall be paid upon the order of the respective department for which the appropriations are made except that small claims in amounts not to exceed Two Thousand Five Hundred (\$2,500.00) may be paid as authorized by Chapter 335 of the Columbus City Code, 1985, as amended; and except that payments or transfers between departments, divisions or funds of the City may be made by the City Auditor; that payments for premiums for official bonds, depository commissions, employees' hospitalization, life insurance, pensions, dental insurance, and prepaid legal services, shall be made on the order and approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management or City Auditor; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1, Division 46-01 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Human Resources; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1, Division 45-51 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Technology; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 3 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of Finance and Management; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 4 shall be paid upon the order of the City Attorney; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 5 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 6 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 7 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Recreation and Parks; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 8 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 9 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Public Service; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Sections 10, 11, 12, and 13 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Public Utilities; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 14, Division 25-01 shall be paid upon the order of the Administrative Judge or for Division 26-01 shall be paid upon the order of the Municipal Court Clerk; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 15 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 16 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department Public Safety; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Sections 17, 18, and 19 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Public Service; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 20 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management; and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 23.** Except in the matter of payrolls providing for the payment of salaries of officers and employees regularly employed by the City and extraordinary emergencies, no warrant shall be issued in

liquidation of vouchers, unless the department contracting the expense shall have first obtained an order duly certified that there are sufficient funds appropriated to the credit of the proper fund from which the expenditure is to be made, which certificate must be obtained prior to the incurrence of the obligation, and the head of any department or division authorized to contract expenditures will be held personally responsible for any obligation incurred contrary to the provisions of this section. Such certificate shall not be issued for obligations pertaining to "Capital Outlay" in programs or activities funded by federal or state categorical grants without the prior approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management.

**SECTION 24.** That with the exception of the provisos (reasons) established in previous sections, as stated in the reason paragraphs following each subdepartment's appropriation, it is understood that this Council is not making specific appropriations for each item of every classification hereinbefore contained but only for the total for each department and subdepartment, as shown in the final column. The itemized classification shall, however, constitute limitations on the powers of the several department heads as granted in Section 22 and no such officer shall make any expenditure for any other purpose in any amount beyond that of the particular classification; provided, however, that transfers may be made from one object class to another, within any one department or division. Transfers of sums exceeding \$100,000.00 shall be authorized only by ordinance of Council. Transfers of sums of \$100,000.00 or less shall only be approved pursuant to a letter over the signatures of the head of the department, the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, and the Chairperson of the Committee of Finance.

**SECTION 25.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to pay obligations of various departments pertaining to preceding years' obligations from current appropriations up to a maximum of \$25,000.00 per obligation.

**SECTION 26.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 2504-2020**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 2504-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Tabled Indefinitely

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Finance Committee

**File Name:** 2021 Selected Other Funds

**File Created:** 10/30/2020

**\*Department:** Finance Drafter

**Cost:** \$0.00

**Final Action:**

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Kyle Sever Hart 5-8569

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To make appropriations for the 12 months ending December 31, 2021, for selected other funds for various divisions; to authorize the City Auditor to make transfers as may be necessary; and to declare an emergency.

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:**

---

**History of Legislative File**


---

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	11/16/2020	Tabled Indefinitely				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Tabled Indefinitely. The motion carried by the following vote:						
	<b>ODI:</b> Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.						
	<b>City Attorney:</b> Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.						

---

## Explanation

This ordinance makes appropriations and authorizes transfers for the 12 months ending December 31, 2021, in various divisions and departments for selected funds other than the General Fund or Operating Funds.

Emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management. As well, these ordinances will be the subject of public hearings and are not likely to be passed by City Council until 2021. If an additional 30 days is added to the process valuable services and programs may be affected.

## Title

To make appropriations for the 12 months ending December 31, 2021, for selected other funds for various divisions; to authorize the City Auditor to make transfers as may be necessary; and to declare an emergency.

## Body

**WHEREAS**, the matter herein provided for constitutes an emergency in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate funds for the various city departments for the 12 months beginning January 1, 2021 and ending December 31, 2021, and

**WHEREAS**, emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible, and

**WHEREAS**, up to date finance posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management, and

**WHEREAS**, these ordinances will be the subject of public hearings and are not likely to be passed by City Council until 2021 and if an additional 30 days is added to the process valuable services and programs may be affected, and

**WHEREAS**, the matter herein constitutes an emergency in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate these funds for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now Therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the monies in the fund known as the Recreation and Parks Debt Service Fund, Fund No. 4411, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021, there be and hereby are appropriated for the Object Class for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021:

Division No. 2201 City Auditor, subfund 441102

Obj Class 10

Purpose - Debt Transfer

Amount \$379,270

**TOTAL \$379,270**

**SECTION 2.** That from the monies in the fund known as the Hotel-Motel Tax Fund, Fund No. 2231, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021, there be and hereby are appropriated for the Object Level 1's for which the corporation has to provide the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021:

Division No. 4401 Development Administration, subfund 223125 (Emergency Human Services)

Obj Class 03

Amount \$1,362,000

**TOTAL \$1,362,000**

Division No. 4401 Development Administration, subfund 223135 (Columbus Housing)

Obj Class 03

Amount \$976,000

**TOTAL \$976,000**

Division No. 4550 Office of the Finance Director, subfund 223105 (Promoting the City)

Obj Class 03

Amount \$5,420,000

**TOTAL \$5,420,000**

Division No. 4550 Office of the Finance Director, subfund 223115 (GCAC)

Obj Class 03

Amount \$3,696,000

**TOTAL \$3,696,000**

Division No. 2001 City Council, subfund 223110 (Cultural Services)

Obj Class 10

Amount \$115,000

TOTAL \$115,000Division No. 4501 Finance and Management, subfund 223120 (FCCFA Hilton)

Obj Class 03

Amount \$600,000

TOTAL \$600,000**TOTAL Fund No. 2231, \$12,169,000**

**SECTION 3.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the Sewer System Revenue Bond Reserve Fund, Fund No. 6104, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2021, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021:

Division No. 6005 Sanitary Sewer, subfund 610402

Obj Class 07

Purpose - Revenue Bond Interest Payment

Amount \$17,333,825

TOTAL \$17,333,825Division No. 6005 Sanitary Sewer, subfund 610402

Obj Class 07

Purpose - Bond Interest Payment

Amount \$720,000

TOTAL \$720,000Division No. 6005 Sanitary Sewer, subfund 610402

Obj Class 04

Purpose - Bond Principal Payment

Amount \$4,000,000

TOTAL \$4,000,000**TOTAL Fund No. 6104, \$22,053,825**

**SECTION 4.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the Special Income Tax Fund, Fund No. 4430, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2021, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021, for the payment of principal and interest on outstanding notes and bonds, bond and note issuance costs, bond counsel costs, and tipping fees:

Division No. 2201, City Auditor, subfund 443001



Obj Class 04  
Purpose - OPWC Principal Payment  
Amount \$500,000

Obj Class 04  
Purpose - SIB Loan Principal Payment  
Amount \$340,000

Obj Class 07  
Purpose - SIB Loan Interest Payment  
Amount \$251,656

Obj Class 04  
Purpose - Bond Principal Payment  
Amount \$161,995,000

Obj Class 07  
Purpose - Bond Interest Payment  
Amount \$67,164,482

**TOTAL \$230,251,138**

Division No. 5902, Refuse Collection, subfund 443001

Obj Class 03  
Purpose - Tipping Fee - Refuse disposal  
Amount \$17,391,000

**TOTAL \$17,391,000**

Division No. 2401, City Attorney, subfund 443001

Obj Class 03  
Purpose - Bond Counsel Expense  
Amount \$250,000

**TOTAL \$250,000**

Division No. 4501, Finance and Management, subfund 443001

Obj Class 03  
Purpose - Professional Services  
Amount \$200,000

Obj Class 03  
Purpose - Printing Costs  
Amount \$35,000

Obj Class 03  
Purpose - Advertising  
Amount \$25,000

Obj Class 03  
Purpose - Subscriptions  
Amount \$15,000

**TOTAL \$275,000**

**TOTAL Fund No. 4430, \$248,167,138**

**SECTION 5.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the Easton TIF Debt Service Fund, Fund No. 4401, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2021, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021:

*Division No. 4401, Development, subfund 440101*

Obj Class 04  
Purpose - Bond Principal Payment  
Amount \$2,325,000

Obj Class 07  
Purpose - Bond Interest Payment  
Amount \$301,742

**TOTAL \$2,626,742**

**SECTION 6.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the Polaris TIF Debt Service Fund, Fund No. 4402, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2021, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021:

*Division No. 4401, Development, subfund 440206*

Obj Class 04  
Purpose - Bond Principal Payment  
Amount \$1,650,000

Obj Class 07  
Purpose - Bond Interest Payment  
Amount \$406,019

**TOTAL \$2,056,019**

**SECTION 7.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the Hayden Run Rd. TIF Debt Service Fund, Fund No. 4450, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2021,

there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021:

Division No. 4401, Development, subfund 445001

Obj Class 04

Purpose - Bond Principal Payment

Amount \$370,000

Obj Class 07

Purpose - Bond Interest Payment

Amount \$90,650

**TOTAL \$460,650**

**SECTION 8.** That from the monies in the fund known as the Northeast Preserve TIF Fund, Fund No. 7438, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2021, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021:

Division No. 4401 Development, subfund 000000

Obj Class 10

Purpose - Debt Transfer

Amount \$591,656

**TOTAL \$591,656**

**SECTION 9.** That from the monies in the fund known as the Third and Olentangy TIF Fund No. 7459, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2021, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021:

Division No. 4401 Development, subfund 000000

Obj Class 10

Purpose - Debt Transfer

Amount \$31,856

**TOTAL \$31,856**

**SECTION 10.** That from the unappropriated monies in the fund known as the Garage Special Revenue Fund No. 6400, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2021, there be and hereby are appropriated the following sums for use during the 12 months ending December 31, 2021:

Division No. 4501, Finance and Management, subfund 640088

Obj Class 04

Purpose - Note Principal Payment

Amount \$32,500,000

Obj Class 07

Purpose - Note Interest Payment

Amount \$81,250

**TOTAL \$32,581,250**

**SECTION 11.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections 1 through 6 shall be paid upon the order of the respective departments for which the appropriations are made except that small claims may be paid as authorized by Chapter 335 of the Columbus City Code, 1985, as amended; and except that payments or transfers between departments, divisions or funds of the City may be made by the City Auditor; that payments for premiums for official bonds, depository commissions, employees' hospitalization, life insurance, pensions, dental insurance, and prepaid legal services, shall be made on the order and approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management or City Auditor; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the City Auditor; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Finance and Management or the City Council President; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 3 shall be paid upon the order of the Public Utilities Director; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 4 shall be paid by upon the order of the City Auditor or the City Attorney or the Director of the Department of Finance and Management or the Director of the Department of Public Safety or the Director of the Department of Public Service; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Sections 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 shall be paid by upon the order of the Director of Development; that the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 10 shall be paid by upon the order of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 12.** Except in the matter of payrolls providing for the payment of salaries of officers and employees regularly employed by the City and extraordinary emergencies, no warrant shall be issued in liquidation of vouchers, unless the department contracting the expense shall have first obtained an order duly certified that there are sufficient funds appropriated to the credit of the proper fund from which the expenditure is to be made, which certificate must be obtained prior to the incurrence of the obligation, and the head of any department or division authorized to contract expenditures will be held personally responsible for any obligation incurred contrary to the provisions of this section. Such certificate shall not be issued for obligations pertaining to "Capital Outlay" in programs or activities funded by federal or state categorical grants without the prior approval of the Director of the Department of Finance and Management.

**SECTION 13.** That with the exception of the provisos (reasons) established in previous sections, as stated in the reason paragraphs following each subdepartment's appropriation, it is understood that this Council is not making specific appropriations for each item of every classification hereinbefore contained but only for the total for each department and subdepartment, as shown in the final column. The itemized classification shall, however, constitute limitations on the powers of the several department heads as granted in Sections 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 10 and no such officer shall make any expenditure for any other purpose in any amount beyond that of the particular classification; provided, however, that transfers may be made from one Object Level 1 to another, within any one department or division. Transfers of sums exceeding \$100,000.00 shall be authorized only by resolution of Council. Transfers of sums of \$100,000.00 or less, shall only be approved pursuant to a letter over the signatures of the head of the department, the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, the City Auditor, and the Chairman of the Committee of Finance.

**SECTION 14.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to pay obligations of various departments pertaining to preceding years obligations from current appropriations up to a maximum of \$25,000.00 per obligation.

**SECTION 15.** That in the last month of the fiscal year, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within any fund, if necessary, and to cancel encumbrances, if necessary, to provide for City payrolls, unpaid internal services, tax adjustments, and other obligations from any object level one within available appropriations to the appropriate object level one.

**SECTION 16.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

# City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

**CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT:**  
<http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public>

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of the President and Secretary.

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE:** Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with the provisions of Article I, Title 39, is a condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

**WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX:** All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the City, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.34 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

**LOCAL CREDIT:** In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 11/30/2020 2:00:00PM

RFQ016961 - Tuttle Skatepark RFP

Provide design and construction installation services for a new skatepark in Tuttle Park located at 240 West Oakland Avenue, Columbus, Ohio (43201).

Full design services which include correspondence and conceptual plan review with City staff. Consultant to include a maximum of two public workshops in their design schedule in order to present conceptual designs, receive feedback, and redesign accordingly for approval from relevant stakeholders. The first meeting will be intended to vet the initial concept design with the skate community and the second to present the final construction plan for final feedback.

**Pre-Proposal Meeting:**

There will be a mandatory pre-proposal meeting for all interested RFP applicants on November 5th, 2020. An addendum will be issued closer to the day of the meeting with the virtual meeting information.

Proposals will be received by the City until 2:00 PM on November 30, 2020. Proposals received after this date and time shall be rejected by the City.

Four (4) bound, hard copy proposals to be submitted to 1111 E Broad Suite, Suite 101, Attn: Kelly Messer, Columbus, Ohio, 43205.

Direct questions via e-mail only to: Kelly Messer at [knmesser@columbus.gov](mailto:knmesser@columbus.gov)

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 12/1/2020 12:00:00PM

RFQ017254 - DEV-Land Bank Demo

Please see the attached bid documents and if any questions, they must be uploaded thru Vendor Services and will be responded to thru an addenda, if necessary.

Bids will be received electronically through the Vendor Services System.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/1/2020 1:00:00PM

RFQ017009 - Misc Econ Development - West Franklinton - Cover My Meds

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until December 1, 2020 at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the Miscellaneous Economic Development - West Franklinton - Cover My Meds project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted.

This project consists of widening two existing roadways, performing storm sewer work, and installing sidewalks and street lighting. McKinley Avenue will be widened from a point approximately 500 feet east of Rodgers Avenue (the east side of the railroad bridge) to a point approximately 150 feet east of Hartford Avenue. Souder Avenue will be widened on the west side between McKinley Avenue and the existing bridge over the Scioto River. The existing water service near 1004 McKinley Ave shall be abandoned west of the railroad. Other work will be performed as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is November 20, 2020; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express as an addendum.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review project information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 12/3/2020 11:00:00AM

RFQ016894 - Small Engine & Grounds Equip UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase Small Engine and Grounds Equipment Parts to be used as OEM repair parts for City of Columbus owned equipment. The proposed contract will be in effect through November 30, 2023

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver OEM Grounds equipment and Small engine parts with the manufacturers listed on the proposal document. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ016972 - Sanitary Paper UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase sanitary paper products, including, toilet paper, paper towels, paper wipes, feminine hygiene products, and dispensers, as needed to be used by various City of Columbus agencies. The proposed contract will be in effect through February 28, 2023.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver sanitary paper products. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.3 City of Columbus reserves the right to award multiple contracts from this request.

1.4 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, November 09, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ016972 on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, November 12, 2020, at 11:00 am.

1.5 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ017059 - EMS Ballistic Vests UTC

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire (CFD), to obtain formal bids to provide for a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the purchase and delivery of ballistic vests and helmets for use by the Division of Fire, Emergency Medical Services (EMS) and Special Ops teams in high-risk entry situations. An estimated one-hundred fifty-thousand dollars (\$150,000.00) will be spent on this contract over a two (2) year period. The contract will be in effect from the date of execution by the City through November 30, 2022.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option of the purchase and delivery of ballistic vests and helmets for use by the Division of Fire, Emergency Medical Services (EMS) and Special Ops teams, in high-risk entry situations. All purchases will be on an as-needed basis, as detailed further in Section 3.1.2.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The bidder must submit an outline of its experience and work history in supplying ballistic vests and helmets for the past five (5) years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The bidder shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the bidder supports that are similar in scope, complexity and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent in writing via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on Monday, November 16, 2020. Responses will be posted as an addendum to this bid on the City's website ([vendorservices.columbus.gov](http://vendorservices.columbus.gov)) no later than 11:00 a.m. (local time) on Thursday, November 19, 2020. (See Section 3.2.3 for details.)

1.4 Additional Information: For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid

RFQ017103 - Roll-Off Hoist Trucks

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Refuse Collection, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and immediate delivery of three (3) CNG powered trucks with a minimum gross vehicle weight rating of 66,000 pounds, equipped with mounted roll-off hoist, tilt frame refuse bodies capable of hauling standard 30-40 yard 22 feet long

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

containers.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the option of the purchase and delivery of three (3) new and unused CNG powered truck with a minimum G.V.W. rating of 66,000 pounds equipped with roll-off hoist refuse bodies. All offerors must document a Roll-Off Hoist Refuse Truck certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Roll-Off Hoist Refuse Truck offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Roll-Off Hoist Refuse Truck and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Wednesday, November 18, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Friday, November 20, 2020 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ017145 - DPS - Infrastructure - Upfit on (2) Ford F-350s - Fund 2265

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Infrastructure Management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for parts and installation up-fits for two (2) City supplied vehicles, two (2) F350 Super Cab's. The trucks will need to be picked up and delivered from the City of Columbus Fleet facility.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide pick up and deliver of the F350 pickup trucks up-fitted as described in the following specifications of this bid. The installation cost will include all related components (wiring/control module/cab command controls/hydraulics end etc.). Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: Offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: Offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ017350 - 5101-sports-home plates

BID OPENING DATE - 12/4/2020 1:00:00PM

RFQ016966 - Sunbury Rd/Mock Rd Home Sewage Treatment Systems Elimination

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities (DPU), Division of Sewer & Drainage (DOSD) is soliciting proposals for CIP 650895-100007 to provide professional design service to previously developed, un-sewered areas served by Home Sewage Treatment Systems (HSTS) for the Sunbury Rd/Mock Rd. area. The project will include planning, design, and engineering services during construction. The firm must have completed at least one other sanitary sewer design project of comparable size and complexity and must have a familiarity with City of Columbus sanitary design and plan production standards. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/34062>. Hard copies will not be provided. Proposals shall be uploaded to the Bonfire website at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/34062>. Proposals will be received by the City until 1:00PM Local Time on Friday, December 4, 2020. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Direct Proposals to: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/34062>. No hard copy proposals will be received nor considered. Direct questions via e-mail only to: Contract Manager, [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov). No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is Wednesday, November 25, 2020. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site via addendum by Friday, November 27, 2020.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/8/2020 11:00:00AM

RFQ017029 - DOT/Hardware, Software, and Implementation Services RFP

FOR COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS:

<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/34246>

BID OPENING DATE - 12/9/2020 3:00:00PM

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ016778 - Project Dry Basement

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Project Dry Basement: Backwater Valve Installation and/or Sump Pump, the work for which consists of installing backwater valves and sump pumps and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the scope of services as set forth in this Invitation for Bid (IFB).

WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID: Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due December 9, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. local time. (See full ad in Bid Book).

Multiple Awards: The City intends to award multiple contracts to the lowest, responsive and best bidders, in the best interest of the City. The contracts will run concurrently and the City of Columbus may utilize any contract at the discretion of the City of Columbus. The City of Columbus shall not be precluded from contracting for the same or similar work from other contractors, whether during the term of any contract awarded hereunder or otherwise.

PRE-BID CONFERENCE: There will be no pre-bid conference for this project. Submit questions as directed below.

QUESTIONS: Questions pertaining to the IFB must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, ATTN: Timothy Naim via email at [tanaim@columbus.gov](mailto:tanaim@columbus.gov) prior to 5:00 P.M. local time Wednesday, December 2, 2020.

QUALIFICATIONS: The Contractor shall have a minimum of 3 years continuous successful experience in installing backwater valves and sump pumps in existing basements.

- Work performed under this contract shall be performed by a licensed plumber.
- All electrical work shall be performed by a licensed electrician.
- The Contractor or its subcontractor that replaces the 4"-6" transition or any work downstream on the service lateral must have in effect at time of Bid and at time of Work an effective sewer tapper's license.

RFQ016926 - Brimfield Area Sanitary System Repair

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Brimfield Area Sanitary System Repair Project, CIP 650744-100000 the work for which consists of removing and replacing approximately 353 LF of existing 8-10 inch sanitary sewer, manholes and bedding (sanitary sewer pipe and manholes will be supported on reinforced concrete grade beams/pads with all grade beams/pads supported by helical anchors drilled deep into the soil) and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Invitation for Bid.

WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due December 9, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. local time.

SPECIFICATIONS

Drawings and supplemental specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and supplemental specifications are contract documents.

QUESTIONS

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus ATTN: Gregory Barden, PE via email at [grbarden@colubus.gov](mailto:grbarden@colubus.gov) prior to 5:00 PM on December 2, 2020 local time.

FUNDING SOURCE

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

This project will be funded with financial assistance from the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) program in association with the Ohio and U.S. Environmental Protection Agencies and will include WPCLF Program-specific requirements.

**OHIO AND U.S. EPA REQUIREMENT**

Ohio and U.S. EPA Requirements including, but not limited to, Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Certification, Debarment Certification, Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) Utilization, American Iron and Steel (AIS) Provisions, Davis-Bacon Wage Rate Requirements, and the EPA policy of encouraging the participation of small businesses in rural areas (SBRAs) will apply to this project due to it being funded by a loan from the Ohio EPA's Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF).

RFQ017071 - Rinehart Public Utilities Complex Exterior Site Improvements

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Rinehart Public Utilities Complex Exterior Site Improvements, 690026-100010, C-2083, the work for which consists of a water service plan (WSP 6381), a storm CC plan (CC-18700), a sanitary CC plan (CC-18854), the construction of a material storage and washout building and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings technical specifications, and City of Columbus

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due December 9, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." The responding bids will be further reviewed before any contract award is made. No public bid openings will be held pursuant to Columbus City Code Chapter 329.18.

**DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference at 2:00pm on November 16, 2020 via conference call. Attendance is strongly recommended.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus ATTN: Robert Arnold, via email at [rjarnold@columbus.gov](mailto:rjarnold@columbus.gov) prior to December 2, 2020 at 5:00 PM local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

RFQ017128 - Hap Cremean Water Plant Actuator & HSP Monitoring

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for The Hap Cremean Water Plant Actuator Replacement Project, CIP No. 690286-100003, Contract No. 2094, the work which consists of replacing 9 actuators located at the East and West Valve vaults, installing a new vibration monitoring system for the high and low service pumps in Pump Building's A and B, all programming and the removal of the existing vibration monitoring system in Pump Building B on the high service pumps. The electrical and instrumentation and control work will include demolishing existing wiring and panels as noted and installing the proposed units. All work is to be performed such that the valves shall be taken out of service only one at a time, as well as the High and Low service pumps can only be taken out of service one at a time. The contract also includes other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due December 9, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids."

**DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference from 10:00 – 11:00 a.m. on November 18, 2020 via conference call. Attendance is strongly recommended.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the Jacobs Engineering, ATTN: Patrick Anderson, P.E., or email at [patrick.anderson@jacobs.com](mailto:patrick.anderson@jacobs.com) prior 3:00 pm local time on Wednesday, December 2.

RFQ017138 - 910 Dublin Road Standby Power Improvements

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for 910 Dublin Road Standby Power Improvements, CIP 690026-100018, Contract No. 2246, the work for which consists of new manual transfer switch, fused disconnect switch and portable generator receptacle installed on the exterior east wall of the garage for a portable generator and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due December 9, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids."

**DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference from 10:00 – 11:30 am on November 18, 2020 via conference call.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the Brown and Caldwell, ATTN: John Brosnan, via email at [Jbrosnan@brwncald.com](mailto:Jbrosnan@brwncald.com) prior to Wednesday, December 2, 2020 at 3:00 pm local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

BID OPENING DATE - 12/10/2020 12:00:00PM

RFQ017133 - CDBG Cares Emergency Rental Program Services

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The City of Columbus announces the availability of Community Development Block Grant CARES Act (CDBG-CV) funds for the CDBG-CV Emergency Rental, Mortgage, and Utility Assistance program services contract. This RFP covers a one-year period, approximately January 1, 2021 through September 30, 2022. Please visit <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/34577> to view more details and to submit a proposal.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/10/2020 1:00:00PM

RFQ017123 - Roadway - Scioto Peninsula Roadway Improvement Phase 1

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until December 10, 2020 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for construction services for the Roadway - Scioto Peninsula Roadway Improvements Phase 1 project, C.I.P. No. 531031-100000. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted.

The work for this project consists of: reconstructing Capital Street, Rush Alley, and Chapel Street from Starling Street to Belle Street; State Street from the Railroad tracks to Belle Street; and Starling Street and Belle Street from Broad Street to Town Street. This project also includes improvements to the storm sewer, street lighting, landscaping features, granite curb, sidewalks, paver parking, and permeable paver roadways, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, plans at 3677 Drawer E and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is November 30, 2020; phone calls will not be accepted. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda shall be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to sign up for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/11/2020 1:00:00PM

RFQ016985 - Northwest Stormwater Study 611721-100000



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The City of Columbus Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) is soliciting proposals for CIP 611721-100000 Northwest Stormwater Study to analyze stormwater drainage patterns in an area of Northwest Columbus (approximately Bethel to Ackerman, west of the Olentangy River and bounded on the west by the City of Upper Arlington) to identify flooding concerns, and develop alternatives and costs. The scope includes developing a stormwater hydraulic model, developing potential improvements with replacement of existing infrastructure or the installation of new facilities in accordance with the Stormwater Drainage Manual. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/34114>. Hard copies will not be provided. Proposals shall be uploaded to the Bonfire website at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/34114>. Proposals will be received by the City until 1:00PM Local Time on Friday, December 11, 2020. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Direct Proposals to: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/34114>. No hard copy proposals will be received nor considered. Direct questions via e-mail only to: Contract Manager, [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov). No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is Wednesday, November 25, 2020. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site via addendum by Friday, November 27, 2020.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/14/2020 2:00:00PM

RFQ017328 - Confluence Village Park

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Confluence Village Park project, the work for which consists of pavement removal, concrete walk installation, brick paver installation, stormwater facility installation, landscaping and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due on Monday, December 14th, 2020 at 2:00 pm local time.

Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed on or about January 25th, 2021. All work shall be substantially complete by September 10th, 2021.

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to Columbus Recreation & Parks, ATTN: Brad Westall, via email at [BRWestall@columbus.gov](mailto:BRWestall@columbus.gov) prior to Monday, December 7th, 2020 at 2:00 pm EST.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/15/2020 1:00:00PM

RFQ017241 - Celebrate 1 Sidewalk - Hamilton Ave

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, is receiving bids until December 15, 2020 at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for Celebrate 1 Sidewalk - Hamilton Avenue - Minnesota to Weber and Celebrate 1 Sidewalk - Hamilton Ave and Briarwood Ave along Linden Park - Part 1, 590955-940029 and 590955-950029 projects. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted.

This project installs new sidewalk, curb, drive approaches, waterline, and storm sewers on the west side of Hamilton Avenue from Minnesota Avenue to Weber Road; constructs parallel pervious parking and sidewalk along the east side of Hamilton Avenue from Briarwood Avenue to Linden Park Drive along with curb ramps; resurfaces some areas of Hamilton Avenue; and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is December 4, 2020; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express as an addendum.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/16/2020 5:00:00PM

RFQ017341 - Internal Fee and Cost Allocation Analysis

The City of Columbus, Ohio is soliciting Requests for Proposals (RFPs) from experienced professional consulting firms for cost of service studies; review and develop direct/indirect cost allocation formulas; and internal fee analysis. The selected firm will assist the Department of Finance and Management. It is the City's intent to select one professional consulting firm to provide these services on an "as-needed" basis.

Visit <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/35380> to review the full specification and to submit a response.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/17/2020 11:00:00AM

RFQ017253 - Fleet - John Deere OEM HD Equipment Parts UTC

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase John Deere OEM HD Equipment Parts to be used by the Division of Fleet Management to repair City construction and HD agricultural vehicles. The proposed contract will be in effect through April 30, 2023.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver John Deere OEM HD Equipment Parts. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, December 7, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, December 10, 2020 at 11:00 am.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ017322 - Polymer UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage & Drainage with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase approximately one million seven hundred fifty thousand pounds (1,750,000) annually of an organic emulsion cationic polymer as a sludge conditioner in a sludge dewatering centrifuge process for use in wastewater treatment applications. In addition, the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant requires approximately 25,190 pounds per year of an anionic emulsion polyacrylamide delivered in 2,290 lb totes. The proposed contract will be in effect from April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2023.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide, deliver, and unload bulk and tote size quantities of organic emulsion polymer. The supplier will also be required to provide specified safety training sessions. Bidders are required to be authorized dealers or distributors and show experience in providing the chemical(s) as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The organic emulsion polymer bidder must submit an outline of its experience and history for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The organic emulsion polymer bidder shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the bidder supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

<http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/17/2020 1:00:00PM

RFQ017214 - Resurfacing West Broad Street Urban Paving PID 86645

Electronic proposals will be received by the Department of Public Service through Bid Express at <https://www.bidexpress.com>, until December 17, 2020 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for Resurfacing -- West Broad Street Urban Paving PID 86645 project, C.I.P. No. 530282-100110.

Hard copy proposals will not be accepted by the City.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of repairing and resurfacing West Broad Street from West of Guilford Avenue to Starling Avenue and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth at <https://www.bidexpress.com>.

Questions pertaining to the plans, specifications, IFB, and/or other contract documents must be submitted in writing to the Office of Support Services by email to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov) on or before December 7, 2020. No phone calls will be accepted.

Only ODOT pre-qualified contractors are eligible to submit bids for this PROJECT. Pre-qualification status must be in force at the time of bid, at the time of award, and through the life of the construction contract. The "prime" contractor must perform no less than 50 percent of the total original price.

Bidders who wish to learn more about the Bid Express service or to sign up for an account can visit the Bid Express web site at <https://www.bidexpress.com> or call Bid Express customer support at 1-888-352-BIDX for information. Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express' surety verification companies, either Surety 2000 (<https://surety2000.com/>) or Insure Vision ([web.insurevision.com/ebonding/](http://web.insurevision.com/ebonding/)). Contact them directly to set up an account.

Bidders must have an account with Bid Express and either Surety 2000 or Insure Vision in order to bid on this project.

RFQ017252 - Celebrate 1 Sidewalk - Hilltop Belvidere Mound to Sullivant

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until December 17, 2020 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for construction services for the Celebrate 1 Sidewalk - Hilltop (Belvidere from Mound to Sullivant) project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted.

The work for this project consists of constructing sidewalks along the west side of Belvidere Avenue from Mound Street to Sullivant Avenue. Installation of the sidewalk will include curb ramps and drive approaches. Existing sidewalk will be replaced where needed. The project will install/replace up to 2,200 linear feet of sidewalk. Other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract will be needed, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, plans at 3529 Drawer E and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

this Invitation For Bid (IFB).  
A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda shall be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is December 7, 2020; phone calls will not be accepted.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to sign up for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

RFQ017272 - Feasibility Study for 757 Carolyn Avenue

\*\*\*Please submit proposal and questions to Bonfire Portal (use Google Chrome)-  
<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404>

Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management is receiving proposals until 1:00 P.M. local time December 17, 2020 for a contract for a Feasibility Study for 757 Carolyn Avenue. Professional space planning and programming services are requested for evaluation of existing space usage of the Facility located at 757 Carolyn Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43224, with the goal of conducting a current assessment of space and work adjacencies to determine the most efficient space utilization and stacking of the building to enhance communication and efficiency. The existing walls, mechanical, electrical, and plumbing shall remain "as is". This two-story, 65,282 SF building, was built in 1968.

Proposals shall be submitted to Bonfire Portal at  
<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404>  
Hard copies shall not be accepted.

A pre-proposal meeting and facility tour shall be held at 757 Carolyn Avenue, Columbus, Ohio at 1:30 pm on December 2, 2020. Attendance is strongly encouraged:

All questions concerning the RFP shall be sent to Bonfire at  
<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404>

RFP Schedule:  
Pre-proposal Meeting                    December 2, 2020  
Questions Due:                         December 9, 2020  
RFP Due:                                  December 17, 2020  
Consultant Selected:                     January 2021  
Scope Meeting                         January 2021/February 2021  
City Council Legislation:                March 2021  
Notice to Proceed:                      March 2021

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal,

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

you must go to the Bonfire portal at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404>

BID OPENING DATE - 12/18/2020 12:00:00PM

RFQ017227 - DEV-Code Mowing

The City of Columbus Department of Development (hereinafter "City") is seeking Weed/Grass Cutting and Solid Waste Removal services under a work order contract that includes the abatement of high grass, weeds, and the removal of solid waste on specifically designated, privately owned property where the City has determined it necessary to take action pursuant to Columbus City Code 701.19.

Please see the attached solicitation, and required attachments (1) to be submitted on line via the Vendor Services Portal.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/18/2020 1:00:00PM

RFQ017264 - New Courthouse Owner Representative

\*\*\*Please submit proposal and questions to Bonfire Portal (use Google Chrome)-  
<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404>

Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management is receiving proposals until 1:00 P.M. local time December 18, 2020 for a contract for an Owners Representative/Project Management Services. Proposals shall be submitted to Bonfire Portal at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404>  
Hard copies shall not be accepted.

A pre-proposal meeting and facility tour shall be held at 370 South High St., Columbus, Ohio at 10:00 am on December 4, 2020. Attendance is strongly encouraged:

All questions concerning the RFP shall be sent to Bonfire at  
<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404>

RFP Schedule:  
Pre-proposal Meeting                    [Pre-proposal Date  
Questions Due:                         December 11, 2020  
Proposal Due:                            December 18, 2020  
A/E Selected:                             January 2020  
Scope Meeting:                         January 2021  
City Council Legislation:               February 2021  
Notice to Proceed:                      February/March 2021

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the Bonfire portal at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404>

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 12/22/2020 11:00:00AM

RFQ017259 - Central Safety Bldg HVAC Renov Ph 1

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management is receiving bids until 11:00 A.M. local time, December 22, 2020, for construction services for the CENTRAL SAFETY BUILDING HVAC RENOVATION PHASE ONE project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted.

The project consists of replacement of HVAC piping, pumps, air distribution, DDC controls, and electrical work .

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification.

A pre-bid meeting will be held at 120 Marconi Blvd, 1st floor lobby, Columbus, Ohio 43215, at 9:00 A.M. on December 2, 2020. Attendance is strongly encouraged. See the IFB for instructions as to how to submit questions. The last day to submit questions is December 17, 2020 at 11:00 A.M.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Phone calls will not be accepted.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to sign up for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/22/2020 1:00:00PM

RFQ017337 - Misc Econ Development Hamilton Parker Phase 1

1.1 Scope: Bids will be received by the Department of Public Service on behalf of NWD Investments LLC until December 22, 2020 at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the Misc Econ Development – Hamilton Parker Phase 1 project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted.

This project involves widening and resurfacing Vine Street from approximately 600 feet west of Neil Avenue to Armstrong Street and Neil Avenue from Vine Street to Spruce Street. Spruce Street from Neil Avenue to Armstrong Street and Kilbourne Street from Convention Center Drive will be resurfaced. Improvements consist of storm sewer, water main, curb, sidewalks, raised planters, pervious pavers, brick veneer retaining wall, street lighting, electric duct bank, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is December 14, 2020; phone calls will not be accepted. Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/24/2020 11:00:00AM

RFQ017308 - School Speed Limit Sign Supports

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (UTC) to purchase School Speed Limit Sign supports, specified herein for use as supports for school speed limit signs, beacons and associated equipment along roadways throughout the City of Columbus. The proposed contract will be in effect through January 30, 2024.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver School Speed Limit Sign supports for the Division of Traffic Management. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The bidder must submit an outline of experience and work history in these products and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The bidder shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers, not including any City of Columbus department or division, that the bidder supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this case number.

BID OPENING DATE - 1/6/2021 3:00:00PM

RFQ016620 - Mainline Lining Near South Blueprint Area



**THE CITY BULLETIN**  
**BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS**

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Mainline Lining-Near South Blueprint Area, CIP 650875-122190, the work for which consists of rehabilitation of approximately 87,000 LF of 8- thru 36-inch sewers utilizing the Cured-in-Place Pipe (CIPP) process, manhole rehabilitation, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans [CC18370] and specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid.

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due January 6, 2021 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids."

**SPECIFICATIONS**

Drawings and supplemental specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

There will be no pre-bid conference for this project. Submit questions as directed below.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, ATTN: Mike Griffith, PE, via email at [mpgriffith@columbus.gov](mailto:mpgriffith@columbus.gov) prior to 5:00 P.M. on December 23, 2020.

# Public Notices

---

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

**City of Columbus  
City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0002-2020

**Drafting Date:** 12/20/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Land Review Commission 2020 Schedule -- UPDATED

**Contact Name:** Mark Lundine

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-1693

**Contact Email Address:** malundine@columbus.gov

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact staff member to confirm.

111 N. Front St., **Hearing Room #204**  
Columbus, OH 43215  
9:00am

February 20, 2020

March 19, 2020

April 16, 2020

May 21, 2020

June 18, 2020

July 16, 2020

August 20, 2020

September 17, 2020

October 15, 2020

November 19, 2020

December 17, 2020

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0007-2020

**Drafting Date:** 12/30/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:**

Columbus Recreation and Parks  
2020 Commission Meetings

**Contact Name:** Stephanie Brock

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5932

**Contact Email Address:** sybrock@columbus.gov

**Columbus Recreation and Parks  
2020 Commission Meetings**

***NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS***

***COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION***

The Recreation and Parks Commission, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 112-1 is empowered to equip, operate, direct and maintain all the existing recreational and park facilities. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 112-1 and 112-2 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Commission will be held at 8:30a.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

**Wednesday, January 8, 2020 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205**

**Wednesday, February 12, 2020 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205**

**Wednesday, March 11, 2020 - Barnett Community Center**

**April 2020 - No Meeting**

**Wednesday, May 13, 2020 - Video web meeting via the following link: <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/83761244339>**

**Meeting ID: 837 6124 4339**

**Phone Number +1-929-205-6099, Conference Code 83761244339#**

**Wednesday, June 10, 2020 - Video web meeting via the following link: <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/89850871893>**

**Meeting ID: 898 5087 1893**

**Phone Number +1-312-626-6799, Conference Code 89850871893#**

**Wednesday, July 8, 2020 - Video web meeting link: <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/84732031156>**

**Meeting ID: 847 3203 1156**

**Phone #: 9292056099, Conference Code: 84732031156#**

**August Recess - No Meeting**

**Wednesday, September 9, 2020 - Video web meeting link: <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/6594981143>**

**Meeting ID: 659 498 1143**

**Phone #: +1-929-205-6099, Conference Code: 6594981143#**

**Wednesday, October 14, 2020 - Video web meeting link: <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/6594981143>**

**Meeting ID: 659 498 1143**

**Phone #: +1-312-626-6799, Conference Code: 6594981143#**

**Tuesday, November 10, 2020 - Video web meeting link: <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/84010891332>**

**Meeting ID: 840 1089 1332**

**Phone #: +1-312-626-6799, Conference Code: 84010891332#**

Wednesday, December 9, 2020 - **TBD**

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For further information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43205 (Telephone: 614-645-3319).

Paul R. Rakosky, Director  
Columbus Recreation and Parks Department

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0015-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/27/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Published Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 654-6444

**Contact Email Address:** rogerc@columbus.gov

"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department.

To view the most current City Health Code, please visit:

[www.publichealth.columbus.gov](http://www.publichealth.columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0018-2020

**Drafting Date:** 1/10/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Commission on Black Girls 2020 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Carl Williams

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0854

**Contact Email Address:** cgwilliams@columbus.gov

2020 The Commission on Black Girls (COBG) meeting schedule:

The Commission on Black Girls was created by Columbus City Council Member Priscilla Tyson to study and assess the quality of life of Black Girls in Central Ohio. The Commission will develop and implement recommendations to ensure opportunities, successful futures, and the achievement of a high quality of life for Black Girls in Columbus. Focusing on girls ages 11-22, the Commission will first participate in fact-finding and education to learn more about the current quality of life for Black girls in Columbus.

2020 The Commission on Black Girls (COBG) meetings will be held on the City Hall Campus unless otherwise noted. The meetings will held from 3:30 - 6:30 p.m. unless otherwise noted. The meetings are as follows:

**January 9, 2020**    **Draft report reviewed by Commission members**

**January 16, 2020**                    **Draft report reviewed by Commission members**

**February 20, 2020**

**March 19, 2020**

**April 16, 2020**

**May 21, 2020**

**June 18, 2019**

**July 16, 2020**

**August 20, 2020**

**September 17, 2020**

**October 15, 2020**

**November 19, 2020**

**December 17, 2020**

---

**Legislation Number:**    PN0025-2020

**Drafting Date:**    1/23/2020

**Version:**    1

**Current Status:**    Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter**            Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:**Civil Service Commission Public Notice

**Contact Name:** Wendy Brinnon

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7531

**Contact Email Address:** wcbriannon@columbus.gov

OFFICIAL NOTICE  
CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION  
COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS  
APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at [www.columbus.gov/civilservice](http://www.columbus.gov/civilservice) and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio, as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Self-Serve Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the third floor. Applicants interested in City jobs or job announcement alerts should check our website or visit the Commission offices.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0055-2020

**Drafting Date:** 2/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Greater South East Area Commission Meetings Changing From Bimonthly to Monthly

**Contact Name:** Lynne LaCour

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-0100

**Contact Email Address:** [ldlacour@columbus.gov](mailto:ldlacour@columbus.gov)

The Remaining Meeting Dates for 2020:

March 24

April 28

May 26

June 23

July 28

August 25

September 22

October 27

November 24

December 15

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0227-2020

**Drafting Date:** 9/29/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** CITY TREASURER CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO APPLICATION FOR DEPOSIT OF PUBLIC MONEY

**Contact Name:** Deborah L. Klie

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-7737

**Contact Email Address:** [dlklie@columbus.gov](mailto:dlklie@columbus.gov)

Notice is hereby given in accordance with Chapter 321 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959 to all banks, building and loan or

savings associations or companies located in Franklin County, Ohio duly organized under the laws of the State of Ohio or of the United States, that application for deposit of public money for fiscal year 2021 will be accepted by the Columbus Depository Commission at the Office of the Columbus City Auditor, Secretary of said Commission, until 2:00 p.m., Tuesday, December 8, 2020.

Said application shall determine the eligibility of the applicant to receive active and inactive deposits from the Columbus City Treasurer for the period beginning January 1, 2021 and ending December 31, 2021. Said application shall be in such a form prescribed by the Commission and shall contain such information, as the Commission shall require.

Applications may be obtained from the Office of: Deborah L. Klie, City Treasurer, 90 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, telephone 645-7737.

All information and statements contained on said application shall be verified by affidavit.

Address envelope containing application to: Megan N. Kilgore, Secretary, Columbus Depository Commission, City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

By the order of the Columbus Depository Commission.

Deborah L. Klie, Chairperson  
Megan N. Kilgore, Secretary  
Joseph A. Lombardi, Member

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0264-2019

**Drafting Date:** 8/19/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Mideast Area Commission Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Lynne LaCour

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-0100

**Contact Email Address:** [ldlacour@columbus.gov](mailto:ldlacour@columbus.gov)

Mideast Area Commission  
Meeting Schedule

2019

September 17th \* Christ United Methodist Church

1480 Zettler Rd. 6:30-8 pm

Topics:

- Commission Election Selection
- Commission Budget

October 15th \*Driving Park Library,1422 E. Livingston Ave. 6-8 pm

Topic:

Technology - Commissioner /Community Communications

- Website - Facebook - Google Docs



November 19th \* Christ United Methodist Church  
1480 Zettler Rd. 6:30-8 pm

Topics:

- Welcome New Commissioners
- Mission & Vision Statement Development

December 17th Christ United Methodist Church  
1480 Zettler Rd. 6:30-8 pm

Topic: State of the Commission

2020

Location: Christ United Methodist Church, 1480 Zettler Rd. 6:30- 8:00 pm

- January 21st
- February 18th
- March 17th
- April 21st
- May 19th
- June - Recess
- July 21st
- August 18th
- September 15th
- October 20th
- November 17th
- December 15th State of the Commission

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0271-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/9/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement:** Far West Side Area Commission Revised By-Laws

**Contact Name:** Sharon Rastatter, Chair, Far West Side Area Commission

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-946-4464

**Contact Email Address:** farwestsidecbus@gmail.com

Please see attached.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0274-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/12/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Upcoming Greater Hilltop Area Commission Committee Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Scott Stockman, Chair  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-327-3772  
**Contact Email Address:** scottstockman.ghac@gmail.com

Please see attached

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0276-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Far South Columbus Area Commission By-Law Revision

**Contact Name:** Beth Fairman Kinney

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5220

**Contact Email Address:** bkinney@columbus.gov

Please see attachment.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0277-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** To amend Chapter 251.03 (a) of the Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Christina Wilson

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6197

**Contact Email Address:** christinaw@columbus.gov

The following resolution passed the Columbus Board of Health on Tuesday, November 17th, 2020.

To amend Chapter 251.03(a) of the Columbus City Health Code in regard to the food service operation and retail food establishment fees in accordance with The State of Ohio Uniform Food Safety Code, law and rules.

**WHEREAS**, the staff of Columbus Public Health has traditionally provided licenses and conducted inspections for all food service operations and retail food establishments within the City of Columbus; and,

**WHEREAS**, the staff of Columbus Public Health has completed the cost analysis calculations required by Ohio Revised Code §3717.07 Uniform Cost Methodologies; Ohio Administrative Code, Cost Analysis and Calculations §3701-21-02.2; Cost Analysis and License Fee Calculation §901:3-4-04; and,

**WHEREAS**, the staff of Columbus Public Health recommend the following food service operation and retail food establishment license and facility layout & equipment specification review fees to recover current costs of the food protection program; and,

**WHEREAS**, the code establishes a new fee structure and cost methodology for establishing fees which is to go into effect

on December 1, 2020; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF HEALTH OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That licensing fees established by the state methodology be adopted by the Columbus Board of Health.

**Section 2.** That Section 251.03(a) of the Columbus City Health Code, Approval of Plans; Fees, be amended to read as follows:

Food Service Operation (FSO) and Retail Food Establishment (RFE) fees charged by Columbus Public Health shall be as follows (this amount is separate and in addition to the state fee that is included in the total license fee):

**2021 FEE SCHEDULE**

TYPE	CITY FEE
Risk Level 1 < 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 240.00
Risk Level 2 < 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 264.00
Risk Level 3 < 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 466.00
Risk Level 4 < 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 578.00
Risk Level 1 > 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 328.00
Risk Level 2 > 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 342.00
Risk Level 3 > 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$1,100.00
Risk Level 4 > 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$1,162.00
Risk Level 1 < 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 120.00
Risk Level 2 < 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 132.00
Risk Level 3 < 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 233.00
Risk Level 4 < 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 289.00
Risk Level 1 > 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 164.00
Risk Level 2 > 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 171.00
Risk Level 3 > 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 550.00
Risk Level 4 > 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 581.00
Mobile Food Service	\$ 245.00
Temporary Food Service Commercial (per day)	\$ 26.00
Temporary Food Service Non Commercial (per day)	\$ 13.00
Food Vending Locations	\$ 35.00
Facility Layout & Equipment Specification Review	
Risk Level 1 < 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 210.00
Risk Level 2-4 < 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 420.00
Risk Level 1 > 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 420.00
Risk Level 2-4 > 25,000 sq. ft. Commercial	\$ 840.00
Risk Level 1 < 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 105.00
Risk Level 2-4 < 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 210.00
Risk Level 1 > 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 210.00
Risk Level 2-4 > 25,000 sq. ft. Non Commercial	\$ 420.00
Risk Level 1 Extensive Alteration < 25,000 sq. ft.	\$ 105.00
Risk Level 2-4 Extensive Alteration < 25,000 sq. ft.	\$ 210.00
Risk Level 1 Extensive Alteration > 25,000 sq. ft.	\$ 210.00
Risk Level 2-4 Extensive Alteration > 25,000 sq. ft.	\$ 420.00
Change of Ownership - All Categories	\$ 210.00

**Section 3.** That all previous fees specified in §251.03(a) for food service operation and retail food establishments be repealed. The expedited fees as specified in §251.03(b) shall remain unchanged.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0279-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/20/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus City Council 2021 Operating Budget Committee Hearings Schedule

**Contact Name:** James Carmean

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4649

**Contact Email Address:** jwcarmean@columbus.gov

### **Columbus City Council 2021 Operating Budget Committee Hearings Schedule**

**Location:** The hearings will be held virtually due to COVID-19. Details regarding how to access the hearing will be sent out via

**Council's email list and posted on social media.**

**Tuesday, November 24, 2020, 3pm**

Hearing of the Finance, Education, and Recreation and Parks Committees

**Tuesday, December 1, 2020, 4pm**

Hearing of the Neighborhoods, Technology, and Public Utilities Committees

**Wednesday, December 2, 2020, 5pm**

Hearing of the Public Safety and Veterans & Senior Affairs Committees

**Thursday, December 3, 2020, 2pm**

Hearing of the Health and Human Services Committee

**Thursday, December 3, 2020, 4pm**

Hearing of the Economic Development, Environment, and Administration Committees

**Wednesday, December 9, 2020, 5pm**

Hearing of the Small and Minority Business Committee

**Thursday, December 10, 2020, 5pm**

Hearing of the Public Service & Transportation, Housing, and Criminal Justice & Judiciary Committees

**Tuesday, December 15, 2020, 5:30pm**

Hearing of the Small Minority Business Committee

\*Dates and times subject to change

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0280-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/20/2020

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Recovery and Resiliency Advisory Committee Meeting #4

**Contact Name:** Hannah Reed

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8577

**Contact Email Address:** hcreed@columbus.gov

On September 17 Mayor Andrew Ginther announced the creation of the Recovery and Resiliency Advisory Committee. The purpose of the committee is to provide advice and counsel on how the City, public sector, non-profit, and private sector partners can support an inclusive economic recovery strategy, build community resiliency, promote shared prosperity and better position all residents to endure future economic challenges. The Committee will not focus on the public health response to and recovery from COVID-19. The Recovery and Resiliency Advisory Committee met previously on November 18, 2020 to receive a briefing on Small Business. Phase 1 of the Committee's work will consist of a series of panel discussion briefings on the following topics: Economic Base, Job Readiness, Food Security, Housing, Small Business, Government, Digital Inclusion, Accessible Mobility Options, High Growth/Venture, Development, Travel/Tourism/Cultural Institutions.

The fourth meeting of the Recovery and Resiliency Committee will be held virtually on Wednesday, December 2, 2020 from 3:30 to 5 pm and will cover the topics of Digital Inclusion.

The meeting will be streamed live on Facebook Live and the City's YouTube channel.

Please contact [Recovery@columbus.gov](mailto:Recovery@columbus.gov) <<mailto:Recovery@columbus.gov>> with any questions.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0281-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/23/2020

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Title:** Civilian Review Board Work Group

**Contact Name:** Matthew Smydo

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-1689

**Contact Email Address:** MJSmydo@columbus.gov

The Civilian Review Board Work Group met previously on November 10, 2020. At that meeting they deliberated on what would be their final recommendations for the establishment of a Civilian Review Board and a Department of the Inspector General for the Division of Police. At their next and final meeting, the Work Group will discuss and finalize their recommendations.

The seventh and final meeting of the Civilian Review Board Work Group will be held virtually on Thursday, December 3, 2020, from 4 to 6 p.m.

The public and members of the press may access the meeting live on the City of Columbus Facebook page and the City's YouTube channel, though the Work Group will not receive public comment.

The meeting agenda and any additional meeting materials will be made available at <https://www.columbus.gov/civilianreviewboardworkgroup/>. The agenda and materials discussed at the November 10 meeting are also available on this site.

Date: Thursday, December 3, 2020  
Time: 4:00 - 6:00 pm  
Location: Live on the City of Columbus Face Page and the City of Columbus YouTube channel

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0282-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/23/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Livingston Avenue Area Commission Elections Committee Election Announcements  
**Contact Name:** Jennifer Thomas, Elections Chair, Livingston Avenue Area Commission  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 513-646-6796  
**Contact Email Address:** jennicerkthomas@outlook.com

(Please see attached)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0283-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/23/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City Council Zoning Meeting, December 7, 2020  
**Contact Name:** Monique Goins-Ransom  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845  
**Contact Email Address:** mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

**REGULAR MEETING NO. 51 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), DECEMBER 7, 2020 AT 6:30 P.M.**  
[\(via WebEx online/virtual meeting due to COVID-19 stay at home order\)](#)

**ROLL CALL**

**READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION**

**ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN DORANS FAVOR REMY HARDIN**

**2706-2020** To rezone 975 E. DUBLIN-GRANVILLE RD. (43229), being 1.72± acres located at the southeast corner of East Dublin-Granville Road and North Meadows Boulevard, From: C-4, Commercial District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z20-058).

**2707-2020** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4 residential district; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25(B), Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(C)(3), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 201-203 W. 1ST AVE. (43201), to permit a single-unit dwelling above a garage (a carriage house) on the rear of a lot developed with a two-unit dwelling, with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-092).

**2708-2020** To rezone 6285 MAPLE CANYON AVE. (43229), being 4.52± acres located on the west side of Maple Canyon Avenue, 150± feet south of Pipestem Court, From: R-1, Residential District, To: ARLD, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z20-068).

**2709-2020** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4 residential district; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(F), Minimum side yard permitted; 3332.27, Rear yard; and 3332.28, Side or rear yard obstruction, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1152 SUMMIT ST. (43201), to permit three single-unit dwellings on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance # CV20-091).

**2710-2020** To rezone 2055 IKEA WAY (43240), being 1.56± acres located on the south side of Ikea Way, 240± feet east of Fermi Drive, From: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z20-082).

**2717-2020** To rezone 4800 GENDER RD. (43110), being 85.54± acres located at the southeast corner of Wright Road and Gender Road, From: PUD-8, Planned Unit Development District, To: PUD-8, Planned Unit Development District (Rezoning #Z20-053).

**2733-2020** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F residential district; 3332.040, Agricultural and stable standards; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26(F), Minimum side yard permitted; 3332.27, Rear yard; 3332.29, Height district; 3332.34, Residential character; and 3372.605(B), Building design standards, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1180 E. LONG ST. (43203), to permit agricultural sales, processing, and packaging in conjunction with a greenhouse with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance #CV20-059).

**2738-2020** To rezone 32 AVONDALE AVE. (43219), being 0.09± acres located at the southeast corner of Avondale Avenue and West Capital Street, From: R-2F, Residential District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z20-075).

**2752-2020** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F residential district; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(A) (B), Vision clearance; 3325.801, Maximum Lot Coverage; 3325.803(A), Building Lines; 3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR ); 3325.809, Landscaped Area and Treatment; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; 3332.27, Rear yard; and 3332.28, Side or rear yard obstruction, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 100 W. OAKLAND AVE. (43201), to permit a multi-unit residential development with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance # CV20-089).

**2754-2020** To rezone 2932 BRICE ROAD (43109), being 6.92± acres located on the east side of Brice Road, 445± feet north of the intersection of Refugee Road and Brice Road, From: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, To: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning #Z20-014).

**2755-2020** To rezone 2848 JOHNSTOWN RD. (43219), being 3.06± acres located at the northeast corner of Johnstown Road and Stelzer Road, From: R, Rural District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z20-046).

## ADJOURNMENT

Testifying at the City Council Meeting

Until further notice, Columbus City Council meetings will be held in a teleconference format, with members attending via WebEx. While the standard protocols and practices for considering legislation will be followed, interested parties seeking to testify at the meeting are advised as follows:

- Any residents seeking to submit testimony in favor of or in opposition to an ordinance may submit their testimony in writing to the City Clerk. Written testimony must be received by 3:00 p.m. on the day of the meeting. Testimony should be emailed to [cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov](mailto:cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov) <<mailto:cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov>>
- Testimony can also be mailed to Columbus City Council, Attn: City Clerk Speaker testimony, 90 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio, 43215. Please include contact information (email preferably) and the ordinance/resolution number that you wish to address.
- All parties wishing to speak during Council meeting via WebEx must submit an online speaker slip form available on the Council website at: <[https://www.columbus.gov/council/information/Online-Speaker-Slip/?utm\\_medium=email&utm\\_source=govdelivery](https://www.columbus.gov/council/information/Online-Speaker-Slip/?utm_medium=email&utm_source=govdelivery)>[ww.columbus.gov/council/information/Online-Speaker-Slip/](https://www.columbus.gov/council/information/Online-Speaker-Slip/) no later than 3:00 pm on the day of the Council meeting to request attendance at the meeting. The Clerk will provide the WebEx meeting information allowing those parties to attend the meeting electronically. Those submitting testimony must join the WebEx meeting no later than 5:00 pm on the day of the Council meeting.

#### Sworn Testimony at the Zoning Committee Meeting of City Council

Any party that is presenting testimony to Columbus City Council on a Council Variance is required to be sworn in prior to giving testimony. In order to accommodate this, parties will be required to attend the meeting via WebEx.

All parties planning to present testimony on a Zoning Committee ordinance must email the City Clerk at [cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov](mailto:cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov) <<mailto:cityclerkrequests@columbus.gov>> no later than 3:00 pm on the day of the zoning meeting to request attendance at the meeting. The Clerk will provide the WebEx meeting information allowing those parties to attend the meeting electronically, and those submitting testimony must join the WebEx meeting no later than 6:30 pm on the day of the zoning meeting. The Zoning Chair will swear in all parties signed up to testify on a Council Variance just prior to the reading of that piece of legislation.

Please note, parties attending the meeting via WebEx and that have presentations on Zoning Committee ordinances can provide those presentations using the WebEx platform. However, when emailing the Clerk to request attendance at the meeting, please attach any presentation that will be provided to Councilmembers.

#### Other Ways to contact City Council Members

In lieu of submitting speaker testimony at/for the Council meeting, interested parties are also encouraged to reach out to Councilmember offices by phone in advance of council meetings to share concerns or support. Contact information for individual Councilmember offices can be found at [columbus.gov/council/Contact-City-Council/](http://columbus.gov/council/Contact-City-Council/) <<https://www.columbus.gov/council/Contact-City-Council/>>.

Revised 20201109

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0284-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/24/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

Notice/Advertisement Title: Development Commission Zoning Meeting Agenda - December 10, 2020

Contact Name: Shannon Pine

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-2208

Contact Email Address: [spine@columbus.gov](mailto:spine@columbus.gov)



**AGENDA**  
**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION**  
**ZONING MEETING**  
**CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO**  
**December 10, 2020**

The Development Commission of the City of Columbus will hold a public hearing on the following zoning applications on **Thursday, December 10, 2020**, beginning at **6:00 P.M.** by WebEx virtual meeting (due to COVID-19).

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at <http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Development-Commission> or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Council Activities Section at 614-645-4522.

**THE FOLLOWING APPLICATIONS WILL BE HEARD ON THE 6 P.M. AGENDA:**

**1. APPLICATION: Z20-032**

**Location:** 972 HARMON AVE. (43223), being 0.72± acres located at the northeast corner of Harmon Avenue and Greenlawn Avenue (010-063331 & 010-005632; No Group).

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District and R-4, Residential District.

**Request:** M, Manufacturing District (H-35).

**Proposed Use:** Contractor's storage yard.

**Applicant(s):** HK Phillips Restoration, Inc.; c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; Smith and Hale, LLC; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Property Owner(s):** The Applicant.

**Planner:** Tim Dietrich; 614-645-6665; [tedietrich@columbus.gov](mailto:tedietrich@columbus.gov)

**2. APPLICATION: Z20-065**

**Location:** 986 CLEVELAND AVE. (43201), being 1.07± acres located at the northeast corner of Cleveland Avenue and Gibbard Avenue (010-008009 and 8 others; Milo-Grogan Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial, and R-4, Residential Districts.

**Request:** AR-3, Apartment Residential (H-60), and CPD, Commercial Planned Development (H-35) Districts.

**Proposed Use:** Multi-unit residential development and parking lot.

**Applicant(s):** 5CL Properties, LLC; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Property Owner(s):** 986 Cleveland, LLC; c/o Joel Yakovac; 545 East Fifth Avenue; Columbus, OH 43201.

**Planner:** Kelsey Priebe; 614-645-1341; [krpriebe@columbus.gov](mailto:krpriebe@columbus.gov)

**3. APPLICATION: Z20-069**

**Location:** 921 PARSONS AVE. (43206), being 0.17± acres located at the southeast corner of Parsons Avenue and Stanley Avenue (010-011376 & 010-055972; Columbus Southside Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** C-5, Commercial District.

**Request:** C-4, Commercial District (H-35).

**Proposed Use:** Mixed-use development.

**Applicant(s):** Brian Higgins; 1349 Dennison Avenue; Columbus, OH 43201.

**Property Owner(s):** Parsons Avenue Redevelopment Corporation; P.O. Box 6355; Columbus, OH 43207.

**Planner:** Tim Dietrich; 614-645-6665; [tedietrich@columbus.gov](mailto:tedietrich@columbus.gov)

**4. APPLICATION: Z20-079**

**Location:** 3655 W. DUBLIN-GRANVILLE RD. (43235), being 1.0± acre located at the southeast corner of

West Dublin-Granville Road and Martin Road (590-215163; Northwest Civic Association).

**Existing Zoning:** C-3, Commercial District.

**Request:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (H-35).

**Proposed Use:** Car wash facility.

**Applicant(s):** Blue Sky Car Wash; c/o Barry Nutter; 441 Keisel Court; Powell, OH 43065; and Ceso, Inc.; c/o Jarrod Mahaffey, Atty.; 2800 Corporate Exchange Drive, Suite 400; Columbus, OH 43231.

**Property Owner(s):** MJL WDG LLC; c/o Mark Luttner; 3900 Park East Drive, Suite 200; Beachwood, OH 44122.

**Planner:** Hayley Feightner; 614-645-3526; [hfeightner@columbus.gov](mailto:hfeightner@columbus.gov)

#### 5. APPLICATION: Z20-083

**Location:** 1550 KENNY RD. (43212), being 1.04± acres located on the east side of Kenny Road, 220± feet south of King Avenue (010-201402; Fifth by Northwest Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District.

**Request:** AR-3, Apartment Residential District (H-60).

**Proposed Use:** Multi-unit residential development.

**Applicant(s):** Preferred Living; c/o David Hodge, Atty.; 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260; New Albany, OH 43054.

**Property Owner(s):** R & RH Ltd.; 1550 Kenny Road; Columbus, OH 43212.

**Planner:** Kelsey Priebe; 614-645-1341; [krpriebe@columbus.gov](mailto:krpriebe@columbus.gov)

#### 6. APPLICATION: Z20-085

**Location:** 175 BUSINESS CENTER DR. (43004), being 8.62± acres located at the northwest corner of Business Center Drive and Brice Road (010-165727 & 010-299441; Far East Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** M-2, Manufacturing District.

**Request:** L-AR-1, Limited Apartment Residential District (H-35).

**Proposed Use:** Multi-unit residential development.

**Applicant(s):** Metro Development, LLC; c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Property Owner(s):** 225 Business Center Drive, LLC; 225 Business Center Drive; Columbus, OH 43004.

**Planner:** Tim Dietrich; 614-645-6665; [tedietrich@columbus.gov](mailto:tedietrich@columbus.gov)

#### 7. APPLICATION: Z20-036

**Location:** 2625 HILLIARD ROME RD. (43026), being 2.44± acres located on the west side of Hilliard Rome Road, 245± feet north of Roberts Road (part of 560-189102; Far West Side Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District.

**Request:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (H-35).

**Proposed Use.** Eating and drinking establishment, convenience store, and fuel sales.

**Applicant(s):** SkilkenGold Development, LLC; c/o Troy Daniel; 520 South Main Street; Akron, OH 44311.

**Property Owner(s):** Prodigies II LLC; 6543 Commerce Parkway, Suite T; Dublin, OH 43017.

**Planner:** Kelsey Priebe; 614-645-1341; [krpriebe@columbus.gov](mailto:krpriebe@columbus.gov)

#### 8. APPLICATION: Z20-062

**Location:** 931 HILLIARD & ROME RD. (43228), being 4.98± acres located on the east side of Hilliard & Rome Road, 850± feet south of Fisher Road (part of 240-000203; Far West Side Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R, Rural District (Annexation Pending).

**Request:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (H-35).

**Proposed Use.** Fuel sales, convenience store, and eating and drinking establishment

**Applicant(s):** SkilkenGold Development, LLC; c/o David Hodge, Atty.; 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260; New Albany, OH 43054.

**Property Owner(s):** LJKJ ROME HILLIARD LLC; 5775 Perimeter Drive, Suite 275; Dublin, OH 43017.

**Planner:** Kelsey Priebe; 614-645-1341; [krpriebe@columbus.gov](mailto:krpriebe@columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0285-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Depository Commission and Treasury Investment Board Meeting

**Contact Name:** Jennifer Atkinson

**Contact Telephone Number:** 5614-645-7615

**Contact Email Address:** jlatkinson@columbus.gov

Joint Meeting of the Depository Commission and Treasury Investment Board

Thursday December 17, 2020, 1:00PM

PURPOSE: To consider applications for the Deposit of Public Funds and for Broker/Dealers for the City of Columbus.

Via Webex Teleconference format

Due to COVID-19 and in the interest of public health, this meeting will be held virtually using the Webex format. Interested parties wishing to attend the meeting should use the following dial in information:

Join by phone: 1-650-479-3207 (Call in toll number for US/Canada)

Meeting number/access code: 172 745 0594

Password (if needed): 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0289-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Health & Human Services, Workforce Development and Zoning Budget Committee Meeting

**Contact Name:** Carl G. Williams

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614)645-0854

**Contact Email Address:** cgwilliams@columbus.gov

**WHAT:** Council Member Priscilla R. Tyson, chair of the Health, Human Services, Workforce Development, and Zoning Committees will host a virtual public hearing to review the Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2021.

Representatives from each of these departments have been asked and will be available to present testimony regarding their 2021 Operating Budget.

**TENTATIVE AGENDA:**

- Dr. Mysheika Roberts, Health Commissioner - Columbus Public Health
- Michael Stevens - Director - Department of Development
- Scott Messer - Director - Department of Building and Zoning Services

Invited Guest include: representatives from the following organizations:

- Primary One Health
- Human Service Chamber of Franklin County
- Workforce Development Board of Central Ohio

**WHERE:** The meeting will be held virtually using the city’s WebEx platform and will be broadcast live via the City Council’s Facebook and You Tube Websites.

**WHEN:** The hearing will begin at 2:00 p.m. -3:30 p.m.

**DATE:** Thursday, December 3, 2020

**PUBLIC TESTIMONY:** Public testimony will be accepted. Comments will be limited to three (3) minutes. Individuals wishing to offer testimony must fill out a speaker slip between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 2:00 p.m. on the day of the hearing. Please send public testimony request to: [cgwilliams@columbus.gov](mailto:cgwilliams@columbus.gov) or call Mr. Williams at 614-645-0854 to make a request.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0290-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Health and Human Services Committee Meeting: The Crown Act

**Contact Name:** Carl G. Williams

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614)645-0854

**Contact Email Address:** [cgwilliams@columbus.gov](mailto:cgwilliams@columbus.gov)

**What:** Council Member Priscilla R. Tyson, chair of the Health and Human Services Committees will host a public hearing to discuss adopting legislation to amend Section 2331.01 and various sections of Title 39 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, to include hairstyles and protective and cultural hair textures as an additional protected class of individuals that are intended to be protected from discriminatory practices.

Representatives from the City of Columbus Department of Neighborhoods other organizations will be available to present testimony.

**Background:** The CROWN Act, which stands for “Creating a Respectful and Open World for Natural Hair,” is a law that prohibits race-based hair discrimination, which is the denial of employment and educational opportunities because of hair texture or protective hairstyles including braids, locs, twists or bantu knots. In an effort to end hair discrimination the CROWN Act was created in 2019 by Dove and the CROWN Coalition to ensure protection against discrimination based on race-based hairstyles by extending statutory protection to hair texture and protective styles such as braids, locs, twists, and knots in the workplace and public schools.

**Where:** The meeting will be held virtually using the city’s WebEx platform and will be broadcast live via the City Council’s Facebook and You Tube Websites.

**When:** The hearing will begin Thursday, December 10, 2020

**Time:** 3:00 p.m. - 4:30 p.m.

**Public Testimony:** Public testimony will be accepted. Comments will be limited to three (3) minutes. Individuals wishing to offer testimony must fill out a speaker slip between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 3:00 p.m.. on the day of the hearing. Please send public testimony request to: [cgwilliams@columbus.gov](mailto:cgwilliams@columbus.gov) or call Mr. Williams at 614-645-0854 to make a request.

**Legislation Number:** PN0291-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Health and Human Services Committee Meeting: Default Drink Beverages for Children

**Contact Name:** Carl G. Williams

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614)645-0854

**Contact Email Address:** [cgwilliams@columbus.gov](mailto:cgwilliams@columbus.gov)

**What:** Council Member Priscilla R. Tyson, chair of the Health and Human Services Committee will host a public hearing to discuss adopting an ordinance to ensure water, low-fat milk or 100% fruit juice are the default drink options in kids' meals.

Representatives from the American Heart Association and other organizations will be available to present testimony.

**Background:** In Franklin County, about 20% of children struggle with obesity and the rates of youth-onset diabetes are rising. The AHA has become increasingly aware of the role of added sugar, particularly in beverages, as a major factor linked with increased weight gain, diabetes, and many other health problems. In an effort to make it easier for Columbus families to help kids make healthy choices, the city is exploring adopting an ordinance that would ensure water, low-fat milk or 100% fruit juice are the default drink options in kids' meals.

**Where:** The meeting will be held virtually using the city's WebEx platform and will be broadcast live via the City Council's Facebook and You Tube Websites.

**When:** The hearing will begin Thursday, December 3, 2020

**Time:** 11:30 a.m. -12:30 p.m.

**Public Testimony:** Public testimony will be accepted. Comments will be limited to three (3) minutes. Individuals wishing to offer testimony must fill out a speaker slip between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 11:30 a.m. on the day of the hearing. Please send public testimony request to: [cgwilliams@columbus.gov](mailto:cgwilliams@columbus.gov) or call Mr. Williams at 614-645-0854 to make a request.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0292-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Health and Human Services Committee Meeting: The Commission on Black Girls Next Steps

**Contact Name:** Carl G. Williams

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614)645-0854

**Contact Email Address:** [cgwilliams@columbus.gov](mailto:cgwilliams@columbus.gov)

**What:** Councilmember Priscilla Tyson will host a hearing to discuss the next steps toward improving the life of Black girls in Columbus. The Commission on Black Girls was established in July of 2018 to study and assess the quality of life of Black Girls in Central Ohio. The COBG focused on girls ages 11-22, the Commission and participated in fact-finding and education program to learn more about the current quality of life for Black girls in Columbus. The Commission has developed recommendations to ensure opportunities, successful futures, and the achievement of a high quality of life for Black Girls in

Columbus can be achieved.

Representatives from the COBG will be available to present testimony regarding what is needed to move forward.

**Background:** Over the last two years the Commission on Black Girls has been leading the charge in making sure young Black women are treated equally in Columbus. This hearing will highlight some of the commission's findings and to discuss the next steps toward improving the life of Black girls in Columbus.

**Where:** The meeting will be held virtually using the city's WebEx platform and will be broadcast live via the City Council's Facebook and You Tube Websites.

**When:** The hearing will begin Wednesday, December 9, 2020

**Time:** 2:30 p.m. - 4:00 p.m.

**Public Testimony:** Public testimony will be accepted. Comments will be limited to three (3) minutes. Individuals wishing to offer testimony must fill out a speaker slip between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 2:30 p.m..on the day of the hearing. Please send public testimony request to: [cgwilliams@columbus.gov](mailto:cgwilliams@columbus.gov) <<mailto:cgwilliams@columbus.gov>> or call Mr. Williams at 614-645-0854 to make a request.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0293-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Public Utilities Notice: Department of Public Utilities - Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permits

**Contact Name:** Jeffrey L. Bertacchi

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-5876

**Contact Email Address:** [jlb@columbus.gov](mailto:jlb@columbus.gov)

The Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage announces intent to issue an Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit to the following company(s) on or about Tuesday, December 22, 2020; Spirit Services Company, 2150 Fairwood Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43207.

The Draft Permit(s) will be available for review between 7:30 A.M. and 4:00 P.M. November 30, 2020, through December 18, 2020, at the City of Columbus Industrial Wastewater Pretreatment Office, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Suite 186, Columbus, Ohio 43206. Written comments will be accepted during this period at the above address or via email at [Pretreatment@Columbus.gov](mailto:Pretreatment@Columbus.gov). This Notice is made according to Columbus City Code Chapter 1145.44(C).

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0303-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Renewal of Public Health Emergency

**Contact Name:** Anita Clark, Assistant Commissioner, Administration

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6793

**Contact Email Address:** [anitac@columbus.gov](mailto:anitac@columbus.gov)

See Attached Renewal of Public Health Declaration

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0304-2020

**Drafting Date:** 11/27/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Recovery and Resiliency Advisory Committee Meeting #5

**Contact Name:** Hannah Reed

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8577

**Contact Email Address:** hcreed@columbus.gov

On September 17 Mayor Andrew Ginther announced the creation of the Recovery and Resiliency Advisory Committee. The purpose of the committee is to provide advice and counsel on how the City, public sector, non-profit, and private sector partners can support an inclusive economic recovery strategy, build community resiliency, promote shared prosperity and better position all residents to endure future economic challenges. The Committee will not focus on the public health response to and recovery from COVID-19. The Recovery and Resiliency Advisory Committee met previously on December 2, 2020 to receive a briefing on Digital Inclusion. Phase 1 of the Committee's work will consist of a series of panel discussion briefings on the following topics: Economic Base, Job Readiness, Food Security, Housing, Small Business, Government, Digital Inclusion, Accessible Mobility Options, High Growth/Venture, Development, Travel/Tourism/Cultural Institutions.

The fourth meeting of the Recovery and Resiliency Committee will be held virtually on Wednesday, December 9, 2020 from 3:30 to 5 p.m and will cover the topic of Development.

The meeting will be streamed live on Facebook Live and the City's YouTube channel.

Please contact [Recovery@columbus.gov](mailto:Recovery@columbus.gov) <<mailto:Recovery@columbus.gov>> with any questions.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0351-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2020 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Marc Rostan

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8791

**Contact Email Address:** mjrostan@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline

Hearing Dates

(111 N. Front St.,  
@BZS Counter,  
1st Floor)                      New Albany Village Hall  
99 W. Main St.  
New Albany, OH 43054 +  
6:00pm

December 19, 2019	January 16, 2020
January 23, 2020	February 20, 2020
February 20, 2020	March 19, 2020
March 19, 200	April 16, 2020
April 23, 2020	May 21, 2020
May 21, 2020	June 18, 2020
June 18, 2020	July 16, 2020
July 23, 2020	August 20, 2020
August 20, 2020	September 17, 2020
September 17, 2020	October 15, 2020
October 22, 2020	November 19, 2020
November 19, 2020	December 17, 2020

**+ IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

Applications should be submitted by **4:00pm** on deadline day to:

**NOTE:**

You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0352-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2020 Schedule REVISED

**Contact Name:** Marc Rostan

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8791

**Contact Email Address:** [mjrostan@columbus.gov](mailto:mjrostan@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St. @ BZS Counter 1st fl.)	Hearing Date Franklin County Courthouse 373 S. High St., 25th Fl. - Room B+ 1:30PM
---	---

December 17, 2019                      January 14, 2020



January 14, 2020	February 11, 2020
February 11, 2020	March 10, 2020
March 17, 2020	April 14, 2020
April 14, 2020	May 12, 2020
May 12, 2020	June 9, 2020
June 16, 2020	July 14, 2020
July 14, 2020	August 11, 2020
August 11, 2020	September 8, 2020
September 15, 2020	October 13, 2020
October 13, 2020	November 10, 2020
November 10, 2020	December 8, 2020

**+ IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

Applications should be dropped off by **4:00pm** on deadline day.

**NOTE:**

You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

**Legislation Number:** PN0353-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Art Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:** Lori Baudro

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6986

**Contact Email Address:** lsbaudro@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

<b>Application Deadline</b>	<b>Hearing Dates</b>
111 N. Front St.,	111 N. Front St.,
1st Fl.	<b>Rm 204 +</b>
(@BZS Counter)	<b>3:30pm</b>

January 3, 2020	January 15, 2020
February 7, 2020	February 19, 2020
March 6, 2020	March 18, 2020
April 3, 2020	April 15, 2020
May 1, 2020	May 20, 2020
June 5, 2020	June 17, 2020

July 3, 2020  
July 15, 2020

**NO AUGUST MEETING**

September 16, 2020

October 21, 2020

November 18, 2020\*

December 16, 2020

+ **IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

\*Meeting in Room 205 for this meeting

**Legislation Number:** PN0369-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Downtown Commission 2020 Meeting Schedule REVISED

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4437

**Contact Email Address:** [dc@columbus.gov](mailto:dc@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ ( <a href="mailto:dc@columbus.gov">dc@columbus.gov</a> )*	Business Meeting** (111 N. Front St., Rm. #313)+ 12:00 pm	Regular Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204)+ 8:30 am
---	---	--

May 12, 2020	May 19, 2020	May 26, 2020
June 9, 2020	June 16, 2020	June 23, 2020
July 1, 2020***	July 14, 2020***	July 28, 2020***
July 29, 2020	August 11, 2020	August 25, 2020
August 26, 2020	September 8, 2020	September 22, 2020
September 30, 2020	October 13, 2020	October 27, 2020
October 28, 2020	November 10, 2020	November 18, 2020^ (Wednesday)
November 25, 2020	December 8, 2020	December 16, 2020^ (Wednesday)

+ **IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

\*If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options.

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm dates and Room location for Business Meetings

\*\*\*Beginning in June 2020, Application deadlines are now four weeks prior to the Hearing Date, and Business Meetings are now two weeks prior to the Hearing Date

^Date change due to holiday

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0370-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** East Franklinton Review Board 2020 Meeting Schedule REVISED

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4437

**Contact Email Address:** efrb@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (efrb@columbus.gov)*	Business Meeting** (111 N. Front St., Rm #312)+ 12:00pm	Regular Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204)+ 3:00pm
May 13, 2020	May 20, 2020	May 27, 2020
June 10, 2020	June 17, 2020	June 24, 2020
June 25, 2020***	July 8, 2020***	July 22, 2020***
July 30, 2020	August 12, 2020	August 26, 2020
August 27, 2020	September 9, 2020	September 23, 2020
October 1, 2020	October 14, 2020	October 28, 2020
October 29, 2020	November 11, 2020	November 23, 2020^
November 27, 2020^	December 9, 2020	December 23, 2020

+ IMPORTANT NOTICE: Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

^Date change due to holiday. November 23 is on a Monday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

\*\*\*Beginning in June 2020, Application deadlines are now four weeks prior to the Hearing Date, and Business Meetings are now two weeks prior to the Hearing Date

Legislation Number: PN0371-2019

Drafting Date: 11/22/2019

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter: Public Notice  
Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: University Impact District Review Board 2020 Meeting Schedule REVISED

Contact Name:

Contact Telephone Number: 614-724-4437

Contact Email Address: uidrb@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (uidrb@columbus.gov)*	Business Meeting** (111 N. Front St., Rm #313)+ 12:00pm	Regular Meeting** (111 N. Front St. Rm. #204)+ 4:00pm
May 14, 2020	May 21, 2020	May 28, 2020
June 11, 2020	June 18, 2020	June 25, 2020
June 26, 2020***	July 9, 2020***	July 23, 2020***
July 31, 2020	August 13, 2020	August 27, 2020
August 28, 2020	September 10, 2020	September 24, 2020
September 25, 2020	October 8, 2020	October 22, 2020
October 23, 2020	November 5, 2020	November 19, 2020^
November 20, 2020	December 3, 2020	December 17, 2020^

+ IMPORTANT NOTICE: Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options.

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm dates and Room location for Business Meetings

\*\*\*Beginning in June 2020, Application deadlines are now four weeks prior to the Hearing Date, and Business Meetings

are now two weeks prior to the Hearing Date

^Date and location change due to holiday - Room #205

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0372-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Commission 2020 Meeting Schedule **REVISED**

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4437

**Contact Email Address:** BDC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^ (BDC@columbus.gov)* 4:00p.m.	Business Meeting Date** (111 N Front St., Rm 313)+ 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date** (111 N Front St. Hearing Rm 204)+ <b>4:00p.m.</b>
April 23, 2020	April 30, 2020	May 7, 2020
May 21, 2020	May 28, 2020	June 4, 2020
June 5, 2020***	June 18, 2020***	July 2, 2020
July 10, 2020	July 23, 2020	August 6, 2020
August 7, 2020	August 20, 2020	September 3, 2020
September 4, 2020	September 17, 2020	October 1, 2020
October 9, 2020	October 22, 2020	November 5, 2020
November 6, 2020	November 19, 2020	December 3, 2020
December 11, 2020	December 17, 2020^	January 7, 2021

+ **IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\* Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting

dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning).  
 The Hearing time will change to 4:00 p.m. beginning in July 2020.

**\*\*\*Beginning in June 2020, Application deadlines are now four weeks prior to the Hearing Date, and Business Meetings are now two weeks prior to the Hearing Date**

^Date change due to holiday

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0373-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** German Village Commission 2020 Meeting Schedule REVISED

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4437

**Contact Email Address:** GVC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Application Deadline^^**  
 (GVC@columbus.gov)\*  
 Rm.204)+

**Business Meeting Date\*\***  
 (111 N. Front St., 3rd Fl. Rm. 313)+

**Hearing Date\*\***  
 (111 N. Front St., 2nd Fl.

12:00pm

**4:00pm**

April 21, 2020

April 28, 2020

May 5, 2020

May 19, 2020

May 26, 2020

June 2, 2020

June 10, 2020\*\*\*

June 23, 2020\*\*\*

July 7, 2020

July 8, 2020

July 21, 2020

August 4, 2020

August 5, 2020

August 18, 2020

September 1, 2020

September 9, 2020

September 22, 2020

October 6, 2020

October 7, 2020

October 20, 2020

November 3, 2020

November 4, 2020

November 17, 2020

December 1, 2020

December 9, 2020

December 22, 2020

January 5, 2021

+ **IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

\*\*\*Beginning in June 2020, Application deadlines are now four weeks prior to the Hearing Date, and Business Meetings are now two weeks prior to the Hearing Date

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0374-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Historic Resource Commission 2020 Meeting Schedule REVISED

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4437

**Contact Email Address:** [HRC@columbus.gov](mailto:HRC@columbus.gov)

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^  
([HRC@columbus.gov](mailto:HRC@columbus.gov))\*

Business Meeting Date\*\*  
(111 N. Front St., Rm 313)+  
204)+

Hearing Date\*\*  
(111 N. Front St. Hearing room HRm.

4:00p.m.

12:00p.m.

**4:00p.m.**

May 7, 2020

May 14, 2020

May 21, 2020

June 4, 2020

June 11, 2020

June 18, 2020

June 19, 2020\*\*\*

July 2, 2020\*\*\*

July 16, 2020

July 24, 2020

August 6, 2020

August 20, 2020

August 21, 2020

September 3, 2020

September 17, 2020

September 18, 2020

October 1, 2020

October 15, 2020

October 23, 2020  
November 20, 2020

November 5, 2020  
December 3, 2020

November 19, 2020  
December 17, 2020

+ **IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

\*\*\*Beginning in June 2020, Application deadlines are now four weeks prior to the Hearing Date, and Business Meetings are now two weeks prior to the Hearing Date

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

**Legislation Number:** PN0375-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Italian Village Commission 2020 Meeting Schedule REVISED

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4437

**Contact Email Address:** [IVC@columbus.gov](mailto:IVC@columbus.gov)

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Application Deadline**^^  
([IVC@columbus.gov](mailto:IVC@columbus.gov))\*  
4:00p.m.

**Business Meeting Date**\*\*  
(111 N. Front St. Rm 313) +  
12:00p.m.

**Hearing Date**\*\*  
(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204)+  
**4:00p.m.**

April 28, 2020  
May 26, 2020  
June 17, 2020\*\*\*  
July 15, 2020  
August 12, 2020

May 5, 2020  
June 2, 2020  
June 30, 2020\*\*\*  
July 28, 2020  
August 25, 2020

May 12, 2020  
June 9, 2020  
July 14, 2020  
August 11, 2020  
September 8, 2020



September 16, 2020  
October 14, 2020  
November 11, 2020

September 29, 2020  
October 27, 2020  
November 24, 2020

October 13, 2020  
November 10, 2020  
December 8, 2020

+ **IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning)

\*\*\*Beginning in June 2020, Application deadlines are now four weeks prior to the Hearing Date, and Business Meetings are now two weeks prior to the Hearing Date

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0376-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2020 Meeting Schedule REVISED

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4437

**Contact Email Address:** [VVC@columbus.gov](mailto:VVC@columbus.gov)

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline^^  
([VVC@columbus.gov](mailto:VVC@columbus.gov))\*  
4:00p.m.

Business Meeting Date\*\*  
(111 N. Front St., Rm. #313)  
12:00p.m.

Hearing Date\*\*  
(111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm 204)  
**4:00p.m.**

April 29, 2020  
May 27, 2020  
June 11, 2020\*\*\*  
July 16, 2020  
August 13, 2020  
September 17, 2020  
October 15, 2020  
November 12, 2020

May 6, 2020  
June 3, 2020  
June 24, 2020\*\*\*  
July 29, 2020  
August 26, 2020  
September 30, 2020  
October 28, 2020  
November 25, 2020

May 13, 2020  
June 10, 2020  
July 8, 2020  
August 12, 2020  
September 9, 2020  
October 14, 2020  
November 18, 2020^  
December 9, 2020

+ IMPORTANT NOTICE: Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, until further notice, meetings will be held in a digital format with members attending via WebEx. Visit [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning) for more information.

\* If you are unable to email, call 614-724-4437 to request alternative delivery options

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation and locations subject to change. Please contact staff to confirm. Meeting dates, times and locations are also available at [www.columbus.gov/planning](http://www.columbus.gov/planning). The Hearing time will change to 4:00 p.m. beginning in July 2020.

\*\*\*Beginning in June 2020, Application deadlines are now four weeks prior to the Hearing Date, and Business Meetings are now two weeks prior to the Hearing Date

^Date change due to holiday.

^^A grace period of One (1) week is available for applications heard at the *previous* month's Hearing. (i.e. An application heard at the June Hearing may be granted a grace period to apply to the July Hearing.)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0390-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/10/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Far East Area Commission 2020 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Lynne LaCour

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-0100

**Contact Email Address:** [ldlacour@columbus.gov](mailto:ldlacour@columbus.gov)

Meeting Dates for 2020

Tuesday Jan 7, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday Feb 4, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday March 3, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday April 7, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday May 5, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday June 2, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday July 7, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday August 4, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday September 1, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm  
Tuesday October 6, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm  
Tuesday November 3, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm  
Tuesday December 1, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0393-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/16/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Board of Industrial Relations

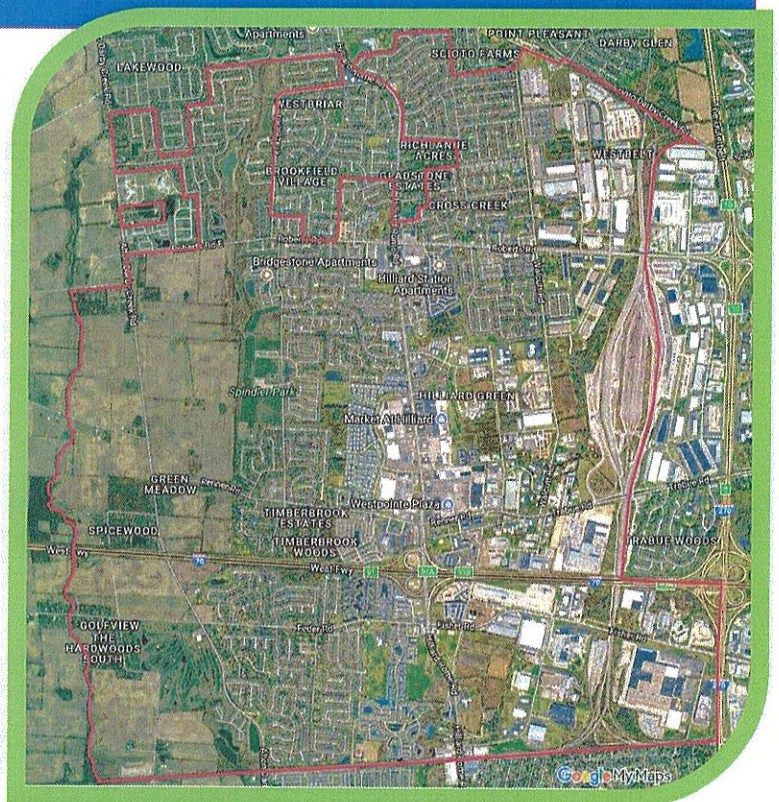
**Contact Name:** William Gaines

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5436

**Contact Email Address:** wgaines@columbus.gov

The Board of Industrial Relations holds regular meetings on the 3rd Monday of each month at 1:30pm in Hearing Room #134, 77 N. Front Street, Columbus, OH. Due to observed holidays, the January meeting will be held on January 27, 2020 at 1:30pm. The February meeting will be held February 24, 2020 at 1:30pm.

# Far West Side Area Commission: Bylaws



Adopted October 27, 2020  
farwestsidecbus@gmail.com

JRP

## Contents

Preamble .....	1
Article I: Name .....	1
Article II: Area.....	2
Article III: Purpose.....	3
Article IV: Membership .....	4
Article V: Officers .....	6
Article VI: Meetings.....	7
Article VII: Committees .....	10
Article VIII: Elections and Appointments .....	10
Article IX: Code of Conduct .....	12
Article X: Amendment of Bylaws .....	13

## Preamble

These bylaws establish the procedure under which the Far West Side Area Commission shall execute those duties and functions set forth in and with authority granted under Chapter 3109 and 3111 of the Columbus City Codes (herein abbreviated as CC).

## Article I: Name

The name of this organization shall be the Far West Side Area Commission, herein referred to as the "Commission."

APR

## Article II: Area

### On the North:

Columbus corporation limits from Alton Darby Creek Road to I-270.

[Northern boundary meets Hilliard City limits.]

### On the East:

I-270 north of Norfolk Southern Railroad until I-70. Continuing north from I-70 along the eastern most track of Buckeye Rail Yards until Scioto Darby Road.

[Eastern boundary abuts western boundaries of Greater Hilltop AC and West Scioto AC.]

### On the South:

Centerline of Norfolk Southern Railroad Tracks. [Southern boundary abuts northern edge of Westland AC.]

### On the West:

The Hamilton Run north of Norfolk Southern Railroad to Roberts Road. Continuing along the centerline of Roberts Road / Old Roberts Road to a point where, if extended, Old Roberts Road would intersect with Alton Darby Creek Road. Continuing along the centerline of Alton Darby Creek Road to Columbus corporation limits at a point approximately ¼ mile north of Pinefield Drive. Exclusive of incorporated Hilliard City sections within this area: Anderson Meadows, Hilliard Summit, and two elementary schools.

Interactive map available at [goo.gl/HRvSDi](http://goo.gl/HRvSDi)

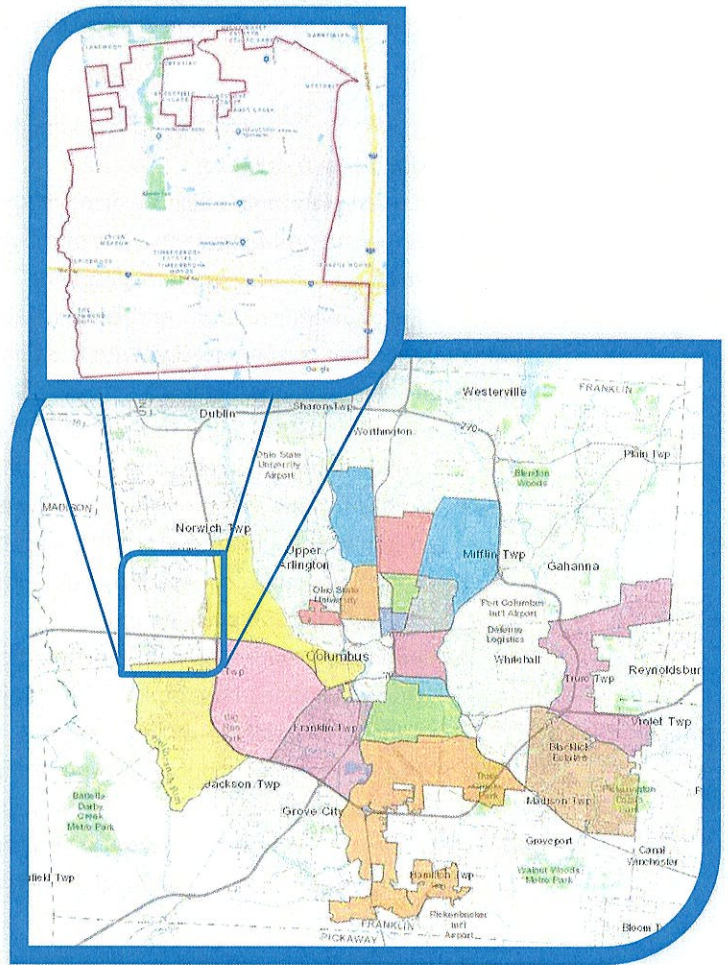


Figure 1: Columbus Area Commissions with Far West Side Area Commission.

*JPR*

## Article III: Purpose

The purpose of this Commission shall be to afford additional voluntary citizen participation in decision making in an advisory capacity to the City Administration and City Council and to facilitate communication, understanding, and cooperation between neighborhood groups, city officials, and developers. In furtherance of this Purpose, the Commission shall:

1. In the interest of local planning for local needs, identify and study problems and requirements of the Commission Area in order to:
  - a. Create plans and policies which will serve as guidelines for future developments of the Area,
  - b. Bring the problems and needs of the Area to the attention of appropriate Government agencies, residents and/or local officials, and
  - c. Recommend solutions and/or legislation.
2. Aid and promote communication with the Commission Area and between it and the rest of the City by means of:
  - a. Regular, special and interim meetings of the Commission, which are open to the public,
  - b. Public hearings on problems, issues, and proposals affecting the area
  - c. Public forums and surveys to provide an opportunity for area residents, businesses and organizations, institutions and governments to comment,
  - d. Soliciting active cooperation of all segments of the area and city, including organizations, institutions, and government
  - e. Initiating proposals and supporting those introduced by individual citizens or area organizations that will enhance the quality of life enjoyed by area residents and preserve the unique residential and commercial mix of the Area, and
  - f. Promoting and encouraging business functions, methods of operation, architectural appearance, and locations are consistent with the character and requirement of the Area.
3. Initiate, review and recommend criteria and programs for the preservation, development, and enhancement of the Commission Area, including but not limited to parks, recreation areas, sidewalks, streets and traffic by means of:
  - a. Reviewing the proposed Capital Improvement Budget and proposing new items and changes relating to the Area,
  - b. Making recommendations for restoration and preservation of the historical and environmental elements within the Area, and
  - c. Receiving and reviewing for recommendation prior to the adoption by governmental bodies, any new or revised comprehensive plan affecting the Area.
4. Recommend priorities for and review government services and operation of the various government departments in the Commission Area by means of:
  - a. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies periodic reports concerning governmental services in the Area,
  - b. Meeting with administrative heads of any department or agencies or any of their subordinates to obtain additional information deemed necessary for the Commission to fulfill its functions,
  - c. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies, prior to implementation, full reports on any proposed changes,
  - d. Reviewing and evaluating pending legislation substantially affecting the area prior to its consideration by Council, and

APR

- e. Review and comment on zoning issues and demolition presented to the Commission.
5. Recommend persons from Commission Area for nominations to membership on City boards and Commission to make decisions or recommendations affecting the Commission Area.
6. The Commission may meet with applicants for re-zonings, special permits, demolition permits, or variances regarding property wholly or partly within the Commission area to discuss the proposal, its relationship to the area, and possible modifications. In order to assist decision-making without disrupting existing procedures, the Commission shall conduct such meetings and notify the appropriate body of its recommendations in a timely manner. Upon good cause shown, inability of the Commission to make a recommendation may be grounds for postponement of subsequent action by other bodies.
  - a. Suggestions and comments of the Commission shall be advisory only and failure of the applicant to comply therewith shall not in itself constitute grounds for denial of the application. Failure of the applicant to consult the Commission in a timely manner, however, may be grounds for postponement of further action by other bodies.
7. The Commission shall not endorse any candidate for public office.

## Article IV: Membership

### Section 1: Appointment

- a. All Commissioners shall be appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus with concurrence of City Council in accordance with C.C. 3109. The Secretary shall notify the Mayor of all nominations, elections, and vacancies within ten (10) days of such action.
- b. Should the Mayor neither approve nor disapprove the action within thirty (30) days of notifications, the actions shall be deemed approved until notice from the Mayor as specified in C.C. 3109.
- c. A copy of each notice shall be sent to the City Council in care of the City Clerk.

### Section 2: Members

- a. The Commission shall consist of nine (9) Commissioners. Each Commissioner shall serve without compensation.
- b. Six (6) at-large elected Commissioners shall be selected from City of Columbus residents within the Commission Area and shall be 18 years of age or older. Elected Commissioners must maintain residence in the Commission Area until the completion of their term.
- c. A maximum of three (3) Commissioners may be selected from nominations from the following:
  1. Individuals residing in the townships within the Commission Area;
  2. Individuals employed by or owning a business within the Commission Area;
  3. Representatives from the Commission Area's public school districts including Hilliard City Schools, Columbus City Schools, or South-Western City Schools;
  4. Representatives of religious, social or other public interest organizations within the Commission Area.
- d. The Commission must maintain a minimum two-thirds (2/3) majority of the Commissioners who are residents of the City of Columbus.
- e. All Commissioners shall be selected in accordance with the selection Rules adopted by the Far West Side Area Commission.



- f. All Commission members are strongly encouraged to attend area commission training classes provided by the Department of Neighborhoods.
- g. Newly elected or appointed area commissioners are required to attend the new area commission training class provided by the Department of Neighborhoods within one (1) year of appointment or election.
- h. Newly elected Chairpersons, Vice Chairpersons and Zoning Chairpersons are required to attend one (1) zoning training class provided by the Department of Neighborhoods and the Department of Building and Zoning Services within one (1) year of appointment or election.

**Section 3: Terms**

- a. The term of membership of the elected and appointed officials described in Article IV, Section 2(b) and (c) above shall be three (3) years. All terms shall expire the day prior to the October annual meeting in the year that the term expires.
- b. Upon first establishment of the Commission, terms shall be staggered as determined by lot, one-third (1/3) of the initial Commissioners shall serve for one (1) year; one third (1/3) for two (2) years; and the remaining one-third (1/3), for three (3) years or until their successors are appointed. Upon expiration of each initial Commissioner's term and thereafter, each Commissioner shall serve as described in Article IV, Sections 2(a), (b), (c) and (d) above to maintain continuity of experienced representation.

**Section 4: Commission Representation**

No Commissioner shall represent the Commission in its official actions before any other public body or official, except as specifically authorized in writing by the Commission. This shall not be construed as a restriction upon the right of the individual Commissioners to represent their own views before public or private bodies, whether in agreement or disagreement with the official action of the Commission.

**Section 5: Disqualification**

Commissioners shall maintain their residence, employment or business in the Commission Area from which they were elected or appointed. Failure of a Commissioner to maintain his or her residence, employment or business in the Commission Area, shall be deemed a resignation and the Secretary shall notify the Mayor, City Clerk, and the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods.

**Section 6: Attendance**

The year starts with the annual meeting in October. Commissioners shall, so far as possible, be regular in attendance. Attendance shall also include participation by means of communication or media equipment if all persons participating can hear each other and participate. A Commissioner's absence from three (3) regular meetings in any one (1) year shall be deemed a resignation from the Commission, unless a written petition has been received by the Chairperson of the Commission. The Commission must act upon the petition when it is received at either the regular next regularly scheduled meeting or the following regularly scheduled meeting. The petition must be made in writing and received by the Chairperson at least eight (8) days prior to the next regular meeting following the third absence. The petition is to request that some or all the absences be excused due to extenuating circumstances. The nature of the extenuating circumstances

APR

shall be explained. If the Commission accepts, by majority vote, all or a portion of the absences may be excused. If a petition is not received, it shall be deemed a resignation from the Commission and notice of such will be communicated to the City of Columbus. After the second missed meeting, the secretary will remind the Commissioner of the attendance policy in writing within seven (7) days after the second missed meeting. After the third missed meeting, the secretary will remind the Commissioner in writing within seven (7) days after the third missed meeting about the need to submit a petition to the Chairperson if the Commissioner would like to maintain their position. Commissioners shall, as soon as possible, inform either the Chairperson or the Secretary, prior to the meeting, when they know they will be absent.

### **Section 7: Vacancies**

The Commission shall nominate one (1) or more candidates to fill any vacancy caused by death, resignation, disqualification, or other means for the remainder of the unexpired term by letter to the Mayor pursuant C.C. 3109. Vacancies shall be filled for the unexpired term by the Chairperson within sixty (60) days of the declared vacancy, with approval by the Commissioners by majority vote.

## **Article V: Officers**

### **Section 1: Officers**

- a. The officers of the Commission shall be: Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Secretary and Treasurer. At the first meeting of the Commission, officers shall be elected by majority vote of the Commissioners. Thereafter, election of officers shall be at the annual meeting.
- b. Officers shall serve one (1) year or until a successor is elected.
- c. The Chairperson may serve no more than six (6) consecutive years but may be re-elected after a gap of at least three (3) consecutive years. A Chairperson's six (6) year term limit may be extended by a three quarter (3/4) majority vote of the Commission.
- d. An individual serving six (6) consecutive years as the Chairperson is not eligible to serve as Vice-Chairperson of the commission for three (3) consecutive years after their term as Chairperson expires, but may serve in another officer capacity. This individual is eligible to continue to serve as an area commissioner.
- e. There is no limit to the number of terms a Commissioner may serve in the same office as Vice-Chairperson, Secretary or Treasurer.
- f. Each officer shall have the right to vote on any question barring any conflict of interest (see Article IX, Section 3). All officers shall be Commissioners.

### **Section 2: Chairperson**

The Chairperson shall be a resident of the City of Columbus within the Far West Side Area Commission and will preside at all meetings of the Commission; prepare the agenda for each meeting; in consultation with other Commissioners, appoint standing and special committees of the Commission; serve as an ex officio member of all committees; coordinate the action of officers and committee chairpersons; and perform other duties associated with the office as required.

### **Section 3: Vice-Chairperson**

The Vice-Chairperson shall be a resident of the City of Columbus within the Far West Wide Area Commission; shall assist the Chairperson; perform all the duties of the Chairperson in his or her absence, or at the request of the Chairperson; and perform other such duties as may be assigned by the Commission.

### **Section 4: Secretary**

The Secretary shall be a resident of the City of Columbus within the Far West Side Area Commission; shall call and record roll; remind a Commissioner of his or her absences per Article IV, Section 6; record and maintain accurate voting records and meeting summaries that shall be open to public examination; maintain such other records as the Commission may direct; notify the Mayor of any vacancy; perform related duties as may be assigned by the Commission; and in the absence of both the Chairperson and the Vice-Chairperson, call the meeting to order and preside until the immediate election of Chairperson pro tempore. The Secretary shall also maintain public records such as emails, memos, meeting notes, minutes, etc. that the Commission creates as the Commissioners go about commission business. The records shall be available to the public at request.

### **Section 5: Treasurer**

The Treasurer shall receive all funds and disperse all funds with the Commission's approval; cause all financial records of the Commission to be maintained and reported to the Commission at each regular meeting and to the City of Columbus as required; be responsible for assuring sound financial practices are maintained; and perform any other duties the Commission may require. The Commission shall provide for reconciliation of the financial records of the accounts prior to each annual meeting.

### **Section 6: Vacancies**

A vacancy in the office of the Chairperson shall be filled by the Vice-Chairperson. A vacancy in any other position shall be filled in the same manner as the original selection.

## **Article VI: Meetings**

### **Section 1: Regular Meetings**

Regular meetings of the Commission shall be held on the fourth Tuesday of each month at 7:00 p.m., unless otherwise directed by the majority vote of the Commission in sufficient time to notify constituents and the City Administration of such change. Each meeting shall be held in the Commission area unless suitable facilities are unavailable. Commissioners may seek suitable facilities contiguous to the commission area. The facility will have an appropriately large room convenient for Commissioners and the public and will be chosen by the Commission as its regular meeting place unless otherwise specified at least fifteen (15) days prior to the meeting. Notice of the meeting with an agenda shall be published on the website prior to changing meeting time or location.

### **Section 2: Interim Meetings**

*APR*

Interim meetings are held on the third Tuesday of each month at 7:00 p.m. The primary purpose of the interim meetings shall be to conduct zoning committee business. Other committees may use this date.

### **Section 3: Annual Meeting**

The annual meeting shall be the first regular meeting in October.

### **Section 4: Special Meetings**

Special meetings may be called by the Chairperson or by a majority of Commissioners present at any Commission meeting. The person or persons calling a special meeting shall give written notice of the special meeting's purpose, date, time, location and agenda to all commissioners. No business will be considered at the special meeting unless it was stated when the meeting was called. Except in cases of emergency, three (3) days' notice shall be given for a special meeting. The commission shall maintain a list of persons who have requested to be contacted prior to a special meeting being called.

### **Section 5: Public Notice**

All meetings shall be open to the public, and notice shall be published, when possible, at least seven (7) days in advance on the website unless stated otherwise in these bylaws. Annually, the Commission shall provide to the Department of Neighborhoods the schedule of regularly scheduled meetings for the upcoming year to be published in the Columbus City Bulletin.

### **Section 6: Quorum**

A majority of the current Commissioners shall constitute a quorum for conducting business.

### **Section 7: Voting**

A majority of the Commissioners present and voting shall be required to approve any action. A tie vote is disapproval. The Chairperson shall state each issue in a positive form such as, "The question before the commission is," "Shall the application for \_\_\_\_\_ be approved?" and "Request approval for \_\_\_\_\_ be approved?"

### **Section 8: Records**

- a. All votes shall be recorded, including Commissioner's name and "yay" or "nay" vote.
- b. The Commission shall also abide by the City of Columbus's Record Retentions schedule, which describes the dates and process for retaining and destroying documents.

### **Section 10: Order of Business**

The order of business may be determined by the Chairperson. A suggested format is:

1. Call to Order
2. Reading and Approval of previous meeting minutes
3. Invited Guests
4. Reports from officers and standing committees

APR

5. Reports from special committees
6. Unfinished Business
7. New Business
8. Program
9. Adjournment

#### **Section 11: Public Participation**

The Chairperson shall recognize members of the public who wish to address the Commission concerning issues under discussion. The Chairperson shall uniformly limit debate to an equal amount of time for each side of the issue. Time limits may be set by the Commission. When appropriate, further action on the issue may be deferred to the next Commission meeting.

#### **Section 12: Dissenting Reports**

Dissenting or non-concurring reports may be filed with the Secretary by any Commissioner and shall be attached to the majority report.

#### **Section 13: Topic Specific Reports**

Individual citizens or Commissioners may be asked to research a specific topic and report findings to the Commission.

#### **Section 14: Agenda**

The agenda for each regular meeting shall set forth all matters for discussion. When possible, all matters for the agenda, including minutes and committee reports shall be submitted in writing to the chairperson at least ten (10) days prior to a meeting. When possible, the Chair shall send all Commissioners a notice of the meeting including the agenda, minutes, and committee reports at least seven (7) days prior to the Commission meeting.

#### **Section 15: Discussion Limitation**

Persons present at meetings who are not Commissioners shall have the right to participate in discussions of matters for consideration by Commission and the Chairperson shall recognize them for that purpose. The Chairperson shall determine limitation of discussion.

#### **Section 16: Guest Speakers**

When guests are invited to speak to the Commission, time will generally be limited to fifteen (15) minutes, or at the discretion of the Chairperson.

#### **Section 17: Meeting Time Limits**

Commission meetings shall be limited to not more than ninety (90) minutes unless deemed appropriate and approved by a majority of the Commissioners present.

APR

## Article VII: Committees

### Section 1: Standing Committees

The chairperson shall appoint Commissioners to standing committees giving due consideration to their individual preferences and subject to approval by a majority vote of the Commissioners.

### Section 2: Non-Commissioner Members

The Chairperson shall appoint non-Commissioners to Commission committees from recommendations by Commissioners appointed to that particular committee subject to approval by a majority vote of the Commissioners. Non-Commissioners appointed shall have full voting privileges in all proceedings of the committee to which they are appointed.

### Section 3: Terms

Committee members shall serve at the pleasure of the Chairperson and their appointments shall expire at the next annual meeting unless extended by the Chairperson.

### Section 4: Role of Chairperson

The Chairperson shall be an ex officio member of all committees except the Nominating Committee and Elections Board.

### Section 5: Nominating Committee

The Nominating Committee shall keep a list of potential candidates to recommend to the Commission for appointments and in case a vacancy occurs.

### Section 6: Chairpersons

After appointments are approved, the members of each committee shall select a Committee Chairperson from among the Commissioners appointed to the committee.

### Section 7: Formation

Committees shall be formed and disbanded as needed.

### Section 8: Meetings

Notice of all committee meetings and copies of all committee correspondence shall be filed with the Secretary and the Chairperson of the commission. Committee findings that propose action or resolution shall be submitted at a regular meeting of the Commission for consideration.

## Article VIII: Elections and Appointments

### Section 1: Elections and Appointments Board Members



The Elections and Appointments Board shall consist of a minimum of three (3) Commission Area residents appointed by the Chairperson with the approval of the Commission. No individual running election night activities may be related to or have business interests with any candidate appearing on the ballot for the Commission. No Board member may be involved in the process for selecting and nominating individuals to fill a Commissioner position as an appointee who is related to or has business interests with any Commissioner appointment candidate.

## **Section 2: Board Duties**

The Board shall appoint any necessary officers; provide for printing and distribution necessary for such as, but not limited to: petitions, ballots and tallies; receive petitions; certify persons who have qualified as candidates; locate polling places; conduct the election; tally the votes; hear and decide complaints concerning the election or campaign; determine and nominate candidates for Commissioner position appointments, and certify the winning candidates to the Commission pursuant to C.C. 3109 and the selection procedure, including all activities incidental thereto.

## **Section 3: Candidates**

Candidates for selection shall not be members of the Elections and Appointments Board or polling staffs in the year or years in which their names appear on the ballot. Candidates for appointment selection shall not be members of the Election and Appointments Board in the year or years in which their names are under consideration for nomination.

## **Section 4: Election Schedule**

- a. No election shall be scheduled if the number of candidates is less than the number of elected commissioners with expiring terms.
- b. If the number of candidates is equal to the number of elected Commission expiring terms, no election shall be held and the candidates shall be considered to be elected.

## **Section 5: Write-In Candidates**

No write-in candidates shall be allowed.

## **Section 6: Balloting**

- a. No elector shall cast more than one (1) ballot.
- b. Elections shall be by anonymous ballot and determined by the plurality of vote if three (3) or more candidates vie for a single position, otherwise a majority of votes cast shall elect.
- c. Any person eighteen (18) years of age or older who is a Commission Area resident or owner of a business or property in the Commission Area may be an elector. Electors need not be registered with the Franklin County Board of Elections. The initial election shall be conducted by a Task Force. Thereafter, each election shall be conducted by the Elections Board on a Tuesday in August prior to the annual October meeting or is otherwise hereafter determined by a majority vote of the Commission. Commissioners shall take office at the annual meeting.

## **Section 7: Election Rules**

*APR*

- a. The Elections and Appointments Board shall adopt Election Rules for governing the elections by majority vote of its members provided such rules shall conform to these Bylaws and Selection Procedure. The Election Board shall present the rules of election to the Commission for approval. Such rules shall not be changed during the ninety (90) days before an election nor thirty (30) days after an election.
- b. The adoption of amendment of such Rules shall be presented to the Commission at the beginning of a regular meeting. Should the commission not disapprove or table them prior to adjournment, such Rules take effect. The Commission may amend the Election Rules without action by the Elections Board in the same manner as an amendment of these Bylaws.

## Article IX: Code of Conduct

### Section 1: Professionalism

Area commissioners shall conduct themselves in a professional and civil manner. Harassment, intimidation, or discrimination, as defined in Columbus City Code 2331, in any form will not be tolerated

### Section 2: Non-discrimination Policy

Area commissioners shall treat other area commissioners, developers, and members of the public with respect and consideration regardless of the other's opinion, income, homeowner status, renter status, political affiliation, race, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, color, religion, ancestry, national origin, age, disability, familial status or military status.

### Section 3: Conflict of Interest

Area commissioners, their family members, or business associates shall not benefit financially, or in any way as a result of their duties as an area commissioner or present the appearance of impropriety as a result of said duties. Area commissioners shall fully disclose to their area commission, at the earliest opportunity, information that may result in a perceived or actual conflict of interest. Area commissioners shall recuse themselves from all participation in any matters involving a conflict of interest on behalf of said commissioner.

### Section 4: Conduct Form

All elected and appointed area commissioners shall complete the area commission appointment / code of conduct form and return the completed form to the Department of Neighborhoods. All forms shall be signed by the Commission chairperson and submitted to the Department of Neighborhoods annually.

### Section 5: Code Compliance

- a. Failure to abide by the adopted bylaws may result in disqualification of an area commissioner. Disqualification of an area commissioner shall require a three quarter (3/4) majority vote of the area commission and the Secretary shall notify the Department of Neighborhoods.
- b. Failure of the Commission to abide by these adopted bylaws may result in the withholding of funding, the postponement of meetings and operations, or the exclusion of recommendations and actions to other bodies.





## Article X: Amendment of Bylaws

These bylaws may be amended at any regular meeting of the Commission by an affirmative vote of two-thirds (2/3) of the Commissioners provided the amendment was submitted in writing and read at the previous regular meeting. The Secretary shall notify the Department of Neighborhoods of any approved amendment immediately after its adoption for filing with the City Clerk for publication in the City Bulletin. Such amendment shall take affect ten (10) days after such publication per C.C. 121.05.

*SPR*

Please see the following recently announced meetings of Greater Hilltop Area Commission committee meetings. Meetings may be viewed on Facebook Live at <https://www.facebook.com/GreaterHilltopAreaCommission/>. Questions regarding these meetings should be forwarded to the GHAC Chair, Scott Stockman at [scottstockman.ghac@gmail.com](mailto:scottstockman.ghac@gmail.com).

11/16 - Planning & Economic Development Committee Meeting - 7pm - Virtual on Facebook

11/17 - Zoning Committee Meeting - 7pm - Virtual on Facebook

11/18 - Human Services & Education Committee Meeting - 7pm - Virtual on Facebook

11/19 - Public Safety Committee Meeting - 6pm - Webex

11/23 - Community Relations Committee Meeting - 7pm - Virtual on Facebook

12/1 - Full Commission Meeting - 7pm - Virtual on Facebook

28  
4

**FAR SOUTH COLUMBUS AREA  
COMMISSION  
BY-LAWS**



# INDEX

Article		Page
I	Name	1
II	Area	1
III	Purpose	1
IV	Membership	3
	Section 1 Members	3
	Section 2 Terms	4
	Section 3 Representation	4
	Section 4 Disqualification	4
	Section 5 Attendance	4
	Section 6 Resignation	4
V	Budget	5
VI	Officers	5
	Section 1 Officer Nomination & Selection Process	5
	Section 2 Chair Duties	6
	Section 3 Vice Chair Duties	6
	Section 4 Treasurer Duties	6
	Section 5 Recording Secretary Duties	6
VII	Meetings	7
	Section 1 Regular Meetings	7
	Section 2 Zoning Committee Meetings	7
	Section 3 Recess	7
	Section 4 Special Meetings	7
	Section 5 Quorum	7
	Section 6 Voting	7
	Section 7 Public Comment	8
	Section 8 Dissenting or Concurring Reports	8
VIII	Committees and Commission Advisors	8
	Section 1 Committees, Sub-Committees & Commission Advisor Duties	8
	Section 2 Standing Committees or Commission Advisors	9
	Section 3 Executive	9
	Section 4 Public Safety	9
	Section 5 Recreation/Parks	10
	Section 6 Education	10
	Section 7 Health and Human Services	10
	Section 8 Zoning & Development Regulation	10
	Section 9 Internal Governance	11
	Section 10 Economic Development	12
	Section 11 Environmental	12
	Section 12 Community Outreach	12
	Section 13 Resource	12

# INDEX (Continued)

Article		Page
IX	Elections	13
	Section 1 Election Procedure	13
	Section 2 Election Committee	13
	Section 3 Election Committee Responsibilities	13
	Section 4 Election Rules	14
	Section 5 Election Process	14
	Section 6 Date	14
	Section 7 Ballots	14
	Section 8 Candidate Qualifications	14
	Section 9 Petition Qualification	14
	Section 10 Voter Qualifications	15
	Section 11 Polling Procedures	15
	Section 12 Counting of Ballots	15
	Section 13 Results	15
	Section 14 Security of Ballots	15
	Section 15 Election Challenges	16
	Section 16 Deadlines	16
IX	Public Records	16
X	Training	16
XI	Commissioner Code of Conduct	17
XII	Parliamentary Authority	17
XIII	Amendment of By-Laws	17
	Adopted Date, Signature and Sign Date	25
<b>Forms:</b>		
	Sample of Far South Columbus Area Commission Speaker Slip	18
	Sample of Far South Columbus Area Commission Purchase Reimbursement	19
	Sample Petition	20-23
	Sample Ballot	24

**By-Laws  
OF  
THE FAR SOUTH COLUMBUS AREA COMMISSION-COLUMBUS, OHIO**

These By-Laws establish the procedure under which, the Far South Columbus Area Commission, Columbus, Ohio, shall execute those duties and functions set forth in and with authority granted by Columbus City Charter Section 60, 61 and 121.

**Article I**

**Name**

The name of this organization shall be the Far South Columbus Area Commission, herein referred to as the "Commission" and/or "FSCAC."

**ARTICLE II**

**Area**

The boundaries of the Far South Columbus Area Commission shall incorporate our 3111.03 boundaries:

**To the North:** SR 104, north on Lockbourne Rd., east to Refugee Rd., south on Alum Creek Dr.;

**To the South:** City of Columbus corporation limits;

**To the East:** west side if SR 33 to SR 317 (Hamilton Road) south on SR 317, to south on Pontius Rd. to the City of Columbus corporation limits (excluding the village of Obetz and City of Groveport);

**To the West:** east side of the Scioto River to I-270, west on I-270, and south on Jackson Pike / SR104 to the City of Columbus corporation limits.

**ARTICLE III**

**Purpose**

**Section 1: Established Purpose**

- A. The purpose of this Commission shall be to afford voluntary citizen participation in decision-making in an advisory capacity to the Mayor's Administration or action of the Columbus City Council. The Commission shall also facilitate communication, understanding and cooperation among citizens, neighborhood groups, city officials and staff, and other stakeholders by performing those function and duties set out in C.C. 3109.14.
- B. The Commission shall identify and study the problems and requirements of the Commission area in order to:
  - 1. Create plans and policies which will serve as guidelines for future development of the area.

2. Bring the problems and needs of the area to the attention of appropriate government agencies or residents.
3. Recommend solutions or legislation.
4. Aid and promote communications within the Commission area and between it and the rest of the city by means of:
  - a. Regular and special meetings of the Commission which are open to the public.
  - b. Public hearings on problems, issues, and proposals affecting the area.
  - c. Public forums and surveys to provide an opportunity for area residents, businesses, and organizations to state their problems and concerns.
  - d. Soliciting active cooperation of all segments of the area and city, including organizations, institutions, and government.
  - e. Initiating proposals and supporting those introduced by individual citizens or area organizations, which will enhance the quality of life enjoyed by area residents and preserve the unique residential and commercial mix of the area.
  - f. Promoting and encouraging businesses whose functions, methods of operation, architectural appearance, and locations are consistent with the character and requirements of the area.
  - g. Initiating, reviewing and recommending criteria and programs for the preservation, development, and enhancement of the Commission area, including, but not limited to, parks, recreational areas, sidewalks, streets and traffic, by means of:
    - i. Reviewing the proposed capital improvements budget and proposing new items and changes relating to the area
    - ii. Making recommendations for restoration and preservation of the historical elements within the area; and
    - iii. Receiving and reviewing for recommendation, prior to adoption by governmental bodies, any new or revised comprehensive plan affecting the area.
5. Recommend priorities for and review government services and operation of the various government departments in the Commission area by means of:
  - a. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies periodic reports concerning governmental services or practices in the area.
  - b. Meeting with administrative heads of any department or agency, or any of their subordinates, to obtain additional information deemed necessary for the Commission to fulfill its functions.
  - c. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies, prior to implementation, full reports on any proposed changes in service or practice in the area, and recommending approval or disapproval of the proposed changes.

- d. Reviewing and evaluating pending legislation substantially affecting the area prior to its consideration by council.
  - e. Regularly receiving for review, comment and recommendation copies of applications and notices of all public hearings related to re-zonings, special permits, variances, demolitions, and zoning appeals regarding property located wholly or partially within the area.
6. Recommend persons from the Commission area for nomination to membership on city boards and Commissions which make decisions or recommendations affecting the Commission area.
  7. The Commission may meet with applicants for re-zonings, special permits, demolition permits, or variances regarding property wholly or partly within the Commission area to discuss the proposal, its relationship to the area, and possible modifications. In order to assist decision-making without disrupting existing procedures, the Commission shall conduct such meetings and notify the appropriate body of its recommendations in a timely manner. Upon good cause shown, inability of the Commission to make a recommendation may be grounds for postponement of subsequent action by other bodies:
    - a. Suggestions and comments of the Commission shall be advisory only and failure of the applicant to comply therewith shall not in itself constitute grounds for denial of the application. Failure of the applicant to consult the Commission in a timely manner, however, may be grounds for postponement of further actions by other bodies.
  8. The Commission shall not endorse any candidate for public office.

## ARTICLE IV

### Membership

#### Section 1: Members

The Commission shall consist of fifteen (15) members. Each Commissioner shall reside and/or be appointed in the Commission area and be duly appointed by the Mayor with the concurrence of Council, and serve without compensation.

- A. Eleven (11) Elected Commissioners shall be elected in accordance with the election rules adopted by the Far South Columbus Area Commission. Each elected Commissioner shall maintain their residence in the Far South Columbus area during the term of office.
- B. Four (4) Commissioners should either own real property, operate a business or manage/direct a government entity within the area and shall be nominated by the Commission. The four (4) shall be:
  - 1.) Zone 1: Clergy
  - 2.) Zone 1: Business
  - 3.) Zone 2: Clergy
  - 4.) Zone 2: Business

If there is not a resident or a business owner available to accept those seats, the seats will remain vacant until such a person should become appointed.

DR



## **Section 2: Terms**

Members of an area Commission shall serve without compensation for a term of three (3) years, each year will be **January 1<sup>st</sup> to December 31<sup>st</sup>**. Initial appointments shall be made for no less than one (1) year and no more than three (3) years to maintain future continuity of representation. Area Commission terms should be established so that the number of expiring seats is approximately the same each year, which shall be **December 31<sup>st</sup>**.

## **Section 3: Representation**

No Commission member shall represent the Commission in its official capacity before any other public body or official, except as specifically authorized by the Commission. Any and all conflicts of interest shall be disclosed and shall be deemed as a resignation from the Commission. Notice of such will be communicated to the Mayor, through the Department of Neighborhoods, unless three quarters (3/4) of those Commissioners present and voting determine that extenuating circumstances justify that Commissioner's continuing to hold their position. It is understood Commissioners may represent civics, block watches or other organizations and may speak on their own behalf.

## **Section 4: Disqualification**

Commissioners shall maintain their qualifications, as stated in Article IV, Section 1, A & B. Failure shall be deemed as a resignation from the Commission and notice of such will be communicated to the Mayor, through the Department of Neighborhoods.

## **Section 5: Attendance**

If a Commissioner has three (3) absences in a commission year, that Commissioner shall be subject to termination from the Commission and notice of such will be communicated to the Mayor, through the Department of Neighborhoods, unless three quarter (3/4) majority vote of those Commissioners present and voting determine that extenuating circumstances justify that the member shall continue to hold their position. Commissioners in advance may ask for a leave of absence for up to three months. If a Commissioner needs more time, then the Commission will review situation. The Recording Secretary shall keep the Chair updated on attendance of each Commissioner. The Chair will remind such member of this provision after the Commissioner's second absence. Commissioners are responsible to inform a Commissioner attending the meeting, if they are unable to attend the meeting. During virtual meetings problems with internet, landline or cell phones will be excused and will not be included in the three absence as above, as long as the Commissioner reports to the Chair within **48** hours.

## **Section 6: Resignation**

- A. Commissioner will send their resignation letter to the Mayor through Department of Neighborhoods and Chair, which will inform the Commission body.
- B. The resigning Commissioner has until the next full Commission meeting to rescind resignation in writing to the Mayor through the Department of Neighborhoods and Chair, which will inform the Commission body.

## Article V

### Budget

No monies shall be expended or encumbered, save pursuant to the Annual Budget.

- A. At the directive of the Department of Neighborhoods, the Chair and the Treasurer shall develop a draft of the annual budget. At the directive of the Department of Neighborhoods, this written draft will be distributed to all Commissioners for discussion and approval of the budget by a roll call vote of those Commissioners present.
- B. Due to the City of Columbus electronic automatic deposit, the Treasurer will notify the Chair when funds are available.
- C. All purchases must follow the guidelines allowed in current City of Columbus Code for Area Commissions, known as Memorandum of Agreement (MOA.)
- D. For purchases for Commission activities that are itemized in the approved annual budget, any Commissioner may request reimbursement by providing the Treasurer with a written, dated request form explaining the purchase, followed by a paper copy of the original receipt or an on-line copy of invoice for the purchase. Permission to grant reimbursement may be given by the Treasurer. (See Page 19.)
- E. Any Commissioner may request a full Commission vote on any expense reimbursement not itemized in the approved annual budget or approved by the Treasurer.

## ARTICLE VI

### Officers

The Officers of the Commission shall be Chair, Vice Chair, Treasurer, Recording Secretary, which shall be elected in the month of **January**. All officers shall serve without compensation for a term of one year, or until their successors are elected. An individual may be elected to serve in multiple offices, if and only if position is not filled by any other Commissioner. The Chair may serve no more than six (6) consecutive years but may be re-elected after a gap of at least three (3) consecutive years. Consecutive years may be extended by a three quarter (3/4) majority vote of the Commission.

#### Section 1: Officer Nomination & Selection Process

- A. Voice nominations for each office are made during the annual meeting. The Commissioners shall accept or decline the nomination at this time. Then the nominations are closed. Commissioners will vote by roll call vote for the following Chair, Vice Chair, Treasurer, and Recording Secretary.
- B. A vacancy in the office of Chair shall be filled by the Vice Chair. A vacancy in any other position shall be filled in the same manner as the original officer election process provided in Section 1 of this Article.

## Section 2: Chair

The Chair shall:

- A. Chair all meetings of the Commission;
- B. Coordinate the actions of all officers and representatives of the Commission;
- C. Chair all public hearings called by the Commission;
- D. Select, supervise, direct or delegate any volunteers;
- E. Ask for Volunteers for all Chairs of standing committees or Commission Advisors per Article VIII, Section 2.C,
- F. Make sure that the Commission is represented at appropriate City Council meetings.
- G. Set the agenda for monthly Commission meeting and email each Commissioner three (3) days prior to regular scheduled Commission meeting.

## Section 3: Vice Chair

The Vice Chair shall:

- A. Assist the Chair
- B. Preside at meetings in the absence of the Chair
- C. Assist the Chair in establishing and distributing the monthly agenda

## Section 4: Treasurer

The Treasurer shall:

- A. Receive all monies and approve all payments for the Commission in accordance with Article V.
  - B. Prepare and present an Annual Budget, with the President, for the Commission in accordance with Article V.
  - C. Provide a written report on the financial condition of the Commission at each regular meeting along with Treasurer's policies at the bottom of the Treasurer's Report.
  - D. Submit a written report of the finances of the Commission at the Annual Meeting
- Exercise all duties incident to the office of Treasurer, including compliance with all fiscal requirements within the Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) with the city.

## Section 5: Recording Secretary

The Recording Secretary shall:

- A. Keep and permanently file all resolutions considered by the Commission, as well as a record of all actions taken; including reminding Chair of attendance issues.
- B. Call the roll at each meeting of the Commission and record times of arrival and departure of Commissioners after roll has been taken or before the adjournment of the meeting;
- C. Minutes of previous month's Commission meeting ready and emailed to each Commissioner three (3) days prior to regular scheduled Commission meeting.

## ARTICLE VII

### Meetings

#### Section 1: Regular Meetings

Regular meetings of the Commission shall be open to the public at all times and routinely be held on the **1st Thursday of each month**, until otherwise directed by a majority vote of the Commission. Each meeting shall be held in the Commission area in an appropriate, large room convenient for members and the public. Prior to changing meeting time or location, the Commission shall notify within seven (7) days of the proposed meeting change to constituents by the City Bulletin.

#### Section 2: Zoning Committee Meetings

Zoning Meeting will be held the 3<sup>rd</sup> Thursday of month at 6:30 pm, until otherwise directed by a majority vote of the Commission. Each meeting shall be held in the Commission area in an appropriate, large room convenient for members and the public. Prior to changing meeting time or location, the Commission shall notify within seven (7) days of the proposed meeting change to constituents by the City Bulletin. Attendance not required but recommended for all commissioners.

#### Section 3: Recess

The Commission shall not meet during the month of **August**, unless three-quarters (3/4) of those members present and voting determine that extenuating circumstances justify that the Commission meet during the month of August.

#### Section 4: Special Meetings

Special meetings may be called by the Chair, Executive Committee, or by a majority of the members in a regular or special meeting. The meeting's purpose, date, time and location shall be stated in the meeting notice. No business will be considered in a special meeting unless it was included in the meeting notice and a quorum is present. In the case of a special meeting, the Commission shall send a written request to the DON liaison to publish in the Columbus City Bulletin, which is updated on Thursdays and will need seven (7) days prior to the date of the meeting.

#### Section 5: Quorum

A majority (50% plus two) of the total number of seated commission members shall constitute a quorum for conducting business at monthly Commission meetings. Virtual meeting a commissioner will announce when stepping away.

#### Section 6: Voting

- A. The Chair shall be the last to vote. A quorum of Commission members present and voting shall be required to approve any action. Meetings may NOT be held through teleconferencing, videoconferencing, e-mailing or through social or electronic media,

except by changes to Ohio State Laws. Commission members may NOT vote by secret ballot for Commission appointments, officers, or for any other Commission business.

- B. Motions will be announced by the Recording Secretary before roll call vote.
  - 1. Commissioner shall state their name before their vote.
  - 2. A vote of yes, if you are for the motion.
  - 3. A vote of no, if you are against the motion.
  - 4. A vote of Abstention is removing yourself from the vote, or as stated Article XI, C.

### **Section 7: Public Comment**

The public who wish to speak must fill out a Speaker Form and follow the instructions on the form (See page 18.) The Chair shall recognize all members of the public who wish to address the Commission concerning issues under discussion. The Chair may uniformly limit debate to three (3) minutes or an equal amount of time for each side of an issue; and when appropriate, the issue needing action or vote, may be referred by the Chair to the proper liaison or person for action and report at the next Commission meeting.

### **Section 8: Dissenting or Concurring Reports**

Dissenting or concurring reports may be filed with the Recording Secretary by any Commissioner and shall be attached to the majority report. A copy of all approved minutes shall be provided to the Department of Neighborhoods within thirty (30) days after approval by the area commission.

## **ARTICLE VIII**

### **Committees and Commission Advisors**

#### **Section 1: Duties of Committees, Sub-Committees and Commission Advisor**

The various functions carried out by any respective Committee, Sub-committee or Commission Advisor of the Far South Columbus Area Commission may include, but not be limited to, the following:

- A. Study the problems and needs of the Far South Columbus area, bring the problems and needs to the attention of proper government agencies or the citizens of the Far South Columbus area, and recommend solutions.
- B. Determine the need for and recommend to City Council or any other government body any needed legislation affecting the Far South Columbus area.
- C. Provide a communication mechanism within the Far South Columbus area and to City government through:
  - 1. Holding regular and special meetings open to the public and publishing time and place of meetings.
  - 2. Conducting public hearings on problems or issues confronting the Far South Columbus area.
  - 3. Sponsoring public forums on an as needed basis to provide an opportunity for Far South Columbus area residents to air problems or concerns.

4. Solicit segments of the community including organizations, institutions, and government.
5. Establish structures and techniques for preserving and restoring the historical significance of the buildings and land in the Far South Columbus area.
6. Committee and Sub-Committee meetings are not mandatory for every commissioner to attend.
7. Committee Chairs or Commission Advisors must receive recommendations of full Commission by way of a vote before proceeding with any actions.

## **Section 2: Standing Committees or Commission Advisors**

- A. Standing Committee is more than one person and Commission Advisor is one person collecting information for the Commission. Commission Advisor may at anytime be changed to a Standing Committee, due to attendance. The Advisor will become the Committee Chair.
- B. Other committees, Subcommittees or Commission Advisors may be established for specific purposes by a vote of a majority of the members present at any meeting.
- C. The Chair shall ask for Commissioners to volunteer for standing committees subject to approval by the Commission. The Chair shall consider requests for assignments from all Commissioners but is not bound by those requests.
- D. The initial appointments shall be made at the December meeting for the following year.
- E. The Chair shall be an ex-officio member of all committees and may elect to be a voting member of any committee by a vote of the majority of the committee at the meeting.
- F. The Chair shall designate a Committee Chair to convene each meeting.
- G. All committees shall communicate on a monthly basis and submit a written and/or oral report at each Commission meeting.
- H. The terms of office of all members of all committees shall end December 31<sup>st</sup>, and newly appointed the first Thursday of January of each year.
- I. A vacancy in the committee chair, the Chair will ask for volunteers.

## **Section 3: Executive**

The Executive Committee shall:

- A. Meet quarterly and consist of the Chair, Vice Chair, Treasurer, Recording Secretary, and ask immediate past Chair (if still a Commissioner) to attend by Executive Committee.
- B. Evaluate and plan the direction and scope of the Commission activities.

## **Section 4: Public Safety**

The Public Safety Committee shall:

- A. Conduct research and analysis and make proposal recommendations on criminal justice issues and any city, state or federal plans that affect the area.
- B. Encourage, support. Conduct, research and make recommendations on criminal justice issues within the area.

**Section 5: Recreation/Parks**

This committee shall:

- A. Conduct research, analysis and make proposal recommendations on these issues and any city, state or federal plans that affect the area’s recreation and parks.
- B. Research, monitor, and make recommendations on any federal, state or local funds and grant monies that are available to implement relevant projects in the area.
- C. The Recreation and Parks component of this committee should include but is not limited to the Columbus Division of Recreation and Parks, the Ohio State Parks system and Ohio Department of Natural Resources.
- D. Maintain a list of Recreation Centers and Parks along with addresses or locations and communication phone numbers or emails of Recreation Centers.

**Section 6: Education**

The Education shall:

- A. Conduct research on educational needs and programs of the area.
- B. Inform the commission on changes or closings of the schools in the commission area.
- C. Each year update schools, principals, vice-principals and superintendent’s of each school system in the Commission area, with name, phone and emails.

**Section 7: Health and Human Services**

Health and Human Services shall:

- A. Inform the commission of health and human services offered in the Commission area.

**Section 8: Zoning and Development Regulation**

The Zoning and Development Regulation shall:

- A. Requirement for Zoning Chair
  - 1. Familiar with computer technology and systems needed to do the job.
  - 2. Receive all zoning changes from the Department of Building and Zoning Services.
  - 3. Email to all Commissioners copies of all zoning changes immediately.
- B. Regularly receive, review, and make recommendations on all applications for re-zoning, variances, and other zoning adjustments; all appeals; all requests for demolition permits, graphic permits and all special permits; and all applications for city historical designations pertaining to property wholly or partially within the Far South Columbus Area Commission boundaries.
- C. Review existing zoning, building practices, and administrative procedures, as well as make recommendations for proposed changes.
- D. Hold a monthly Zoning Committee meeting (Article VII, Section 2.)
- E. Upon a motion by any Commissioner, requests may be reconsidered by the entire Commission and approved by majority vote.

DR

1. The Zoning Chair and Vice Chair of the Zoning and Development Regulation Committee's area of responsibility shall include, but is not limited to: code enforcement and zoning, housing code violations, weed and grass violations, hazards and broken glass and trash on property, boarded houses and garages, and act as a liaison to the Department of Development.
  2. Presentations by developers and others during the Commission meeting will adhere to the following format and guidelines.
- F. The Zoning Committee Application Requirements:
1. The Zoning Committee must have the application packet prior to the FSAC's regular monthly meeting. Any application received less than fourteen (14) days prior to the regular monthly meeting may be moved to the following month's meeting. Rare exceptions may be granted at the discretion of both Chairs of the Zoning and Development Regulation Committee and the Chair.
  2. Zoning Chair will email zoning application number along with link to City of Columbus website to each commissioner for their review. This will allow each Commissioner to complete their due diligence and submit questions for the Zoning Chair to ask after the zoning presentation.
  3. The developer/applicant original presentation to the Commission should last no longer than five (5) minutes.
  4. Zoning Chair will ask presenter, submitted questions and open up the floor for Commissioners' additional questions.
  5. Public Zoning speakers must fill out a Speaker's Form and submit the form to the Zoning Chair, prior to Commission meeting starting time. Speakers will wait for their name to be called by the Zoning Chair. Each speaker will have three (3) minutes for comments.
  6. The Zoning Chair will provide order and preside over all zoning hearings.

## Section 9: Internal Governance

The Internal Governance shall:

- A. Implement these By-Laws and election rules as required.
- B. Research the effectiveness and applicability of these by-laws and make recommendations to the Commission for amendments to the by-laws.
- C. Conduct the orientation of the new Commissioners, to include class, dispense and explain By-Laws, Department of Neighborhoods City Code Chapter 3109 and Robert's Rules of Order.
- D. Coordinate the internal activities of the Commission as it relates to proper procedure and accountability.
- E. Elections Sub-Committee shall review election procedures and make recommendations concerning all processes related to any FSCAC election.



## **Section 10: Economic Development**

The Economic Development shall:

- A. Conduct research, analysis and make policy recommendations on any economic development issues in the Commission area, and any federal, state or local plans, funds and grant monies that affect the Commission area's economic development.

## **Section 11: Environmental**

The Environmental shall:

- A. Meet with and listen to community residents within the Commission boundaries to identify their concerns and present that information to the City of Columbus Far South Commission;
- B. Promote community name recognition and acknowledge their rights as a community;
- C. Coordinate events with designated communities and the City of Columbus Far South Commission;
- D. Encourage community residents to form a civic association or Block Watch to address their issues and voice their concerns through the City Council process (if one does not exist.)
- E. Coordinate and review issues related to environmental practices that have negative impacts on the viability of communities and their quality of life issues ;
- F. Participate with communities to assist in the development of plans to address community concerns;
- G. Identify specific communities within our Commission boundaries where existing harmful environmental practices continue and pursue positive changes through the appropriate City and State entities, and the Environmental Court systems for remedy and resolution;

## **Section 12: Community Outreach**

The Community Outreach shall:

- A. Inform the Far South Side Community of events, resources and other applicable items in regards to the Commission area.
- B. Handle social media, website, events, outreach and partnerships within the Commission area.
- C. Procure pamphlet handouts for area companies, after voted on by Commission.

## **Section 13: Resource**

The Resource Chair Shall:

- A. Take care of all computer and miscellaneous equipment.
- B. Attend or handoff equipment to respective chairperson(s) for Commission business.

## ARTICLE IX

### Elections

#### Section 1: Election Procedure

All elected members of the Commission shall be elected by general elections from within the Commission area. The Election Board shall present final election results to the Commission at its next annual meeting following the general elections in the same year. The Commission shall accept such results by a majority vote of the Commission members present and voting. The Recording Secretary shall submit approved election results to the Mayor through the Department of Neighborhoods for appointment and concurrence within Council.

#### Section 2: Election Committee

The Elections Committee may consist of Commission area residents and two Commissioners appointed by the Chair of Internal Governance, with the approval of the Commission at a regular meeting each year prior to the general election in **September**. Candidates for election shall not be members of the Elections Committee or polling staff in the year or years in which the candidate's name appears on the ballots. The Chair shall designate one person as "Director of Elections."

#### Section 3: Election Committee Responsibilities

The Committee shall accept any necessary volunteer assistance with the election process; provide for printing and distributing necessary forms such as, but not limited to, petitions, ballots and tallies; receive petitions; locate polling places, certify persons who have qualified as candidates; conduct the election; hear and decide complaints concerning the election or campaign; and certify the winning candidates to the Commission pursuant to C.C. 3109.08 and all other activities incidental thereof. Specifically, the duties of the Election Committee include but are not limited to the following:

- A. Update and distribute petitions of candidacy for Commissioner(s) running for re-election or election and make copies available on line via FSCAC website and South High Street Library for new candidates (see Pages 20-23.) All three pages must be completed.
- B. Arrange for and supervise the reproduction of ballots (see page 24) and map of the Commission area.
- C. Select a location for and equip headquarters for the committee. The election information shall be published and posted in the City Bulletin - [cityofcolumbus.gov](http://cityofcolumbus.gov).
- D. Certify the adequacy of circulated petitions by commission street locations submitted by candidates and make public announcement of the names of the certified candidates.
- E. Enlist and assign volunteer workers to staff polling place(s).
- F. Obtain and distribute equipment and supplies required in polling place(s).
- G. Tally the votes and certify the results for the Commission.
- H. Make final determination of challenges of the eligibility of votes, handle the final determination of challenges of past ballots, and final determination of other questions arising during the election process.

#### **Section 4: Election Rules**

The Election Committee shall recommend and the Commission shall approve by majority vote of its members the Election Rules for governing the Commission elections. Such rules shall include but not be limited to the following provisions: election place(s) hours, and date. Such rules shall be consistent with these by-laws and all other relevant and applicable local, state, and federal laws. Such rules shall not be changed during ninety days before an election nor thirty days after an election. The Commission may amend the Election Rules without action by the Election Committee in the same manner as an amendment of these by-laws. Election Rules and any amendments shall be submitted to the City 90 days prior to the election.

#### **Section 5: Election Process**

Elections shall be by secret ballot and determined by plurality vote, if three or more candidates vie for a single position. Otherwise a majority of votes cast shall elect. Any person eighteen (18) years of age or older who resides, in the Commission area may be an eligible elector. Electors need not be registered with the Franklin County Board of Elections but must be certified by the Election Committee as an eligible elector at the time of voting.

#### **Section 6: Date**

The election shall be held each year upon the **Second Saturday in September**.

#### **Section 7: Ballots**

- A. Each ballot shall carry the name of each candidate and shall state the number of candidates for whom the voter may vote.
- B. No political party or other organization shall be named on the ballot.

The total of all ballots reproduced for the election shall be numbered and recorded by the Election Committee. (See sample ballot on Page 24.)

#### **Section 8: Candidate Qualifications**

- A. Each candidate shall be eighteen (18) years of age or older.
- B. Each candidate must be a resident of the FSCAC area for which they seek to be elected at the time they commence circulating a nominating petition.
- C. Candidates in this non-partisan election shall not declare any political party affiliation.
- D. Candidates need not be registered voters on the rolls of the Franklin County Board of Elections.
- E. Write-in candidates are not permitted.

#### **Section 9: Petition Qualification**

- A. Nominating petitions shall be made available no later than the **first Monday in July**.
- B. Petitions are to be circulated personally by the candidates.
- C. Each circulator of a petition must complete and execute the affidavit at the end of the petition prior to its submission to the Election Committee.
- D. The Election Committee may grant exception to the requirement that a petition be circulated personally by the candidate, due to disability demonstrated by the circulator.

DR

This exception may be granted only upon written application submitted by the circulator to the Election Committee. If granted, a written statement to that effect must be issued by the Committee with seven days after the Committee has received the written application. A proxy shall be designated to collect the signatures.

- E. Each petition must be signed by at least twenty-five (25) persons, aged eighteen (18) or over and residing in the Commission area. (Sample of petition on Pages 20-23.)

#### **Section 10: Voter Qualifications**

- A. Each voter must be eighteen (18) years of age or older. Identification may be required to verify age.
- B. Each voter must be a resident and/or own real property with the Far South Columbus Area upon election date of the year in which the resident seeks to cast a vote.
- C. Each voter need not be a registered voter on the rolls of the Franklin County Board of Elections.

#### **Section 11: Polling Procedures**

- A. The polling staff shall keep a register of the residents who have voted in the respective polling places, said register to reflect a list of resident's names and addresses of those who have cast ballots and signatures.
- B. All polling records shall be placed in the custody of the Recording Secretary of the Commission and retained in a secure place for three (3) years.

#### **Section 12: Counting of Ballots**

- A. The counting of ballots shall be done by the Election Committee at its headquarters immediately following the conclusion of all voting and shall be placed in sealed envelopes and given to Election Committee Chair.
- B. Candidates may have an observer present at the counting of the ballots at the headquarters.
- C. Results of the balloting shall be certified by the Elections Committee to the Commission at the next regularly scheduled meeting following the election and shall thereafter, be certified by the Recording Secretary of the Commission to the Department of Neighborhoods' Liaison within thirty days.

#### **Section 13: Results**

The candidate receiving the most votes for an open seat, shall be the winner. In the event of a tie vote, the winner shall be decided by the majority vote of the Commission only after a recount of ballots.

#### **Section 14: Security of Ballots**

- A. In the polling places, each ballot voted shall be deposited by the voter in a sealed ballot box.
- B. Ballot boxes shall remain sealed until counting begins.

## **Section 15: Election Challenges**

- A. An infraction of any of the election rules may result in a candidate being disqualified and/or a special election.
- B. Election challenges must be presented in writing to the Elections Committee on or by 5:00 pm on the 7<sup>th</sup> day following the election. Each candidate for election, upon verification of their qualifications and petitions shall be informed specifically where challenges may be delivered.
- C. In the event of an election challenge, an immediate fact-finding hearing will be held by the Elections Committee for the purpose of receiving relevant testimony and receiving other evidence. The Elections Committee shall not deliberate upon or make any determination in regard to oral or other evidence received in the fact-finding hearing. This will be done in a second hearing, which shall be open to the public.
- D. The Elections Committee shall describe the evidence previously received, hear arguments relating to the evidence and make its decision.
- E. The decision of the Elections Committee shall be appealable to the full Commission. The decision of the Commission shall be final.

## **Section 16: Deadlines**

When a date is set as a deadline, and that date falls on a Saturday, Sunday or a State of Ohio or national holiday, then the deadline shall be extended to the next regular business day following the aforesaid weekend or holiday. In all cases, the day of the deadline shall end at 5:00 p.m. Deadlines as they pertain to the election rules shall be strictly adhered to and shall be final in regard to the items to which they relate. No person shall have the right to an extension of any election deadline.

## **ARTICLE IX**

### **Public Records**

The Commission shall adhere to all public record requirements in the Ohio Revised Code and City of Columbus Code. The Commission shall maintain and make available for prompt inspection any public records in their possession.

## **ARTICLE X**

### **Training**

- A. All Commission members are strongly encouraged to attend area commission training classes provided by the Internal Governance and Department of Neighborhoods.
- B. Newly elected Chair, Vice Chair and Zoning Chair are required to attend two training classes provided by the Department of Neighborhoods, Department of Building and Zoning Services within one (1) year of appointment or election.
- C. Newly elected or appointed area Commissioners are required to attend the new area commission training class provided by the Department of Neighborhoods within one (1) year of appointment or election.

## ARTICLE XI

### Commissioner Code of Conduct

- A. Area Commissioners must have the public trust, and represent the City of Columbus, Ohio, and has an obligation to revere the laws, promote the public wellbeing, and set a positive example of good citizenship and moral integrity. Harassment, intimidation or discrimination, as defined in Columbus City Code 2331, in any form will not be tolerated.
- B. Area Commissioners shall treat other area Commissioners, developers and members of the public with respect and consideration regardless of the other's opinion, income, homeowner status, renter status, political affiliation, race, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, color, religion, ancestry, national origin, age, disability, family status or military status.
- C. Area Commissioners, their family members, or business associates shall not benefit financially, or in any way as a result of their duties as an area Commissioner or present the appearance of impropriety as a result of said duties. Area Commissioners shall recuse themselves from all participation in any matters involving a conflict of interest on behalf of said Commissioner.
- D. If a Commissioner cannot adhere to the Robert's Rules of Order or the Far South Columbus Area By-Laws the following will be done:
  - 1. The commissioner will be warned on the first infraction, with the reading of Article XI.
  - 2. Second infraction, a vote will be taken to remove the offending Commissioner by three quarters (3/4) of the Commission.
- E. This will cover Commission Meetings and any Committee, Sub-Committee meetings or Commissioner Advisor.
- F. A letter will be sent to the City of Columbus Mayor, including the name of Commissioner, the infraction and the vote of the Commission, through the Department of Neighborhoods.

## ARTICLE XII

### Parliamentary Authority

Robert's Rules of Order (Newly Revised) shall govern in all cases to which they are applicable and not inconsistent with these by-laws and any special rules of order the Commission may adopt.

## ARTICLE XIII

### Amendment of By-Laws

These By-Laws may be amended as permitted in C.C. 3109 at any regular meeting of the Commission by an affirmative vote of three-quarters (3/4) of the Commission members provided that the amendment was properly submitted in writing and read at the previous regular Commission meeting. The Recording Secretary shall notify the Department of Neighborhoods of any approved amendment immediately after its adoption for filing with the Columbus City Clerk and publication in the Columbus City Bulletin. Amendments will take effect ten (10 days) after such publication per Columbus City Code 121.05.

# Far South Columbus Area Commission Speaker Form

Columbus, Ohio

## SPEAKER INFORMATION PLEASE PRINT:

<b>Date:</b>			
<b>Name:</b>			
<b>Title:</b>			
<b>Address:</b>			
<b>Contact Information:</b>	<b>Phone:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Cell <input type="checkbox"/> Home <input type="checkbox"/> Work	
	<b>E-mail:</b>		
<b>Zoning Address . or Name: See Information 1</b>			
<b>Other Reason: See Information 2</b>			
<b>INFORMATION:</b>			
<p>1. Please give this form to the Zoning Chair. After the zoning presentation and the commission questions, you will be called. The zoning chair will call your name, you will have three (3) minutes to voice your comments.</p> <p>2. If this is not about zoning, please give this form to the Commission Chair, after filling in the Other Reason information. Please wait until your name is called, you will have three (3) minutes to voice your concern.</p>			
<b>Perspective:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> For the above zoning. <input type="checkbox"/> Against the above zoning.		

Form: Speaker Form  
01-03-2019

DR

# Far South Columbus Area Commission Purchase Reimbursement Form

Columbus, Ohio

## PURCHASE REIMBURSEMENT INFORMATION PLEASE PRINT:

<b>Date:</b>			
<b>Name:</b>			
<b>Title:</b>			
<b>Address:</b>			
<b>Contact Information:</b>	<b>Phone:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Cell <input type="checkbox"/> Home <input type="checkbox"/> Work	
	<b>E-mail:</b>		
<b>1. Purchase Reimbursement Explanation</b>			
<b>2. Attach Copy of Original Receipt here or on-line invoice.</b>			
<b>ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:</b>			
<b>Signature:</b>			
<b>Approval Signature:</b>			

Form: Purchase Reimbursement Form

01-03-2019

DR





## Responsibilities of a Commissioner

The Far South Columbus Area Commission meet the first Thursday of the month, **in the Commission area**, 6:30-8:30 pm, eleven months out of the year, as August is a recess month. The full area Commission acts as liaisons between neighborhood civics/block watches, property owners, residents, developers/attorneys, and city officials. Commissioners are required to be well informed and prepared to recommend future projects and zoning requests that impact the Commission area.

Please go to FSCAC's website at [www.farsouthcolumbus.com](http://www.farsouthcolumbus.com), if you would like further information about Commissioner's duties, committees, Commissioner's bios, map of Commission boundaries or Commission By-Laws.

If you would like to run for Far South Area Commissioner, please submit a Bio along with this attached **DECLARATION OF CANDIDACY**.

### Campaign Procedures:

- A. There shall be a \$100.00 limit on campaign expenditures. A campaign expense is any appraisable good or service acquired primarily for campaign purposes. Each candidate must file a report of campaign expenditures with the Elections Committee within seven calendar days after the election and candidates failing to meet this requirement shall be disqualified.
- B. Campaigning of any kind (including the posting of campaign materials, and not excluding any other activity that would amount to campaigning) within 100 feet of the polling place is prohibited.
- C. It is the candidate's responsibility to remove any campaign posters, flyers, etc. within 48 hours of Election Day.

DR

**DECLARATION OF CANDIDACY**

This Declaration of Candidacy is to be filed with the Election Committee of the Far South Columbus Area Commission not later than 4 p.m. Friday, August \_\_, 20\_\_, to Commissioner

\_\_\_\_\_

No less than 25 valid signatures must be obtained. Each signer must live within the boundaries of the FSCAC. The boundaries are as follows:

The boundaries of the Far South Columbus Area Commission shall incorporate our 3111.03 boundaries: To the North: SR 104, north on Lockbourne Rd., east to Refugee Rd., south on Alum Creek Dr.; To the South: City of Columbus' corporation limits; To the East: west side of SR 33 to SR 317 (Hamilton Rd.), south on SR 317, to south on Pontius Rd. to the City of Columbus' corporation limits (excluding the villages of Obetz and Groveport); To the West: east side of the Scioto River to I-270, west on I-270, and south on Jackson Pike / SR 104 to the City of Columbus' corporation limits.

**NOTE- THE CANDIDATE MUST FILL IN, SIGN AND DATE THIS DECLARATION BEFORE ANY SIGNATURES ARE WRITTEN ON THE PETITION.**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, the undersigned hereby declare that my voting residence address is \_\_\_\_\_, Columbus, Ohio 43 \_\_\_\_, and I am a qualified candidate of the Far South Columbus Area Commission.

I hereby declare that I desire to be a candidate for election to the office Board of FSCAC as a Commissioner.

I further declare that, if elected to this office, I will qualify therefore, and I will support and abide by the principles enunciated by the FSCAC.

Dated this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2020.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(signature of candidate)

DR

Signature	Address	Phone		Date
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				

DR

**PETITION FOR CANDIDATE**

(This petition shall be circulated only by the candidate stated above in the declaration of candidacy)

**Signatures on this petition should be from only persons who reside in the FSCAC boundaries stated above and must be written in ink.**

***We the undersigned, whose residence is in the boundaries of the FSCAC hereby certify that the candidate whose declaration of candidacy is filed herewith, is in our opinion, well qualified to perform the duties of the office or position to which the person desires to be elected.***

This amendment may be executed in a number of identical counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which collectively, shall constitute one amendment, it being understood and agreed that the signature pages may be detached from one or more of such counterparts and combined with the signature pages from any other identical counterparts and combined with the signature pages from any other identical counterparts in order that one or more fully executed originals may be assembled.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, intending to be legally bound hereby, we have hereunto set our hands on \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

Signed in the presence of:

Candidate:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

State of Ohio )

) SS:

County of \_\_\_\_\_)

Personally, appeared before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, \_\_\_\_\_ known to me as \_\_\_\_\_ which executed the

foregoing instrument for and on behalf of said \_\_\_\_\_, that the same is their free

act and deed as such officer and the free act and deed of said \_\_\_\_\_.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and official seal at \_\_\_\_\_, this \_\_\_\_\_, day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_

Notary Public

DR

**Ballot for Far South Columbus Area Commission, Commissioners  
September \_\_, 20\_\_**

**Commissioners term will end December 31, 20\_\_:**

**Bill Want** \_\_\_\_\_

**Suzie Please** \_\_\_\_\_

**Joe Will** \_\_\_\_\_

**Mary Doe** \_\_\_\_\_

**Please vote for three.** **1**

**Ballot for Far South Columbus Area Commission, Commissioners  
September \_\_, 20\_\_**

**Commissioners term will end December 31, 20\_\_:**

**Bill Want** \_\_\_\_\_

**Suzie Please** \_\_\_\_\_

**Joe Will** \_\_\_\_\_

**Mary Doe** \_\_\_\_\_

**Please vote for three.** **2**

DR

Adopted this 5th day of November, 2020

Delores A. Richardson

Chair

NOV 12, 2020

Date



**Livingston Avenue Area Commission**

Candidate Petition for Commissioner of the Livingston Avenue Area Commission

I, \_\_\_\_\_ am running for a three (3) year term on the Livingston Avenue Area Commission (LAVA-C) effective January 1, 2021 through December 31, 2023.

To qualify, I hereby confirm that I live within the boundaries of LAVA-C for at least thirty (30) days prior to the date of the election, I am at least 18 years of age and I have collected a minimum of 3 valid letters of endorsement from residents (not counting myself) who live inside the LAVA-C boundaries.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Candidate Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Letters of Endorsement must be submitted with this original form.

## Letter of Endorsement Template

DATE

RE: Letter in Support of \_\_\_\_\_ a potential candidate for Livingston Avenue Area Commissioner.

To Livingston Avenue Area Commission Elections Committee:

- Include your full name and current address.
- Explain how you know the candidate
- Explain why you believe they are qualified to be a commissioner

I swear under penalty of perjury that the foregoing statements are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. Should you require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Please write your name here and sign above your name  
Write contact information such as phone number or e-mail



## Public Notice Request

### LIVINGSTON AVENUE AREA COMMISSION (LAVA-C) COMMISSION: ELECTIONS COMMITTEE

**Title:** Livingston Avenue Area Commission Elections Committee: Elections Announcement

**Contact Name:** Jennifer Thomas, Elections Chair, Livingston Avenue Area Commission

**Contact Telephone Number:** 513-646-6796

**Contact Email Address:** [jenniferkthomas@outlook.com](mailto:jenniferkthomas@outlook.com)

#### Public Notice:

The 2020 Petition Form to become a Livingston Avenue Area Commissioner is now available online at: [www.LivingstonAve.com/pages](http://www.LivingstonAve.com/pages) Petition forms can also be obtained via email by contacting a current Commissioner.

You are required to deliver the completed petition and at least 3 valid letters of endorsement via email to [jenniferkthomas@outlook.com](mailto:jenniferkthomas@outlook.com) or via USPS to 663 Wilson Ave Columbus, OH 43205. The deadline for receipt of the petition and letters of endorsement is December 11, 2020.

Candidates are encouraged to attend the monthly virtual meeting of the Livingston Avenue Area Commission on December 15, 2020 and give a short statement of their candidacy. This voluntary appearance is not an election requirement.

Ballots will be made available online at: [www.LivingstonAve.com/pages](http://www.LivingstonAve.com/pages) and via the civic associations. Completed ballots must be delivered via email to [jenniferkthomas@outlook.com](mailto:jenniferkthomas@outlook.com) or via USPS to 663 Wilson Ave Columbus, OH 43205. The deadline for receipt of ballots is Monday December 28, 2020.

## RENEWAL OF PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY DECLARATION

In response to the developing community health crisis surrounding COVID-19/Coronavirus and pursuant to Chapter 775 of the Columbus City Health Code, Chapter 3709 of the Ohio Revised Code, and the contract between Columbus Public Health and the City of Worthington, Resolution No. 20-08, a declaration of Public Health Emergency (PHE), to include the cities of Columbus and Worthington, was passed and issued by the Columbus Board of Health on March 13, 2020.

That declaration automatically terminated on April 12, 2020.

On March 17, 2020, pursuant to Chapter 775 of the Columbus City Health Code and Chapter 3709 of the Ohio Revised Code, Resolution No. 20-09, authorizing the Health Commissioner to declare a public health emergency without convening the Board of Health, was passed by the Columbus Board of Health.

Previous renewals of the original Board of Health PHE declaration issued on March 13, 2020 have expired.


The most recent renewal issued 10/27/20 will expire at 11:59pm on Wednesday November 25, 2020.

Due to the ongoing community health emergency related to COVID-19/Coronavirus in the cities of Columbus and Worthington and consistent with the States of Emergency declared by the Governor of Ohio and the Mayor of Columbus and Orders issued by the Ohio Department of Health, and pursuant to the authority granted in Columbus Board of Health Resolution No. 20-09, Chapter 775 of the Columbus Health Code Chapter, and Chapter 3709 of the Ohio Revised Code,

### **I HEREBY ORDER:**

*Renewal of the Public Health Emergency declaration for the cities of Columbus and Worthington issued by the Columbus Board of Health on March 13, 2020. Unless amended or rescinded, this renewal shall be in effect from 12:00am on Thursday November 26, 2020 until 11:59pm on Friday December 25, 2020.*

This renewal of the PHE declaration shall supersede and take precedence over any prior renewal.

  
Mysheika W. Roberts, MD, MPH  
Health Commissioner

11-23-2020  
Date

